

ZOOTAXA

1102

**Catalogue of the superfamily Cancellarioidea Forbes and Hanley, 1851
(Gastropoda: Prosobranchia)—2nd edition**

RICHARD E. PETIT & M.G. HARASEWYCH



Magnolia Press
Auckland, New Zealand

RICHARD E. PETIT & M.G. HARASEWYCH
Catalogue of the superfamily Cancellarioidea Forbes and Hanley, 1851
(Gastropoda: Prosobranchia)—2nd edition

(*Zootaxa* 1102)

161 pp.; 30 cm.

19 Dec. 2005

ISBN 1-877407-38-0 (paperback)

ISBN 1-877407-39-9 (Online edition)

FIRST PUBLISHED IN 2005 BY

Magnolia Press

P.O. Box 41383

Auckland 1030

New Zealand

e-mail: zootaxa@mapress.com

<http://www.mapress.com/zootaxa/>

© 2005 Magnolia Press

All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored, transmitted or disseminated, in any form, or by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher, to whom all requests to reproduce copyright material should be directed in writing.

This authorization does not extend to any other kind of copying, by any means, in any form, and for any purpose other than private research use.

ISSN 1175-5326 (Print edition)

ISSN 1175-5334 (Online edition)

Catalogue of the superfamily Cancellarioidea Forbes and Hanley, 1851 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia)—2nd edition

RICHARD E. PETIT¹ & M.G. HARASEWYCH²

¹806 St. Charles Road, North Myrtle Beach, SC 29582-2846, USA; email: r.e.petit@att.net

²Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC 20013-7012, USA; email: harasewych@si.edu

Table of contents

Abstract	3
Introduction	4
Conventions used in the genus-group list	6
Conventions used in the species-group list	6
Notes on authors and publications	7
World Wide Web—(Internet)	8
Acknowledgements	9
Genus-group Taxa	10
Species-group taxa	21
Literature Cited	115

Abstract

This catalogue of cancellarioidean taxa is composed of three sections. The first lists alphabetically 124 genus-group taxa originally proposed or later included within the superfamily as well as 24 misspelled or nude names. The second section lists alphabetically 1,864 species-group names proposed in or subsequently referred to genera now considered to belong in Cancellarioidea. Also listed are 392 nude names, misspellings and incorrect attributions. The third section consists of a bibliography of works referred to in this paper.

Key words: Cancellarioidea, genus-list, species-list, bibliography

Introduction

The first edition of this catalogue was published in 1990. Since that time numerous new species have been named and several changes in classification have been made affecting the list of genera. Also, as with any catalogue of molluscan taxa, the first edition was not only incomplete, but contained errors, principally in determining the correct dates of some publications.

The Cancellarioidea comprise a highly-specialized, poorly known, and still taxonomically enigmatic group of marine neogastropods that inhabit subtidal to bathyal sand and mud bottoms of tropical and temperate latitudes. Although most taxa at all levels within the superfamily were described on the basis of shell characters, it was a series of adaptations to suctorial feeding that resulted in a succession of adaptive radiations beginning during the late Mesozoic that gave rise to the Cancellarioidea. Diagnostic synapomorphies of the superfamily include: an anteriorly tubular, posteriorly saddle-shaped jaw that spans the dorsal surface of the buccal mass; a uniserial radula composed of extremely elongated ($L/W > 15$), ribbon-like, tricuspid teeth with secondary dentition on one or more cusps [there are several aradulate taxa]; an extremely short anterior esophagus, with the valve of Leiblein and buccal ganglia situated at the posterior margin of the buccal mass; and the lack of a gland of Leiblein. Although the superfamily forms a monophyletic and morphologically compact natural assemblage, its relationships to other caenogastropods remains uncertain. The group had, at various times, been included in the Toxoglossa (Troschel 1865; Tryon 1882; Fischer 1883), the Volutoidae (Thiele 1929; Wenz 1943; Taylor and Sohl 1962) and its own order, Nematoglossa (Olsson 1970). Most subsequent authors (reviewed in Harasewych & Petit 1998) follow Ponder (1974) in considering the Cancellarioidea a superfamily within Neogastropoda. Taylor *et al.* (1980) speculated that the Cancellarioidea are an early offshoot from the Mesozoic Purpurinidae.

Linnaeus (1758), in the Tenth Edition of his *Systema Naturae*, described a single species of cancellariid, including it in the genus *Murex*. In 1767 he transferred that species to *Voluta* and described a second species, also as *Voluta*. By the end of the 18th century, twelve nomina had been proposed for cancellarioideans, allocated to the genera *Murex*, *Voluta*, *Tritonium*, *Buccinum* and *Cantharus*. To date, there have been over 1,800 species-group taxa proposed in the Cancellarioidea, many as 'varieties' of Tertiary species.

Lamarck (1799) was the first to recognize that the then known cancellariids comprised a distinct group and erected the genus *Cancellaria*. The second genus-group name to be proposed for a cancellariid was *Trigona* Perry, 1811 (preoccupied and replaced by the equivalent *Trigonostoma* Blainville, 1827). The third genus-level name to be introduced was *Admete* (Kröyer in Möller, 1842). A decade or so later, the flood-gates opened and many new genera and subgenera were introduced. Marks (1949) published a list of supra-specific taxa in Cancellariidae, citing 58 nominal taxa. We now list 124 nominal genus-group taxa as well as 24 misspellings and *nomina nuda*. Ten of these nomina are junior objective synonyms and/or junior homonyms, one has been rejected by the I.C.Z.N., one is

an emendation and six were originally proposed in Cancellariidae but belong elsewhere. Of the five added since 1990, three were proposed in other families and later transferred to Cancellariidae; one Paleocene genus was described in 1989 but not seen by us until after the list was in press; and one Recent genus was described after the publication of the 1990 catalog. Some of these 124 nomina are synonyms and others are poorly known. Genus-group taxa proposed for cancellariids have not been treated uniformly in the literature as authors have differed widely in their use of available taxa.

As noted by some authors, many of the nominal genera and subgenera of cancellariids seem to be unnecessary. At the same time, there are numerous species that do not readily fit any of the named taxa. Dall (1909a: 30) wrote: "I may add that what, on a cursory survey, appears to be a totally unnecessary number of names has been applied to subdivisions of the genus *Cancellaria*; but time fails me at present to review them in detail. Most of them are based on slight modification of form which gradually merge into one another when a full series of specimens is considered."

As an aid to the production of badly needed systematic revisions of this poorly-understood superfamily, it has been our objective to compile and maintain a list of all names proposed or currently used for cancellarioideans. We have endeavored to make this work as complete as possible, but recognize that some taxa have undoubtedly been omitted. We request that colleagues bring to our attention any errors and omissions, which will be published in a future addendum.

This catalogue of superfamily Cancellarioidea is composed of three sections: an alphabetical listing of genus-group taxa, an alphabetical listing of species-group taxa, and a bibliography of the references cited herein. The genus-group list contains all taxa at the genus-group level, as defined by Article 42 of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (Fourth Edition 1999), that have been referred to the Cancellarioidea or any of its families or subfamilies, either originally or subsequently. Genus-group taxa originally proposed in Cancellarioidea but later referred to other superfamilies are included in our list of genera, but the species described in those genera are not included.

The species-group list contains all taxa proposed at the species-group level as defined by Article 45 of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (Fourth Edition 1999). Names originally proposed as subspecies, varieties, forms or other infrasubspecific categories are included, with the category used by the author identified. We have listed all names originally proposed in, or now considered as being referable to, genera presently included in Cancellarioidea. Nude names (*nomina nuda*), excluded from some lists of taxa, are included here, as they have appeared in print and may cause confusion if their status is unclear. However, only names that appeared in print are included and names appearing only on museum labels or on websites are not.

This is a **non-critical list** with subjective synonyms being shown only for a few taxa. We stress that it is non-critical as numerous people have inquired about the placement of various species, mistaking the original generic placement as our determination.

Conventions used in the genus-group list

Genus-group taxa are listed alphabetically, each followed by the author(s) and an abbreviated bibliographic citation. Full citations appear in the Literature Cited section that comprises the third part of this catalogue. The type species is then listed, followed by the geological horizon and the geographical range. In some cases, our annotations follow the geographical range. Many misspellings of genus-group taxa are not listed but those that are listed are in normal instead of bold type. Bold type is used for all available genus group nomina listed even if they are not presently considered to be in the Cancellarioidea.

Conventions used in the species-group list

The entries are listed alphabetically by species group name, followed by the genus in which the name was first proposed (in parentheses), then by the author(s), date and an abbreviated citation. As in the genus list, full citations are provided in the Literature Cited section. If the taxon was proposed as a subspecies, variety or other infra-subspecific form, that information follows the reference. If the taxon was proposed as a replacement name, the abbreviation n.n. (new name or *nomen novum*) is followed by the citation on which the replacement name (either of a homonym or an incorrectly identified figure) is based. The geological horizon and geographic locality are then given as in the original publication unless data believed to be more correct has been noted. The broad term Tertiary is used where there is a question about the exact horizon. This catalogue is not intended to be a stratigraphic work. Objective synonyms are indicated by “=”. Subjective synonyms, indicated by “?=”, are given only where the listed taxon is a junior homonym, where the name has a confused history, or where the subjective synonymy is universally accepted and thought to be helpful to users of this compilation.

Taxa incorrectly attributed are shown with the supposed author’s name in single quotes followed by the citation for the reference containing the incorrect usage.

All names are listed as originally proposed regardless of termination. Subsequent terminations changed due to generic placement are not listed. Thus *Trigonostoma breve* (Sowerby) will be found as *Cancellaria brevis* Sowerby. Incorrect subsequent spellings that involve only an omitted, or incorrectly doubled, genitive “i” are not listed.

One feature that has been added to this edition is the use of normal instead of boldface type for *nomina nuda*, incorrect spellings and other such usages. Bold face type is used for nomina that are available names or that are potentially available names (i.e., infrasubspecific names that may have been elevated to species group status). In this we have been very conservative as we recently noted that some names originally proposed as “mut.” (mutations) were raised to subspecific status before 1985 (Article 45.6.4.1). Infrasubspecific names are identified as such.

If a species now considered to be cancellarioidean was described in a genus not currently included in Cancellarioidea, its current placement is given in square brackets []. Conversely, if a species was originally proposed in a genus referable to Cancellarioidea, but is not now considered a cancellarioidean, current placement, if known, is also given in square brackets [].

Notes on authors and publications

We have endeavored to attribute authorship correctly, but this task was not always easy or precise. Many names were first published by authors having access to other workers' manuscripts or labeled specimens. There are numerous instances where an author attempted to credit a taxon to a colleague, but did so in a manner requiring that authorship be attributed to the author of the work and not the colleague. A series of examples illustrate these points. In 1817 Faujas de Saint Fond described and illustrated several species, citing them as though they had already been published by Lamarck. However, there is nothing in the work to indicate that Lamarck had provided Faujas de Saint Fond with the names, descriptions or illustrations, and the names must be attributed to Faujas de Saint Fond. In this case, these taxa have been attributed to Faujas de Saint Fond by all subsequent authors, including Lamarck. On the other hand, Brander (1766) clearly stated that the descriptions of the species in his work were supplied by Solander, and the names can be attributed to Solander. All examples are not as clear. The taxon *Triton antiquatus* first appeared in print in Reeve (June, 1844), attributed by Reeve to Hinds' "Zoology of the Sulphur vol. ii, pl.4, fig.78," a work not published until July, 1844. It is obvious that Reeve had access to a "preprint" of Hinds' work, or that some copies were distributed prior to the stated publication date. Thus authorship is attributed to Hinds as "Hinds in Reeve."

In his *Atlas* of 1847, Grateloup listed varieties for a number of species of *Cancellaria*. Most of the varietal names appear in polynominal form. The index to the *Atlas*, valid in its own right, lists only three varieties, all in binominal form. Many of Grateloup's varietal names were utilized by later authors although the validity of dating some of them from Grateloup is questionable. The *Atlas*, although dated 1840, was not published earlier than 1847. The plates are numbered consecutively within each of the families represented, with one to five plates for each family or major group of families, as though each set of plates was to be accompanied by a monograph. The plate captions for most plates have a second number given in parentheses which indicates the position of the plate in the *Atlas*. The index uses these numbers. In some citations, the *Cancellaria* plate is cited as "Plate 1", while in other citations it is shown as "Plate 25", the number given in the index. A recent paper (Cahuzac *et al.* 2004) was devoted to Grateloup's types but the interpretation of the status of some of the nomina differs from ours.

In his monograph of 1894 Sacco utilized five genera in Cancellariidae and included 14 subgenera within the genus *Cancellaria*. In his text, nomina are treated as if the subgenera

are actually genera. As an example, page 4 of his work is headed “Gen. *Cancellaria*” with a subheading showing *Trigonostoma* as a subgenus. The species he includes in the subgenus *Trigonostoma* are listed in such a manner that the genus would appear to be *Trigonostoma* (e.g., *Trigonostoma oligolongum* instead of *Cancellaria (Trigonostoma) oligolonga*). This same format is utilized for all other subgenera. Taxa are also listed in this manner in the index, although the text is clear as to the relative positions of the genus-group taxa. In this compilation, new taxa are listed under the genus in which they were originally proposed. In the first edition these taxa were indicated by reference to an Appendix Note. No such reference is given herein as it is considered unnecessary. Dall and Strebel also listed some taxa in a similar manner but such usage was not noted in the first edition and some species were listed under the wrong genus. Those oversights have been corrected and the taxa are correctly listed herein.

Authors’ names are listed as they were in the first edition although many recent works have adopted different conventions (e.g., indexing d’Orbigny as Orbigny). We trust that cross-indexing will avert any problems in locating authors.

The Literature Cited lists, alphabetically by senior author, all works referred to in either of the indices or in the introduction. We have attempted to provide the correct dates of publication for all of the references cited. As predicted in the first edition of this catalogue, some dates used therein have since been shown to be incorrect. As a result of bibliographic work by various authors, the dates of several works cited herein differ from the dates given in the first edition. A number of scientific papers, primarily 19th century, were published in two forms: as a paper in a journal or other scientific publication, and as a separate or part of a series of works on a given topic or by a single author. In most cases the journal publication appeared first, but on several occasions the separates or collected works were distributed prior to the publication of the journal articles. Dating of such works is difficult, as publication dates printed within some works may be in error by as much as several years. Sometimes only a range of dates is given.

The potential proliferation of nude names through temporary web sites is mentioned below. Worse, in our opinion, is the intentional introduction of *nomina nuda* in published works (e.g., in Cahuzac *et al.* 2004). It should be sufficient to state that an author left a label with a different name other than the one published. Putting such names into print accomplishes nothing except to create names with which later workers will have to contend.

We do not regard “computer compilations” that are not available in printed form to be publications (e.g., see *tjibalinugensis* [sic]) and consider putting uncorrected citations from such lists into the printed literature to be irresponsible.

World Wide Web—(Internet)

There are hundreds of sites on the internet that include cancellarioidean taxa in some form.

These include collectors' pages, dealers' lists, faunal lists, catalogs of institutional collections, etc. Some contain incorrect names and misspellings, but these are not included herein as they are not published. At least one site lists manuscript names together with illustrations of the species to which those names will apply if and when they are published. It is only a matter of time before these names infiltrate the printed material becoming additional nude names. They may appear in print in a manner unintentionally making the names available. We strongly urge that unpublished names not be posted on the internet, especially if associated with images or descriptions.

The internet does contain valuable unpublished data that should be utilized and cited in a manner indicating its source and with care taken not to involve unpublished nomina in nomenclatural acts.

Acknowledgements

We remain indebted to all those listed in the first edition whose help was invaluable in its production. In addition to those persons we are also additionally indebted to many who assisted with this edition, some of whom also helped with the first edition.

For pointing out omissions and errors in the first edition, and for assistance with literature and publication dates, we are indebted to Mr. Luca Bertolaso, Correggio, Italy; Dr. A. G. Beu, Institute of Geological & Nuclear Sciences, Lower Hutt, New Zealand; Dr. Rüdiger Bieler, Field Museum, Chicago, IL; Dr. K. J. Boss, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA; Dr. E.V. Coan, Palo Alto, CA; Dr. Roman V. Egorov, Moscow, Russia; Mr. Riccardo Giannuzzi-Savelli, Palermo, Italy; Mr. Andrew Grebneff, Geology Department, University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand; Dr. Alan Kabat, Washington, DC; Dr. Yuri I. Kantor, Moscow, Russia; Dr. Jordi Martinell, Universitat de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; Dr. Alexy Mazaev, Moscow, Russia; Mr. Stefano Palazzi, Modena, Italy; Dr. J.L. Vera Peláez, Universidad de Málaga, Málaga, Spain; Dr. Gary Rosenberg, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, PA; Dr. Martin A. Snyder, Villanova, PA; Mr. John K. Tucker, Illinois Natural History Survey, Brighton, IL; Mr. André Verhecken, Mortsel, Belgium; Drs. Maria del Carmen Perrilliat and Francisco J. Vega-Vera, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México.

Also Dr. Pierre Lozouet, Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, kindly called to our attention several species of Cancellariidae originally described in other families.

We also wish to thank two anonymous reviewers and Dr. Daniel Gieger for their comments.

Genus-group Taxa

A

- Admete* Kröyer in Möller, 1842: 88 (ex Kröyer MS.). Type species, by monotypy, *Admete crispa* Möller, 1842 (?= *Tritonium viridulum* Fabricius, 1780). Recent, North Atlantic.
- Admete* Krüger—del Río 2004: 1114. Error for *Admete* Kröyer.
- Admetopsis* Meek, 1873: 501. Type species, by subsequent designation of Cossmann (1895: 753), *Admete gregaria* Meek, 1873. Cretaceous, Utah, U.S.A. Although Cossmann (1899a:7) removed *Admetopsis* from the Cancellariidae, the genus appears to be cancellariid.
- Admetopsis* 'Ubeck'—Jousseume 1887b: 223. Error for *Admetopsis* Meek.
- Admetula* Cossmann, 1889: 228. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria evulsa* (Solander, 1766) (= *Buccinum evulsum* Solander, 1766). Eocene, England.
- Africostoma* Eames, 1957: 49. Type species, by original designation, *Trigonostoma decorata* Newton, 1922. Eocene, Nigeria.
- Africosveltia* Eames, 1957: 48. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria multiplicis* Newton, 1922. Eocene, Nigeria.
- Africotriton* Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 29. Type species, by original designation, *Epidromus crebriliratus* G.B. Sowerby III, 1903. Recent, South Africa.
- Agatrix* Petit, 1967: 218. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria agassizii* Dall, 1889. Recent, western Atlantic.
- Anapepta* Finlay, 1930b: 241. Type species, by original designation, *Admete anomala* Marshall & Murdoch, 1920. Eocene, New Zealand.
- Aneurystoma* Cossmann, 1899a: 23. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria dufourii* Grateloup, 1832. Miocene, France.
- Antepepta* Finlay & Marwick, 1937: 82. Type species, by original designation, *Antepepta nasuta* Finlay & Marwick, 1937. Paleocene, New Zealand.
- Aphera* H. Adams & A. Adams, 1854: 277. Type species, by monotypy, *Cancellaria tessellata* Sowerby, 1832. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- Arizelostoma* Iredale, 1936: 318. Type species, by original designation, *Arizelostoma laseroni* Iredale, 1936. Recent, Australia.
- Astandes* Wade, 1917: 299. Type species, by original designation, *Astandes densatus* Wade, 1917. Cretaceous, Tennessee, U.S.A. Originally proposed in Trichotropidae, this genus was placed in Cancellariidae by Beu & Maxwell (1987: 16).
- Axelella* Petit, 1988: 130. Type species, by original designation of *Olssonella* Petit, 1970, *Cancellaria smithii* Dall, 1888. Recent, western Atlantic. Replacement name for *Olssonella* Petit, 1970, non Glibert & Van de Poel, 1967.

Axelella 'Petit de la Saussaye'—Ar dovini & Cossignani 2004: 35. Error for *Axelella* R.E. Petit, 1988.

B

Babylonella Conrad, 1865a: 32. Type species, by subsequent designation of Cossmann (1889: 231), *Cancellaria elevata* Lea, 1833. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.

Barkeria Addicott, 1970: 118. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria sanjosei* Anderson & Martin, 1914. Miocene, California, U.S.A.

Benthobia Dall, 1889a:131. Type species, by original designation, *Benthobia tryonii* Dall, 1889. Recent, North Carolina, U.S.A. Originally described in Cancellariidae, *Benthobia* was transferred to Olividae by Bouchet & Warén (1985: 249).

Biritiela—Oliveira, Rezende & Castro 1981: 269. Error for *Bivetiella* Jousseume.

Biveteela—Shikama & Horikoshi 1963: 110. Error for *Bivetiella* Jousseume.

Bivetia Jousseume, 1887a: 163. Type species, by monotypy, *Bivetia mariei* Jousseume, 1887 (?= *Cancellaria indentata* Sowerby, 1832). Recent, Panamic-Pacific.

Bivetia Jousseume, 1887b: 193. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria similis* Sowerby, 1833. Recent, northwestern Africa. This usage and designation is invalid due to the prior (by one month) monotypic usage of *Bivetia* in the binomen *Bivetia mariei* Jousseume.

Bivetiella Wenz, 1943: 1356. Type species, by original designation of *Bivetia* Jousseume, 1887b, *Cancellaria similis* Sowerby, 1833. Recent, northwestern Africa. Replacement name for *Bivetia* Jousseume, 1887b: 193, non 1887a: 163.

Bivetiella Marks, 1949: 456. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria similis* Sowerby, 1833. Recent, northwestern Africa. This is a junior objective synonym and a junior homonym of *Bivetiella* Wenz, 1943.

Bivetopsia Jousseume, 1887b: 193. Type species, by subsequent designation of Cossmann (1888: 784), *Cancellaria chrysostoma* Sowerby, 1832. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.

Bivetopsis Jousseume. Unnecessary emendation of *Bivetopsia* by Cossmann (1899a: 9).

Bonellitia Jousseume, 1887b: 223. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria bonellii* Bellardi, 1841. Miocene–Pliocene, Italy.

Bonollitia—Fulton 1922: 19, 27. Error for *Bonellitia* Jousseume.

Brocchina—Fulton 1922: 19, 27. Error for *Brocchinia* Jousseume.

Brocchinia Jousseume, 1887b: 221. Type species, by subsequent designation of Sacco (1894: 68), *Brocchinia mitraeformis* (Brocchi) (= *Voluta mitraeformis* Brocchi, 1814, non Lamarck, 1811; ?= *Brocchinia parvula tauroparva* Sacco, 1894). Pliocene, Italy. See Petit 1986.

Buccinella Perry, 1811: plate 27. Type species, by subsequent designation of Abbott

(1950: 203), *Buccinella caerulea* Perry, 1811 (?= *Turbinella pyrum* (Linnaeus, 1767)). *Buccinella* is included here as it has traditionally been placed in the synonymy of *Cancellaria* s.s. until recent years. Among authors who cited *Buccinella* as a synonym of *Cancellaria* are H. Adams & A. Adams (1854: 275), Thiele (1929: 352) and almost all other cataloguers and monographers. This placement was due to the fact that Perry's first figured species, *Buccinella canulata*, probably represents *Cancellaria reticulata* (Linnaeus). Although *Buccinella* was often listed, no type was designated until Abbott's designation of *B. caerulea*, which is presumed to be a synonym of *Turbinella pyrum* (Linnaeus). Unaware of Abbott's designation, Eames (1952: 115) designated *Buccinella canulata* as type, placing *Buccinella* in the synonymy of *Cancellaria* had his designation been valid.

C

Cacellaria—Abbass 1972: 58. Error for *Cancellaria*.

Calcarata Jousseume, 1887b: 214. Type species, by original designation, *Calcarata calcarata* (Brocchi) (= *Voluta calcarata* Brocchi, 1814). Pliocene, Italy.

Cancelaria—Guppy 1910: 6; Šuklje 1929: 30. Error for *Cancellaria*.

Cancellaphera Iredale, 1930: 80. Type species, by monotypy, *Cancellaphera amasia* Iredale, 1930. Recent, Australia.

Cancellaria Lamarck, 1799: 71. Type species, by monotypy, *Voluta reticulata* Linnaeus, 1767. Recent, Caribbean.

Cancellariam—Philippi 1836: 201. Error for *Cancellaria*.

Cancellariella G. Martin, 1904: 168. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria (Cancellariella) neritoidea* G. Martin, 1904. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.

Cancellarius Montfort, 1810: 562. Type species, by original designation, *Voluta reticulata* Linnaeus, 1767. A junior objective synonym of *Cancellaria*.

Cancelrana Palmer, 1937: 455. Type species, by original designation, *Pleurotoma (Taranis) finexa* Harris, 1895. Eocene, Texas, U.S.A.

Canellaria—Bory de Saint Vincent 1827: 167. Error for *Cancellaria*.

Caveola Stephenson, 1941: 363. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria acuta* Wade, 1926. Cretaceous, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Charcolleria Olsson, 1942: 61. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria (Charcolleria) perdiciana* Olsson, 1942. Miocene, Colombia.

Contortia Sacco, 1894: 48. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria contorta* Basterot, 1825. Tertiary, France.

Coptostoma Cossmann, 1899a: 34. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria quadrata* J. Sowerby, 1822. Eocene, England.

Coptostomella Finlay & Marwick, 1937: 83. Type species, by original designation,

Coptostomella pupa Finlay & Marwick, 1937. Paleocene, New Zealand.

Crawfordia Dall, 1918: 138. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria crawfordiana* Dall, 1891. Recent, California, U.S.A. Not *Crawfordia* Pierce, 1908 (Coleoptera). Renamed *Crawfordina* Dall, 1919.

Crawfordina Dall, 1919: 306. Type species, by monotypy, *Cancellaria crawfordiana* Dall, 1891. Recent, California, U.S.A. Although obviously a replacement name for the preoccupied *Crawfordia*, that fact is not mentioned. As no type designation is made, and it is not stated that this is a replacement name, type designation is by monotypy.

D

Daguinia Magne, 1966: 127. Type species, by monotypy, *Daguinia vigneauxi* Magne, 1966. Miocene, France.

Dellina Beu, 1970: 223. Type species, by original designation, *Waipaoa munida* Ponder, 1968. Recent, New Zealand. Transferred to Buccinidae by Bouchet & Warén (1985: 223) who considered it to be a synonym of *Belomitra* Fischer, 1882.

E

Egereia Gábor, 1936: 7. Type species, by monotypy, *Egereia collectiva* Gábor, 1936. Oligocene, Hungary.

Emmonsella Olsson & Petit, 1964: 541. Type species, by original designation, *Trigonostoma tenerum* (Philippi, 1848) (= *Cancellaria tenera* Philippi, 1848). Recent, Caribbean. A junior subjective synonym of *Ventrilia*.

Eselta Sarasúa, 1975: 2. Type species, by original designation, *Ranella lanceolata* Menke, 1828. Recent, Caribbean. A junior subjective synonym of *Tritonoharpa*.

Euclia H. Adams & A. Adams, 1854: 277. Type species, by subsequent designation of Cossmann (1899a: 10), *Cancellaria cassidiformis* Sowerby, 1832. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.

Exechoptychia Cossmann, 1903b: 189. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria conradiana* Dall, 1890. Pliocene, Florida and the Carolinas, U.S.A. A junior subjective synonym of *Cancellaria*.

Extractrix Korobkov, 1955: 138. Type species, by original designation, *Pseudomalaxis extractrix* (Boettger, 1906) (= *Discohelix extractrix* Boettger, 1906). Miocene, Romania.

F

Ficulomorpha Holzapfel, 1888: 101. Type species, by monotypy, *Mitra piruliformis*

Müller, 1851. Cretaceous, Germany. Transferred to Cancellariidae by Djalilov 1977: 110.

Fusiaphera Habe, 1961a: 72, Appendix p. 27. Type species, by original designation, *Fusiaphera macrospira* Adams & Reeve (= *Cancellaria macrospira* Adams & Reeve, 1850). Recent, Japan.

G

Gerdiella Olsson & Bayer, 1972: 876. Type species, by original designation, *Gerdiella gerda* Olsson & Bayer, 1972. Recent, Caribbean.

Gergovia Cossmann, 1899a: 16. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria platypleura* Tate, 1898 (= *Cancellaria laticostata* Tenison-Woods, 1879). Eocene, Australia.

Gulia Jousseume, 1887b: 194. Type species, by subsequent designation of Cossmann (1888: 784), *Cancellaria acutangula* Faujas de Saint Fond, 1817. Miocene, France.

H

Habesolatia Kuroda, 1965: 8. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria nodulifera* Sowerby, 1825. Recent, Japan.

Hertleinia Marks, 1949:457. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria mitriformis* Sowerby, 1832. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.

Hetereuclia 'Rovereto'—Wenz 1943: 1357. Error for *Heteroeuclia* Rovereto.

Heteroeuclia Rovereto, 1899: 103. Unnecessary replacement name for *Euclia* H. Adams & A. Adams, 1854, which Rovereto considered to be preoccupied by *Euclea* Hübner, 1816, and *Euclea* Newman, 1842.

I

Inermia Korobkov, 1955: 328. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria inermis* Pusch, 1837. Tertiary, Poland. *Inermia* is preoccupied by *Inermia* Poey, 1860 (Pisces) and a new name must be proposed if this is found to be a valid genus-level group.

Inglisella Finlay, 1924c: 513. Type species, by original designation, *Ptychatractus pukeuriensis* Suter, 1917. Miocene, New Zealand.

Iphinoella Habe, 1958: 34, 40. Type species, by monotypy, *Iphinoella choshiensis* Habe, 1958. Recent, Japan. Placed in synonymy of *Iphinopsis* Dall by Habe (1962: 73) and Bouchet & Warén (1985: 261).

Iphinopsis Dall, 1924: 88. Type species, by original designation, *Iphinoe kelseyi* (Dall,

1908) (= *Trichotropis kelseyi* Dall, 1908). Recent, California, U.S.A. Transferred from Trichotropidae to Cancellariidae by Bouchet & Warén (1985: 261).

J

Junghuhnia K. Martin, 1931: 11. Type species, by monotypy, *Trigonostoma (Junghuhnia) ficus* K. Martin, 1931. Eocene, Indonesia.

K

Kapuatriton Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 24. Type species, by original designation, *Kapuatriton kaitarus* Beu & Maxwell, 1987. Eocene, New Zealand.

Kroisbachia Traub, 1989: 97. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria (Kroisbachia) haunsbergensis* Traub, 1989. Paleocene, Austria.

L

Loxotaphrus G.F. Harris, 1897: 165. Type species, by original designation, *Phos variciferus* Tate, 1888. Miocene, Australia.

M

Maorivetia Finlay, 1924c: 513. Type species, by original designation, *Turbinella brevirostris* Hutton, 1877. Miocene, New Zealand.

Marianarona Petuch, 1988: 27. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria alternata* Conrad, 1834. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.

Mariasveltia Petuch, 1988: 34. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria lunata* Conrad, 1830. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.

Marksella Olsson, 1964: 127. Type species, by original designation, *Admete (Marksella) jumala* Olsson, 1964. Pliocene, Ecuador.

Massyla 'Adams'—Cossmann 1899a: 39; Kojumdgieva & Strachimirov 1960: 165. Error for *Massyla* H. Adams & A. Adams.

Massyla H. Adams & A. Adams, 1854: 278. Type species, by monotypy, *Cancellaria corrugata* Hinds, 1843. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.

Mataxa Wade, 1917: 455. Type species, by original designation, *Mataxa elegans* Wade, 1917. Cretaceous, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Merica H. Adams & A. Adams, 1854: 277. Type species, by subsequent designation of Cossmann (1899a:13), *Cancellaria melanostoma* Sowerby, 1849. Recent, Indian Ocean.

Mericella Thiele, 1929: 352. Type species, by monotypy, *Cancellaria jucunda* Thiele, 1925. Recent, eastern Africa.

Merisca—C.H. Hu 1993: 1627. Error for *Merica*.

Microcancilla Dall, 1924: 87. Type species, by original designation, *Admete microscopica* (Dall, 1889) (= *Cancellaria microscopica* Dall, 1889). Recent, Caribbean.

Microsveltia Iredale, 1925: 265. Type species, by original designation, *Microsveltia recessa* Iredale, 1925. Recent, Australia.

Mirandaphera Bouchet & Petit, 2002: 97. Type species, by original designation, *Mirandaphera cayrei* Bouchet & Petit, 2002. Recent, New Caledonia.

Misteia Janssen, 1984: 16. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria planispira* Nyst, 1845. Miocene, Netherlands.

Momoebora Habe & Kikuchi 1960: 51. *Nomen nudum*.

Momoebora 'Habe (MS)', Azuma 1960: 49. *Nomen nudum*.

Momoebora Kuroda & Habe, 1971: 310 [Japanese], 202 [English]. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria sinensis* Reeve, 1856. Recent, Japan.

N

Narona H. Adams & A. Adams, 1854: 277. Type species, by subsequent designation of Jousseume (1887b: 222), *Cancellaria clavatula* Sowerby, 1832. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.

Naronia—Fulton 1922: 27; Parodiz 1996: 197, 238. Error for *Narona*.

Naronna—Parenzan 1970: 195. Error for *Narona*.

Neadmete Habe, 1961a: 73, Appendix p. 28. Type species, by I.C.Z.N. Opinion 1370, *Neadmete okutanii* Petit, 1974. Recent, Japan.

Nevia Jousseume, 1887b: 222. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria spirata* Lamarck, 1822. Recent, Australia.

Nipponaphera Habe, 1961a: 72, Appendix p. 27. Type species, by I.C.Z.N. Opinion 1052, *Nipponaphera habei* Petit, 1972. Recent, Japan.

Nivitriton Iredale, 1929b: 288. Type species, by original designation, *Triton antiquatus* Hinds in Reeve, 1844. Recent, Indo-Pacific.

Nothoadmete Oliver, 1982: 15. Type species, by monotypy, *Nothoadmete tumida* Oliver, 1982. Recent, Antarctica.

O

Oamaruia Finlay, 1924c: 514. Type species, by original designation, *Admete suteri* Marshall & Murdoch, 1920. Miocene, New Zealand.

Olssonella Petit, 1970: 83. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria smithii* Dall, 1888. Recent, Caribbean. Not *Olssonella* Glibert & Van de Poel, 1967. Renamed *Axelella* Petit, 1988.

Ovilia Jousseume, 1887b: 193. Type species, by original designation, “*O. doliaris* Bast.” (= *Cancellaria doliolaris* Basterot, 1825). Miocene, France.

P

Paladmete Gardner, 1916: 412. Type species, by original designation, *Trichotropis cancellaria* Conrad, 1858. Cretaceous, Mississippi, U.S.A.

Palaeadmete 'Gardner'—Okutani 1964: 398. Error for *Paladmete* Gardner.

Palaeocancellaria Kollmann, 1976: 199. Type species, by original designation, *Palaeocancellaria hoelleitenensis* Kollmann, 1976. Cretaceous, Austria.

Pallidonia Laseron, 1955: 272. Type species, by original designation, *Pallidonia simplex* Laseron, 1955. Recent, Australia.

Panarona Petit, 1975: 387. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria clavatula* Sowerby, 1832. Recent, Panamic-Pacific. An unnecessary name which is a junior objective synonym of *Narona*.

Paradmete Strebel, 1908: 22. Type species, by indication (I.C.Z.N. Article 68.2.2), *Cancellaria (Paradmete) typica* Strebel, 1908. Recent, Antarctica. Originally described in Cancellariidae, *Paradmete* is now placed in Volutomitridae.

Pepta Iredale, 1925: 266. Type species, by monotypy, *Admete stricta* Hedley, 1907. Recent, Australia.

Perplicaria Dall, 1890: 90. Type species, by monotypy, *Perplicaria perplexa* Dall, 1890. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.

Peruclia—Pilsbry & Olsson 1941: 24. Error for *Pyruculia* Olsson, 1932.

Pezantia Cossmann, 1896a: 22. Type species, by original designation, *Rissoa dactyliosa* Deshayes, 1861. Eocene, France. Originally described as a Section of *Pseudotaphrus* in the family Rissoidae but transferred to Cancellariidae by Le Renard 1990: 34.

Plesiocerithium Cossmann, 1889: 232. Type species, by original designation, “*Cancellaria magloirei* Melleville, 1843” (= *C. maglorii* Melleville, 1843). Lower Eocene, France.

Plesiotriton Fischer, 1884: 654. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria volutella* Lamarck, 1803. Eocene, France.

Plicaria Fabricius, 1823: 74. Fabricius' work has been placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Works in Zoological Nomenclature by I.C.Z.N. Opinion 521. Prior to placement of this work on the Official Index, *Plicaria* was traditionally included in the synonymy of *Cancellaria*. Eames (1952: 116) designated “*P. reticulata* (L.) (= *Cancellaria reticulata* (Linné))” as type.

Preangeria K. Martin, 1921: 450. Type species, by subsequent designation of Wenz (1943: 1356), *C. (P.) angsanana* (K. Martin) (= *Preangeria angsanana* K. Martin,

1921). Tertiary, Indonesia. Martin did not designate a type species. Wenz (1943: 1356) incorrectly showed type by monotypy; Martin described two species in his new genus. However, Wenz' citation may be taken as a subsequent designation. *Preangeria* was originally described in Cancellariidae, but was transferred to Purpuridae by K. Martin (1928: 124).

Pristimerica Finlay & Marwick, 1937: 82. Type species, by original designation, *Pristimerica dolioides* Finlay & Marwick, 1937. Paleocene, New Zealand.

Procancellaria Wilckens, 1922: 21. Type species, by monotypy, *Procancellaria parkiana* Wilckens, 1922. Cretaceous, New Zealand. Originally described in Cancellariidae, *Procancellaria* was transferred to Littorinidae by Finlay & Marwick (1937: 81).

Progabbia Dall, 1918: 138. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria cooperi* Gabb, 1865. Recent, California, U.S.A.

Pyrucilia Olsson, 1932: 160. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria solida* Sowerby, 1832. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.

R

Rhomboidestoma K. Martin, 1931: 12. Type species, by monotypy, *Rhomboidestoma oscitans* K. Martin, 1931. Eocene, Indonesia.

S

Scalptia Jousseume, 1887b: 213. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria obliquata* Lamarck, 1822. Recent, Indo-Pacific.

Semitriton Cossmann, 1903b: 102. Type species, by original designation, *Plesiotriton dennanti* Tate, 1898. Eocene, Australia.

Solatia Jousseume, 1887b: 222. Type species, by original designation, "*Solatia solat* Adams (*Piscatorum* Chemn.)" (= *Buccinum piscatorium* Gmelin, 1791). Recent, western Africa. "Adams" as used by Jousseume is an error for Adanson, whose non-binominal work referred to the type species as *Le Solat*.

Solutosveltia Habe, 1961b: 433. Type species, by monotypy, *Solutosveltia abyssicola* Habe, 1961. Recent, Japan.

Sveltella Cossmann, 1889: 226. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria quantula* Deshayes, 1864. Eocene, France.

Sveltia Jousseume, 1887b: 214. Type species, by original designation, "*Sveltia varicosa* Brocc." (= *Voluta varricosa* Brocchi, 1814). Pliocene, Italy.

Sydaphera Iredale, 1929a: 341. Type species, by original designation, *Sydaphera renovata* Iredale, 1929. Recent, Australia.

T

Tatara Fleming, 1950: 247. Type species, by original designation, *Cymatium pahiense* Marshall & Murdoch, 1921. Eocene, New Zealand.

Torellia Jeffreys, 1867: 244. Type species, by monotypy, *Torellia vestita* Jeffreys, 1867. Recent, North Sea. Originally described in Cancellariidae, *Torellia* is now placed in Trichotropidae.

Tribia Jousseume, 1887b: 221. Type species, by original designation, “*Tribia angasi* Crosse” (= *Cancellaria angasi* Crosse, 1863). Recent, western Africa.

Trigona Perry, 1811: pl. 51. Type species, by monotypy, *Trigona pellucida* Perry, 1811. Not *Trigona* Jurine, 1807 (Hymenoptera). This preoccupied taxon is a subjective synonym of *Trigonostoma* Blainville.

Trigonaphera Iredale, 1936: 319. Type species, by original designation, *Trigonostoma vinnulum* Iredale, 1925. Recent, Australia.

Trigonophera—Habe & Okutani 1985: 233. Error for *Trigonaphera*.

Trigonostoma Blainville, 1827: 652. Type species, by monotypy, *Delphinula trigonostoma* Lamarck, 1822 (?= *Buccinum scalare* Gmelin, 1791). Recent, Indo-Pacific.

Trigonsophera—Habe & Okutani 1985: 233. Error for *Trigonaphera*.

Tritonoharpa Dall, 1908: 319. Type species, by original designation, *Tritonoharpa vexillata* Dall, 1908. Recent, Galapagos Islands.

Trigonostoma—Hoek Ostende *et al.* 2002: 63. Cited by these authors as incorrect spelling of *Trigonostoma* by Shuto 1977: 139 and Shuto 1978: 108. However, Shuto 1977: 139, spelled correctly. Shuto 1978 not seen.

Turehua Marwick, 1943: 189. Type species, by original designation, *Latirus dubius* Marshall, 1919. Eocene, New Zealand.

U

Unitas Palmer, 1947: 413. Type species, by original designation of *Uxia* Jousseume, *Cancellaria costulata* Lamarck, 1803. Eocene, France. Replacement name for *Uxia* Jousseume, 1887, non Walker, 1866.

Uxia Jousseume, 1887b: 222. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria costulata* Lamarck, 1803. Eocene, France. Not *Uxia* Walker, 1866 (Lepidoptera). Renamed *Unitas* Palmer, 1947.

V

Varicohilda Eames, 1957: 40. Type species, by original designation, *Hilda turriculata* Newton, 1922. Eocene, Nigeria.

Ventrilia Jousseume, 1887a: 164. Type species, by monotypy, *Ventrilia ventrilia* Jousseume, 1887 (= *Cancellaria tenera* Philippi, 1848). Recent, Caribbean.

Ventrillia 'Jousseume'—Fulton 1922: 27. Error for *Ventrilia* Jousseume.

Vercomaris Garrard, 1975: 42. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria pergradata* Verco, 1904. Recent, Australia.

W

Waipaoa Marwick, 1931: 122. Type species, by original designation, *Admete cristata* Marwick, 1926. Miocene, New Zealand.

Z

Zeadmete Finlay, 1926b: 429. Type species, by original designation, *Cancellaria trailii* Hutton, 1873. Recent, New Zealand.

A

- abnormis* (*Cancellaria*) Gray, 1847: 136. *Nomen nudum*.
abnormis (*Admete*) 'Morch & Poulson MS'—Harmer 1918: 408; in synonymy of *A. viridula* var. *couthouyi* (Jay). *Nomen nudum*.
- abyssicola* (*Solutosveltia*) Habe, 1961b: 433, pl. 23, fig. 4. Recent, Japan.
- acalypta* (*Cancellaria*) Woodring, 1970: 341, pl. 53, figs. 1–2. Miocene, Panama.
- aclinica* (*Colubraria*) Tucker & Wilson, 1933: 70, pl. 11, fig. 14. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A. [?= *Tritonoharpa lanceolata* (Menke, 1828)]
- acosticillata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 10; as var. of *C. ampullaceum* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- acumienata* (*Cancellaria*)—Jousseume 1887b: 157. Error for *Cancellaria acuminata* Sowerby.
- acuminata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 53; 1832b: fig. 5. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- acuminata* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 38, pl. 4, figs. 15–16. Tertiary, Europe. (= *C. subacuminata* d'Orbigny, 1852)
- acuta* (*Buccinella*) Perry, 1811: pl. 27, fig. 6. Locality unknown. [*Nomen dubium*; unidentifiable species of Cancellariidae]
- acuta* (*Cancellaria*) Wade, 1926: 108, pl. 35, figs. 4–5. Cretaceous, Tennessee, U.S.A.
- acutangula* (*Cancellaria*) Faujas de Saint Fond, 1817: 197, pl. 10, figs. 1, 1a. Miocene, France.
- acutangularis* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 116. Miocene, France. (= *C. acutangula* Faujas de Saint Fond, 1817)
- acuticarinata* (*Cancellaria*) Weisbord, 1929: 51, pl. 6, fig. 7; as var. of *C. epistomifera* Guppy. Miocene, Colombia.
- acutiplicata* (*Cancellaria*) Shuto, 1962: 74, pl. 10, figs. 4–5; as subsp. of *C. pristina* Yokoyama. Pliocene, Japan.
- adami* (*Cancellaria*) 'Eichwald'—Sherborn 1922: 70. Error for *Cassis adami* Eichwald, 1830.
- adelae* (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry, 1940: 54, pl. 3, fig. 1; as subsp. of *C. reticulata* (Linnaeus). Recent, Florida, U.S.A.
- adelphum* (*Africotriton*) Bouchet & Petit, 2002: 96, figs. 1–3. Recent, New Caledonia
- adicana* (*Cancellaria*) Pereira Da Costa, 1867: 210, pl. 25, figs. 1a–b. Miocene, Portugal.
- aegyptiaca* (*Cancellaria*) Oppenheim, 1906: 331, pl. 26, figs. 18a–b. Eocene, Egypt.
- aequaeva* (*Cancellaria*) Ryckholt, 1862: pl. 32, figs. 32–33. Cretaceous, Belgium.
- aequensis* (*Cancellaria*) 'Grateloup'—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 227; as var. of *C. cancellata*

- Lamarck. *Nomen nudum*.
aequensis (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 227; as var. of *C. volutella*
 Lamarck. *Nomen nudum*.
aequicosticillata (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 44, pl. 3, fig. 10; as var. of *C. serrata* Bronn.
 Miocene, Italy.
aequivaricosa (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 4, pl. 1, fig. 2; as var. of *C. oligolongum* Sacco.
 Oligocene, Italy.
aethiopica (*Admete*) Thiele, 1925: 201, pl. 22, fig. 23. Recent, eastern Africa.
afasciata (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 63, pl. 3, fig. 67; as var. of *C. intermedia* Bellardi.
 Miocene, Italy.
afenestrata (*Aphera*) Sacco, 1894: 67; n.n. for “*C. dufourii* Grateloup” Hörnes 1854: pl.
 44 [sic; error for 34], fig. 9; as var. of *A. brononii* (Bellardi). Miocene, Austria.
affectata (*Waipaoa*) Marwick, 1931: 123, pl. 13, fig. 241. Miocene, New Zealand.
affinis (*Cancellaria*) C.B. Adams, 1852a: 356. Recent, Panamic-Pacific. (?= *C. ventricosa*
 Hinds, 1843)
affinis (*Cancellaria*) Reeve, 1856: pl. 9, figs. 39a–b. Recent, Panamic-Pacific. (?= *C.*
indentata Sowerby, 1832)
afra (*Admetula*) Petit & Harasewych, 2000: 146, figs. 3–4, 18. Recent, South Africa.
africana (*Cancellaria*) Petit, 1970: 86; n.n. for *C. imbricata* Watson, 1882, *non* Hörnes,
 1856. Recent, South Africa.
agalma (*Cancellaria*) Melvill & Standen, 1901: 450, pl. 24, fig. 18. Recent, Gulf of
 Oman.
agassizii (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1889a: 130, pl. 35, fig. 4. Recent, Carolinas to Gulf of
 Mexico.
agria (*Cancellaria*) Mansfield, 1930: 48, pl. 3, fig. 1. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
alabamensis (*Cancellaria*) Gabb, 1860a: 301, pl. 48, fig. 14. Cretaceous, Alabama, U.S.A.
 [Placed in *Turbinella* by Weller 1907: 768.]
alaskensis (*Cancellaria*) B.L. Clark, 1932: 832, pl. 20, figs. 10, 12, 16, 17. Oligocene,
 Alaska, U.S.A.
alba (*Cancellaria*) Webb, 1936: 125; as var. of *C. reticulata* (Linnaeus). *Nomen nudum*.
alba (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—Domenech, Espinosa, Marquina & Martinell 1983: 45; as
 subsp. of *C. similis* Sowerby. *Nomen nudum*.
alba (*Iphinopsis*) Bouchet & Warén, 1985: 263, figs. 695–697. Recent, Bay of Biscay,
 Europe.
albida (*Cancellaria*) Hinds, 1843: 47; 1844b: 42, pl. 12, figs. 9–10. Recent, Panamic-
 Pacific.
albrechtina (*Cancellaria*) Mayer, 1861b: 118. Oligocene, Europe.

- aldrichi* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 372, pl. 45, fig. 2. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- allophyla* (*Inglisella*) Maxwell, 1988: 70, pl. 11, figs. m–o. Miocene, New Zealand.
- alta* (*Paladmete*) Stephenson, 1941: 367, pl. 71, figs. 12–13. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A.
- altavillae* (*Cancellaria*) Aradas, 1846: 173, pl. 1, figs. 10a–b. Tertiary, Italy.
- altavillae* (*Cancellaria*) Libassi, 1859: 38, fig. 15; as *altavill.*[sic; see *altavillensis*]; as var. of *C. labrosa* Bellardi. Tertiary, Italy.
- altavillae* (*Cancellaria*) Libassi, 1859: 40, fig. 25; as var. of *C. contorta* Basterot. (?= *C. italica* D’Ancona, 1872). Tertiary, Italy.
- altavillensis* (*Cancellaria*) Libassi, 1859: 38, fig. 15; = *C. labrosa altavill.* as interpreted by Seguenza 1876. See Bertolaso & Palazzi 1999: 1. (= *C. libassii* Seguenza, 1876). Pliocene, Italy.
- alternata* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1834: 155. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.
- alternicostula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 19, pl. 1, fig. 53; as var. of *C. trochlearis* Faujas. Miocene, Italy.
- altispira* (*Cancellaria*) Gabb, 1869: 50, pl. 14, fig. 7. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- alumensis* (*Cancellaria*) Mansfield, 1930: 49, pl. 4, fig. 5; as subsp. of *C. perspectiva* Conrad. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- alvaniopsis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Harris’—Cossmann 1899a: 34. *Nomen nudum*.
- alveata* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1833: 45; 1835: 44, pl. 16, fig. 19. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.
- alveolata* (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 154, pl. 10, figs. 7a–b. Miocene, Australia.
- amakusana* (*Trigonaphera*) Petit, 1974: 112, text-fig. 4. Recent, Japan.
- amasia* (*Cancellaphera*) Iredale, 1930: 80, pl. 9, fig. 8. Recent, Australia.
- ambigua* (*Admete*) Hutton, 1885: 320, pl. 18, fig. 18. Pliocene, New Zealand. [*Acteon*]
- ameghinoi* (*Cancellaria*) Ihering, 1897: 310, pl. 3, fig. 12; pl. 4, fig. 15. Tertiary, Argentina.
- amekiensis* (*Bonellitia*) Eames, 1957: 49, pl. 7, figs. 5a–c. Eocene, Nigeria.
- amoena* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson & Harbison, 1953: 179, pl. 28, fig. 7. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- ampla* (*Inglisella*) Laws, 1935: 37, pl. 6, fig. 16. Miocene, New Zealand.
- ampleumbilicata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 33, pl. 2, fig. 42; as var. of *C. calcarata* (Brocchi). Miocene, Italy.
- ampulla* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Broc.’—Nyst 1861: 40. Error for *C. ampullacea* Brocchi.
- ampullacea* (*Voluta*) Brocchi, 1814: 313, pl. 3, figs. 9a–b. Pliocene, Italy. [*Trigonostoma s.l.*]
- ampullacera* (*Cancellaria*) Lesson, 1841b: 253. Recent, ? New Zealand. *Nomen dubium*.
- anachoreta* (*Cancellaria*) Mayer, 1876: 45, pl. 4, fig. 18. Tertiary, Europe.

- ancycla* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 374, pl. 45, figs. 6–7. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- andaluciensis* (*Trigonostoma*) Landau, 1984: 151, pl. 2, figs. 12–17. Pliocene, Spain.
- andersoni* (*Cancellaria*) Arnold, 1909: 60, pl. 9, fig. 5. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- andersoni* (*Cancellaria*) B.L. Clark, 1918: 80, 82, 97, pl. 23, fig. 4. Oligocene, California, U.S.A. (?= *C. oregonensis* Conrad, 1865)
- angasi* (*Cancellaria*) Crosse, 1863: 64, pl. 2, fig. 8. Recent, northwestern Africa.
- angasi* (*Tritonium*) Brazier, 1877: 174. Recent, Australia. [*Tritonoharpa*]
- angazi* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Crosse’—Pereira da Costa 1867: 196. Error for *C. angasi* Crosse.
- angelana* (*Cancellaria*) G.D. Hanna, 1924: 159; n.n. for *C. quadrata* Moody, 1916, *non* Sowerby, 1822. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- anglica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 9; n.n. for “*C. umbilicaris* (Brocchi)” Wood 1874: Add. pl., fig. 10; as var. of *C. ampullaceum* (Br.). Pliocene, England.
- angosturana* (*Cancellaria*) Marks, 1949: 463, pl. 78, figs. 1–2. Miocene, Ecuador.
- angulata* (*Cancellaria*) Eichwald, 1830: 222. Tertiary, Europe. [Placed in *Turbinella* by Eichwald 1851: 96.]
- angulata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Watelet’—Jousseume 1887b: 222. Error for *C. angusta* Watelet.
- angulata* (*Cancellaria*) Sieber, 1936: 98; as var. of *C. inermis* Pusch. Miocene, Austria.
- angulatina* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 40, pl. 2, fig. 64; as var. of *C. dertonensis* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- angulifera* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 107, pl. 73, figs. 13–15. Middle Eocene, France.
- angulifera* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1885: 10, pl. 1, figs. 6a–b. Paleocene, Denmark. (= *Narona ravni* Glibert, 1960)
- angulopusilla* (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 71; n.n. for “*C. pusilla* (Phil.)” Beyrich 1856: pl. 28, fig. 1; as var. of *A. exilis* (Philippi). Tertiary, Germany.
- angulosior* (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 71; n.n. for “*C. subangulosa* Wood” Speyer 1867: pl. 11 [sic; error for pl. 16], fig. 11; as var. of *A. exilis* (Philippi). Tertiary, Germany.
- angulovaricosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 57, pl. 3, figs. 53a–b. Miocene, Italy.
- angusla* (*Uxia*)—Asselberghs 1923: 176. Error for *U. angusta* (Watelet).
- angusta* (*Cancellaria*) Watelet, 1851: 124, pl. 2, figs. 3–4. Lower Eocene, France.
- angusta* (*Cancellaria*) Almera & Bofill, 1884: 46, pl. D, figs. 21–22; as var. of *C. lyrata* (Brocchi). Tertiary, Spain.
- annosa* (*Cancellaria*) Aldrich, 1898: 97. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.
- annulata* (*Cancellaria*) Stoliczka, 1867: 162, pl. 13, fig. 11. Cretaceous, India.
- anodosomagna* (*Brocchinia*) Sacco, 1894: 69, pl. 3, fig. 84; as var. of *B. mitraeformis* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- anomala* (*Admete*) Marshall & Murdoch, 1920: 132, pl. 6, fig. 6. Eocene, New Zealand.

- anomoia* (*Cancellaria*) Woodring, 1970: 334, pl. 52, figs. 1-2. Miocene, Panama.
- ansonae* (*Tritonoharpa*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 35, pls. 13, figs. e-i; pl. 14, figs. h-k, m-p. Recent, western Australia.
- antarctica* (*Cancellaria*) Strebel, 1908: 21, pl. 4, figs. 44a-c. Recent, Antarctic.
- antiqua* (*Cancellaria*) 'Wagner'—Bronn 1848: 208. *Nomen nudum*.
- antiqua* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1897: 11, pl. 3, fig. 3; ex Wagner MS. Tertiary, southeastern U.S.A.
- antiqua* (*Cancellaria*) 'Hinds'—Hatai & Nisiyama 1940: 117. Error for *C. antiquata* Hinds.
- antiquata* (*Cancellaria*) Hinds, 1843: 49; 1844b: 43, pl. 12, figs. 17-18. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- antiquata* (*Cancellaria*) 'Edwards MS'—Wrigley 1935: 372; in synonymy of *Bonellitia clarendonensis* Wrigley. *Nomen nudum*.
- antiquatus* (*Triton*) Hinds in Reeve, 1844: pl. 18, fig. 80. Recent, Indo-Pacific. [*Tritonoharpa*]
- anxifer* (*Cancellaria*) Iredale, 1925: 264, pl. 43, fig. 24; as subsp. of *C. purpuriformis* Kuster [sic]. Recent, Australia.
- aoteana* (*Antizafra*) Dell, 1956: 111, pl. 11, fig. 110. Recent, New Zealand. [?= *Waipaoa*]
- apater* (*Cancellaria*) Ryckholt, 1861: pl. 30, figs. 24-25. Cretaceous, Belgium.
- apenninensis* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 54, pl. 3, fig. 41; as var. of *C. varicosa* (Br.). Early Oligocene, Italy.
- aperta* (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1856: 586, pl. 28, figs. 5a-d. Miocene, Germany.
- aperturangusta* (*Cancellaria*) 'Grateloup'—Sacco 1894: 21; Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 221; as var. of *C. acutangula* Faujas. *Nomen nudum*.
- aperturapatula* (*Cancellaria*) 'Grateloup'—Sacco 1894: 21; Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 221; as var. of *C. acutangula* Faujas. *Nomen nudum*.
- aperturarecta* (*Cancellaria*) 'Grateloup'—Sacco 1894: 21; Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 221; as var. of *C. acutangula* Faujas. *Nomen nudum*.
- aperturasubtrigona* (*Cancellaria*) 'Grateloup'—Sacco 1894: 21; Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 221; as var. of *C. acutangula* Faujas. *Nomen nudum*.
- aphrogenia* (*Colubriaria*) Pilsbry & Lowe, 1932: 62, pl. 4, fig. 10. Recent, Panamic-Pacific. [*Tritonoharpa*]
- apimela* (*Cancellaria*) Woodring, 1970: 337, pl. 52, figs. 5-6. Miocene, Panama.
- aqualica* (*Cancellaria*) Petit & Harasewych, 1986: 440, figs. 7-8. Recent, Philippines.
- aquensis* (*Cancellaria*) 'Grateloup'—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 227; as var. of *C. cancellata* Lam. [sic] ex Grateloup label. *Nomen nudum*.
- aquensis* (*Cancellaria*) 'Grateloup'—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 237; as var. of *C. volutella*

Lamarck ex Grateloup label. *Nomen nudum*.

- aquilarum** (*Buccinum*) Watson, 1882b: 359. [Placed in Turridae by Bouchet & Warén 1980: 56; incorrectly placed in Cancellariidae by Tomlin 1927: 81, *et al.*]
- aquisgranensis** (*Voluta*) Böhm, 1885: 68, pl. 1, figs. 4a–b. Cretaceous, Germany. [?=*Ficulomorpha piruliformis* (Müller)]
- aquitonica** (*Mitrolumna*) Peyrot, 1928: 130, pl. 9, fig. 50. Miocene, France. [Placed in *Perplicaria* by Lozouet, pers. comm. April 26, 2004.]
- araeostyla** (*Oamaruia*) Maxwell, 1988: 71, pl. 11, figs. d, h, l. Miocene, New Zealand.
- arafurensis** (*Solatia*) Verhecken, 1997: 315, fig. 51. Recent, Indonesia.
- arctica** (*Cancellaria*) Middendorff, 1849: 112, pl. 9, figs. 11–12, 15. Recent, Bering Strait. [Placed in *Neoiphinoe* in Capulidae by Sysoev & Kantor 2002: 115.]
- arenaria** (*Sveltella*) Wrigley, 1935: 363, pl. 32, figs. 10–11. Paleocene, England.
- arida** (*Mataxa*) Squires & Saul, 2003: 59, figs. 4.7–4.10 Upper Cretaceous, California, U.S.A.
- arnoldi** (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1909a: 29, pl. 14, fig. 7. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- articularis** (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 32. Recent, Sri Lanka.
- articularoides** (*Scalptia*) Verhecken, 1995: 100, figs. 1–5. Recent, Sri Lanka.
- asheri** (*Marianarona*) Petuch, 1988: 27, pl. 5, figs. 9–10. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.
- aspera** (*Cancellaria*) Millet de la Turtaudière, 1866: 10. Tertiary, France.
- aspera** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Newton 1891: 169. *Nomen nudum*.
- aspercella** (*Canellaria* [sic]) ‘Lamk.’—Bory de Saint-Vincent 1827: 167. Error for *C. asperella* Lamarck.
- asperella** (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 112. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- asperula** (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1830: 187. Recent, Indo-Pacific. (=? *C. obliquata* Lamarck, 1822)
- asprella** (*Merica*) ‘Lamarck’—Habe 1961b: 434; *et al.* Error for *C. asperella* Lamarck.
- assimile** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—Weinkauff 1873: 13. Error for *C. similis* Sowerby.
- assimilis** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—Weinkauff 1868: 171. Error for *C. similis* Sowerby.
- astensis** (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344; as var. of *C. cancellata* Lam. [sic]. *Nomen nudum*.
- astensis** (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 28, pl. 3, figs. 17–18; as var. of *C. cancellata* Lam. [sic]. Tertiary, Italy.
- atjehense** (*Trigonostoma*) Oostingh, 1938: 109, pl. 6, figs. 118–120. Pliocene, Indonesia.
- atopodonta** (*Cancellaria*) Petit & Harasewych, 1986: 440, figs. 5–6, 15–16. Recent, Philippines.
- atraktoides** (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 376, pl. 45, figs. 13–14. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.

- aturensis* (*Sveltia*) Peyrot, 1928: 228, pl. 13, figs. 46–47. Miocene, France.
- aturensis* (*Tritonidea*) Peyrot, 1927: 242, pl. 4, figs. 50–52. Miocene, France.
[*Loxotaphrus*]
- aupouria* (*Zeadmete*) Powell, 1940: 243, pl. 29, fig. 13. Recent, New Zealand.
- auriculaperta* (*Cancellaria*) Vokes, 1938: 22, figs. 19–20. Pliocene, Trinidad.
- auriculoides* (*Cancellaria*) Millet de la Turtaudière, 1854: 160. Tertiary, France.
- aurorae* (*Trigonostoma*) Palmer, 1937: 445, pl. 73, figs. 14–16. Eocene, South Carolina, U.S.A.
- australis* (*Cancellaria*) G. B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 23. Recent, Australia.
- australis* (*Cancellaria*) Philippi, 1855: 208; 1856a: 164; 1856b: 99. Recent, Strait of Magellan. (= *Admete philippi* Ihering, 1907)
- australis* (*Pristimerica*) Stilwell & Zinsmeister, 1992: 151, pl. 22, figs. a–c. Lower Tertiary, Antarctic.
- austriaca* (*Cancellaria*) Hörnes & Auinger, 1890: 275, pl. 33, figs. 15a–c. Miocene, Austria.
- austropolonica* (*Narona*) Baluk, 1997: 51, pl. 17; n.n. for “*C. dufouri* Grateloup” Hörnes, 1856 [sic; error for 1854]: pl. 34, fig. 9. Miocene, Austria. (= *Aphera bronni afenestrata* Sacco, 1894)
- auxifer* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Iredale’—Zoological Record 62(8): 65. Error for *C. anxifer* Iredale.
- avara* (*Columbella*) Say, 1822. [Incorrectly placed in *Cancellariidae* by Cossmann, 1899a: 20, *et al.*]
- aveniformis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Newton 1891: 170. *Nomen nudum*.
- awakinoensis* (*Inglisella*) Laws, 1935: 38, pl. 6, fig. 18. Miocene, New Zealand.
- axiologa* (*Axelella*) Petit & Schmelz, 1991: 67, pl. 2, figs. 10–12. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- azorica* (*Admete*) Bouchet & Warén, 1985: 260, fig. 690. Recent, Azores.
- azumai* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Habe MS’—Azuma 1960: 48. *Nomen nudum*.
- azumai* (*Fusiaphera*) Habe, 1961a: 72, Appendix p. 28, pl. 35, fig. 20. Recent, Japan.
- azumi* (*Trigonaphera*) ‘Habe’—Oyama & Takemura 1963: *Trigonaphera* (2) plate, fig. 2. Error for *Fusiaphera azumai* Habe.

B

- babylonica* (*Cancellaria*) I. Lea, 1833: 138, pl. 5, fig. 134. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.
- bacayana* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Crosse’—Schaufuss 1869: 48. Error for *C. bocageana* Crosse & Debeaux.
- badensis* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 60; n.n. for “*C. lyrata* (Brocchi)” Hörnes 1854: pl. 34, fig. 4; as var. of *C. lyrata* (Brocchi). Miocene, Austria.
- badrii* (*Cancellaria*) Abbass, 1972: 59, pl. 4, fig. 14. Paleocene, Saudi Arabia.

- bahia* (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry & Olsson, 1941: 24, pl. 3, fig. 3. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- bajonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Jung & Petit, 1990: 106, pl. 22, figs. 1–7; pl. 26, figs. 1–3. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
- balboae* (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry, 1931: 439, pl. 41, figs. 7–8. Recent, Panama Bay.
- banardi* (*Trigonostoma*) ‘A.W. Janssen’—Wienrich 2001: 515, 516, 578. Error for *T. barnardi* Janssen.
- bantamense* (*Trigonostoma*) Oostingh, 1938: 110, pl. 6, figs. 122a–c. Pliocene, Indonesia.
- barjonae* (*Cancellaria*) Pereira Da Costa, 1867: 201, pl. 25, figs. 9–13. Miocene, Portugal.
- barkeri* (*Fossarus*) F.M. Anderson in G.D. Hanna, 1924: 165; unnecessary n.n. for *Fossarus dalli* Anderson & Martin, 1914. [Cancellariidae]
- barkeri* (*Zeadmete*) Powell, 1952: 184, pl. 36, fig. 1. Recent, New Zealand.
- barnardi* (*Trigonostoma*) Janssen, 1984: 19, pl. 3, figs. 9–14; pl. 6, fig. 3. Miocene, Netherlands.
- barreti* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Guppy’—Gómez P. & Valerio G. 1971: 44. Error for *C. barretti* Guppy.
- barretti* (*Cancellaria*) Guppy, 1866: 289, pl. 17, fig. 11. Pliocene, Jamaica.
- bartonensis* (*Bonellitia*) Wrigley, 1935: 368, pl. 33, fig. 16. Eocene, England.
- baryonae* (*Gulia*) ‘(Da Costa)’—Stefanini *et al.* 1930: 16. Error for *G. barjonae* (Pereira Da Costa).
- barystoma* (*Cancellaria*) Woodring, 1970: 342, pl. 53, figs. 5–6. Miocene, Panama.
- basicosticillata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 34, pl. 2, fig. 46; as var. of *C. calcarata* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- basilaevis* (*Tritonoharpa*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 37, pl. 16, figs. a–i, k–l. Recent, western Pacific.
- basisulcata* (*Sveltia*) Peyrot, 1928: 237, pl. 12, figs. 39–40; as “mut.”[text] or “var.”[plate caption] of *S. calcarata* (Brocchi). Miocene, France.
- basteroti* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 104; n.n. for “*C. buccinula* Lam.” Basterot 1825. Miocene, France.
- bastropensis* (*Cancellaria*) G.D. Harris, 1895a: 66, pl. 6, fig. 5. Eocene, Texas, U.S.A.
- bathyalis* (*Palaeadmete* [sic]) Okutani, 1964: 398, pl. 6, fig. 7. Recent, Japan. [? *Iphinopsis*]
- battersbyi* (*Cancellaria*) Bell, 1870b: 345; n.n. for “*C. hirta* (Brocc.)” Grateloup 1847: pl. 25, fig. 25. Miocene, France. (= *C. subhirta* d’Orbigny, 1852)
- bayeri* (*Admetula*) Petit, 1976: 38, pl. 1, fig. 4. Recent, Gulf of Mexico.
- bayeri* (*Colubraria*) Petuch, 1987: 102, pl. 24, figs. 11–12. Recent, Colombia (Atlantic). [*Tritonoharpa*]
- baylei* (*Cancellaria*) Bezançon, 1870: 316, pl. 10, fig. 3. Tertiary, France.
- bearnensis* (*Cancellaria*) Peyrot, 1928: 206, pl. 12, fig. 1; as var. of *C. barjonae* Pereira da

- Costa. Miocene, France.
- bearnensis* (*Sveltia*) Peyrot, 1928: 219, pl. 13, fig. 8; as “mut.” of *S. varicosa* (Brocchi).
Miocene, France.
- beata* (*Cancellaria*) Jung, 1965: 554, pl. 75, figs. 12–14. Miocene, Venezuela.
- beatrice* (*Admete*) Olsson, 1964: 128, pl. 22, fig. 9. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- beatum* (*Trigonostoma*) Pilsbry & Harbison, 1933: 108, pl. 3, fig. 1. Miocene, New Jersey,
U.S.A.
- behmi* (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1856: 584, pl. 28, figs. 6a–b. Oligocene, Germany.
- bella* (*Cancellaria*) Aldrich, 1898: 98; as var. of *C. graciloides* Aldrich. Eocene, Alabama,
U.S.A.
- bellardiana* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 243. *Nomen nudum*.
- bellardii* (*Cancellaria*) Michelotti, 1846: 55. *Nomen nudum*.
- bellardii* (*Cancellaria*) Michelotti, 1847: 225. Miocene, Italy.
- bellardii* (*Trigonostoma*) de Stefani & Pantanelli, 1879: 116. Pliocene, Italy. (= *C. exumbilicaris* Sacco, *q.v.*)
- bellardii* (*Trigonostoma*) Venzo & Pelosio, 1963: 111, pl. 39, figs. 3, 3a–c, 4; n.n. for “*C. ampullacea* (Br.)” Bellardi 1841: pl. 4, figs. 7–8; as subsp. of *T. ampullacea* (Brocchi). Tertiary, Italy.
- bellsana* (*Caveola*) Stephenson, 1953: 190, pl. 42, figs. 26–28. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A.
[Placed in Fasciolaridae by Beu & Maxwell 1987: 55.]
- benedeni* (*Voluta*) Müller, 1851: 41, pl. 6, figs. 5a–b. Cretaceous, Germany.
[Cancellariidae]
- benoisti* (*Trigonostoma*) Peyrot, 1928: 245, pl. 14, fig. 31. Miocene, France.
- beraudiana* (*Cancellaria*) Millet de la Turtaudière, 1854: 160. *Nomen nudum*.
- beraudiana* (*Cancellaria*) Millet de la Turtaudière, 1866: 10. Tertiary, France.
- bernardii* (*Cancellaria*) Mayer, 1861a: 371, pl. 15, figs. 3–4. Tertiary, France.
- bernayi* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1889: 230, pl. 7, fig. 29. Middle Eocene, France.
- berolinensis* (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1847: 162. *Nomen nudum*.
- betsiae* (*Trigonostoma*) Olsson & Petit, 1964: 544, pl. 80, figs. 1, 1a. Pliocene, South
Carolina, U.S.A.
- bettina* (*Cuma*) Semper, 1862: 102. Oligocene, Germany. [?= *Turehua tuberculata* (Giebel, 1861)]
- beui* (*Tritonoharpa*) Verhecken, 1997: 319, fig. 54. Recent, Indonesia.
- beui* (*Unitas*) Le Renard, 1994: 38; n.n. for *C. fusiformis* Deshayes, 1864, *non* Cantraine,
1835. Paleogene, France.
- beyrichi* (*Cancellaria*) Mayer, 1859: 391, pl. 11, fig. 8. Tertiary, Europe.
- bezanconi* (*Cancellaria*) de Raincourt, 1884: 345, pl. 12, fig. 10. Upper Eocene, France.

- bezanconi** (*Cancellaria*) Morlet, 1885a: 49, pl. 3, figs. 3, 3a. Eocene, France. (= *C. multienensis* Morlet, 1885b).
- bezanconi** (*Cancellaria*) 'de Boury'—Meyer 1886: 74. [Error for *Scalaria bezanconi* de Boury.]
- bicarinata** (*Cancellaria*) Hoernes & Auinger, 1890: 281, pl. 33, figs. 16a–c. Miocene, Austria.
- bicincta** (*Admete*) 'v. Koenen'—Chavan 1947: 142. Error for *Cancellaria tricincta* Koenen.
- bicolor** (*Cancellaria*) Hinds, 1843: 48; 1844b: 43, pl. 12, figs. 13–14. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- bicosticillata** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 56, pl. 3, fig. 45; as var. of *C. varicosa* (Br.). Pliocene, Italy.
- bicosticillata** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 35, pl. 2, fig. 50; as var. of *C. uniangulata* Deshayes. Pliocene, Italy.
- bifasciata** (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1830: 181. Recent, Indo-Pacific. (?= *C. oblonga* Sowerby, 1825)
- bifoliata** (*Cancellaria*) Aldrich, 1903: 101, pl. 4, fig. 24. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- bifurcopicata** (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1896b: 213, pl. 6, fig. 30. Middle Eocene, France.
- bilineata** (*Bonellitia*) Wrigley, 1935: 367, pl. 33, fig. 15. Middle Eocene, England.
- binckhorsti** (*Cancellaria*) Nyst, 1881: 8; n.n. for *C. reticulata* Binkhorst, 1861, *non* Linnaeus, 1767. Cretaceous, Belgium.
- binkhorsti** (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1899c: 178; n.n. for *C. reticulata* Binkhorst, 1861, *non* Linnaeus, 1767. Cretaceous, Belgium. (= *C. binckhorsti* Nyst, 1881)
- binkhorsti** (*Pirula*) Müller, 1859: 26, pl. 8, figs. 10a–b. Cretaceous, Germany. [*Ficulomorpha*]
- biperspinosa** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 61, pl. 3, fig. 61; as var. of *C. lyrata* (Br.). Pliocene, Italy.
- biplex** (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1822: fig. 4. Plate legend only; = *C. suturalis* G.B. Sowerby I, 1822.
- biplicata** (*Cancellaria*) Briart & Cornet, 1870: 12, pl. 1, fig. 7. Paleocene, Belgium.
- biplicatum** (*Tritonium*) Ravn, 1902: 228, pl. 2, figs. 11–12, 13a–b. Tertiary, Europe. [*Semitriton*]
- biplicatus** (*Fusus*) Lamarck, 1803: 388. Eocene, France. [?= *Sveltella quantula* (Deshayes, 1864)]
- biplicifera** (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1841: 31. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.
- birchi** (*Cancellaria*) Addicott, 1970: 118, pl. 16, figs. 12–16. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- birmanica** (*Cancellaria*) Vredenburg, 1921: 140, pl. 15, figs. 10a–b. Tertiary, Burma.

- birmanicum** (*Trigonostoma*) Vredenburg, 1921: 141, pl. 15, figs. 11a–b. Tertiary, Burma.
- bistriata** (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 116, pl. 8, figs. 5a–d. Oligocene, Germany.
- bivet** (*Bivetia*) Jousseume, 1887b: 193; *ex* Adanson. Recent, western Africa. (= *Cancellaria similis* Sowerby, 1833)
- blountiana** (*Cancellaria*) Mansfield, 1935: 27, pl. 2, fig. 4. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- bocageana** (*Cancellaria*) Crosse, 1863: 63. *Nomen nudum*.
- bocageana** (*Cancellaria*) Crosse & Debeaux, 1863a: 77; 1863b: 263, pl. 9, fig. 3. Recent, China.
- bocagei** (*Cancellaria*) Crosse & Debeaux—Dautzenberg & Fischer 1907: 149. Unjustified emendation of *bocageana*.
- bocagena** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Crosse & Debeaux’—Hatai & Nisiyama 1952: 181. Error for *C. bocageana* Crosse & Debeaux.
- boettgeri** (*Pseudomalaxis*) Cossmann, 1916: 143, pl. 12, figs. 22–24; n.n. for *Discohelix calculiformis* Boettger, 1906, *non* Dunker, 1847. Miocene, Romania. [*Trigonostoma s.l.*]
- bofilli** (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1899b: 102; n.n. for *C. pulcherrima* Almera & Bofill, 1898, *non* Lea, 1841. Pliocene, Spain.
- boivini** (*Cancellaria*) Dareste de la Chavanne, 1910: 23, pl. 4, fig. 7. Eocene, Algeria.
- bonacorsi** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Doderlein MS’—Davoli 1982: 69. *Nomen nudum*.
- bonellii** (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344. *Nomen nudum*.
- bonellii** (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 24, pl. 3, figs. 3–4. Miocene, Italy.
- bonneti** (*Sveltella*) Cossmann, 1902: 56, pl. 4, fig. 4. Middle Eocene, France.
- bonneti** (*Trigonostoma*) Cossmann, 1903a: 110, pl. 3, figs. 10–11. Pliocene, India.
- borealis** (*Admete*) A. Adams, 1855: 122. Recent, Arctic Ocean. (?= *A. viridula* (Fabricius, 1780))
- boreobsoleta** (*Trigonostoma*) Kautsky, 1925: 142, pl. 10, figs. 12–13. Miocene, Germany.
- boucheti** (*Cancellaria*) Petit & Harasewych, 1986: 436, figs. 1–4, 9–14. Recent, Philippines.
- boucheti** (*Iphinopsis*) Okutani, Hashimoto & Sasaki, 2004: 9, figs. 5C–D. Recent, central Indian Ocean.
- boucheti** (*Perplicaria*) Verhecken, 1997: 315, figs. 48–50. Recent, Indonesia.
- boucheti** (*Tritonoharpa*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 37, pl. 6, figs. i–o; pl. 7, figs. a–h. Recent, Mozambique.
- bouczeeki** (*Turbinella*) Rzehak, 1896: 250. *Nomen nudum*. Listed in synonymy of *Cancellaria bouczeeki* Oppenheim, *q.v.*
- bouczeeki** (*Cancellaria*) Oppenheim, 1922: 81, pl. 5, figs. 14, 14a–b; *ex* Rzehak list. Tertiary, Czechoslovakia.

- bourdoti*** (*Uxia*) Cossmann & Pissarro, 1901: 20, pl. 8, fig. 6. Middle Eocene, France.
- bournei*** (*Cancellaria*) M. A. Hanna, 1927: 323, pl. 55, figs. 1, 3, 4, 6. Eocene, California, U.S.A.
- boutillieri*** (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1889: 223, pl. 7, fig. 28. Middle Eocene, France.
- bozettii*** (*Mericella*) Petit & Harasewych, 1993: 221, figs. 1–3. Recent, Somalia.
- bradleyi*** (*Cancellaria*) Nelson, 1870: 192, pl. 6, figs. 8–9. Miocene, Peru.
- brandenburgi*** (*Cancellaria*) Boettger, 1902: 38. Miocene, Romania.
- brasiliensis*** (*Axelella*) Verhecken, 1991: 549, figs. 5–6. Recent, Brasil.
- brauneana*** (*Cancellaria*) ‘[Braun]’—Weinkauff 1865: 183; *et al.* Error for *C. brauniana* Sandberger.
- brauniana*** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Nyst’—Braun 1851: 1131; *et al. Nomen nudum.*
- brauniana*** (*Cancellaria*) Sandberger, 1859: pl. 15, figs. 7, 7a; 1862: 258; *ex* Braun; *ex* Nyst *in litt.* Tertiary, Germany.
- breve*** (*Coptostoma*) Wrigley, 1935: 359, pl. 32, fig. 4. Middle Eocene, England.
- breviplicata*** (*Voluta*) Forbes, 1846: 132, pl. 12, figs. 7a–b. Cretaceous, India. [Placed in *Cancellaria* by Stoliczka 1867: 163; not a cancellariid.]
- brevirostris*** (*Turbinella*) Hutton, 1877: 596, pl. 16, fig. 10. Tertiary, New Zealand. [Maorivetia]
- brevis*** (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 52; 1832b: fig. 33. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- brocchii*** (*Cancellaria*) Crosse, 1861: 248; n.n. for “*V. piscatoria* L.” Brocchi 1814: 308, pl. 3, fig. 12. Pliocene, Italy. (= *C. hirta minor* Bronn, 1848)
- bronni*** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Bellardi, 1936’—Zoological Record 135: 459. Error for *C. bronni* Bellardi, 1841; incorrectly listed as being preoccupied.
- bronni*** (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344. *Nomen nudum.*
- bronni*** (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 31, pl. 4, figs. 11–12. Miocene, Italy.
- bruecknerii*** (*Tritonium*) Boll, 1846: 162, pl. 2, fig. 9; as *brücknerii*. Oligocene, Germany. [?= *Admetula evulsa* (Solander, 1766)]
- brunnea*** (*Tritonoharpa*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 38, pl. 15, figs. a–e, g, h. Recent, Indonesia.
- bruuni*** (*Admete*) Knudsen, 1964: 132, figs. 9–10. Recent, Kermadec Trench.
- bruxellensis*** (*Uxia*) ‘Leriche’—Cossmann 1923: 241. Error for *U. bruxelliensis* Leriche.
- bruxellica*** (*Uxia*) ‘Leriche’—Cossmann 1923: 241. Suggested emendation (?) of *U. bruxelliensis* Leriche.
- bruxelliensis*** (*Uxia*) Leriche, 1922: 184, pl. 2, fig. 7. Tertiary, France.
- buccinea*** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Basterot’—Bronn 1848: 209. Error for *C. buccinula* Lamarck.
- buccinoides*** (*Cancellaria*) ‘W. Wood, 1828’—Snelli & Stokland 1986: 123. *Nomen nudum.*
- buccinoides*** (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 54; 1832b: fig. 11. Recent, Panamic-

Pacific.

- buccinoides* (*Cancellaria*) Couthouy, 1838: 105, pl. 3, fig. 3. Recent, North Atlantic. (= *C. couthouyi* Jay, 1839).
- buccinoides* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 106, pl. 10, figs. 9a–b, 10a–c. Oligocene, Germany.
- buccinoides* (*Triton*) K. Martin, 1879: 60, pl. 14, fig. 11. Tertiary, Indonesia. [= *Cancellaria neglecta* K. Martin, 1895; = *Bivetia martini* Cossmann, 1899]
- buccinovula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 45; n.n. for “*C. evulsa* (Sol.)” Speyer 1867: pl. 11 [sic; error for 16], fig. 2; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Sol.). Tertiary, Germany.
- buccinula* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 117. Tertiary, France. (?= *Admetula evulsa* (Solander, 1766))
- buccinula* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Basterot’—Bellardi 1841: 31, *et al.* Error for *C. buccinula* Lamarck.
- bulbrookii* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Mansfield’—Marks 1949: 459. Error for *C. bullbrookii* Mansfield.
- bulbulus* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 55. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- bullata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 51; 1832b: fig. 35. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- bullbrookii* (*Cancellaria*) Mansfield, 1925: 31, pl. 5, fig. 3. Miocene, Trinidad.
- burdigalense* (*Trigonostoma*) Peyrot, 1928: 253, pl. 14, figs. 29, 34–35. Miocene, France.
- burdigalensis* (*Sveltia*) Peyrot, 1928: 221, pl. 14, figs. 1–2. Miocene, France.

C

- cacellensis* (*Cancellaria*) Pereira Da Costa, 1867: 209, pl. 26, figs. 3a–b. Miocene, Portugal.
- cacellotransiens* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 52; n.n. for “*C. dufourii* Grat.” Pereira Da Costa 1867: pl. 24, fig. 7; as var. of *C. callosa* Partsch. Miocene, Portugal.
- cacellowestiana* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 26; n.n. for “*C. westiana* Gr.” Pereira Da Costa 1867: pl. 25, figs. 3–5; as var. of *C. mutinensis* Foresti. Miocene, Portugal.
- caerulea* (*Sveltia*) Lozouet, 1999: 36, pl. 15, figs. 15–17. Upper Oligocene, France.
- calais* (*Trigonostoma*) Kautsky, 1925: 140, pl. 10, figs. 7–8. Miocene, Germany.
- calcarata* (*Voluta*) Brocchi, 1814: 309, pl. 3, fig. 7. Pliocene, Italy. [*Calcarata*]
- calculiformis* (*Discohelix*) Boettger, 1906: 138. [= *Pseudomalaxis boettgeri* Cossmann, 1915, *q.v.*]
- californica* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1908: 296, pl. 4, fig. 4. Recent, California, U.S.A.
- callosa* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Partsch’—M. Hörnes 1848: 20. *Nomen nudum*.
- callosa* (*Cancellaria*) M. Hörnes, 1854: 314, pl. 34, figs. 14–16; *ex* Partsch MS. Miocene, Austria.

- caloosahatchiensis* (*Cancellaria*) Tucker & Wilson, 1932: 7, pl. 1, fig. 4. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- calusa* (*Cancellaria*) Petuch, 1994: 347, pl. 87, fig. G. Pliocene–Pleistocene, Florida.
- calvatula* (*Cancellaria*) 'Sowerby'—Grant & Gale 1931: 942. Plate caption error for *C. clavatula* Sowerby.
- calvertensis* (*Cancellaria*) G.C. Martin, 1904: 167, pl. 43, fig. 12. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.
- calvulata* (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 153, pl. 9, fig. 3. Miocene, Australia.
- calypso* (*Cancellaria*) White, 1887: 124, pl. 10, figs. 23–24. Cretaceous, Brazil.
- camdeo* (*Voluta*) Forbes, 1846: 131, pl. 12, figs. 5a–b. Cretaceous, India. [? Cancellariidae]
- camdio* (*Voluta*)—Forbes 1846: pl. 12, figs. 5a–b; plate legend error for *V. camdeo*.
- campbelli* (*Trigonostoma*) Shasky, 1961: 20, pl. 4, fig. 5. Recent, western Mexico.
- canae* (*Perplicaria*) Jung & Petit, 1990: 112, pl. 25, figs. 9–15; pl. 26, figs. 12–14. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
- canaliculata* (*Cancellaria*) M. Hörnes, 1854: 324, pl. 35, figs. 9a–c, 10a–b. Miocene, Austria.
- canaliculata* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 97, pl. 72, figs. 26–28. Eocene, France. (= *C. rhabdota* Bayan, 1873)
- canaliculata* (*Narona*) Janssen, 1972: 40, pl. 7, figs. 8–9. Miocene, Netherlands.
- cancellata* (*Cancellaria*) C-H. Hu & Lee, 1991: 98, pl. 20, figs. 3–4. Pliocene, Taiwan.
- cancellangulosa* (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 71; n.n. for "*C. subangulosa* Wood" Speyer 1867: pl. 11 [sic; error for 16], fig. 10; as var. of *A. minuta* Braun. Tertiary, Germany.
- cancellaria* (*Trichotropis*) Conrad, 1858: 333, pl. 35, fig. 8. Cretaceous, Mississippi, U.S.A. [*Paladmete*]
- cancellata* (*Voluta*) Linnaeus, 1767: 1191; n.n. for *Murex scabriculus* Linnaeus, 1758, *non Voluta scabriculus* Linnaeus, 1758. Recent, northwestern Africa. [*Cancellaria*]
- cancellata* (*Admete*) Kobelt, 1887a: 12; 1887b: 105, pl. 24, fig. 14. Recent, Japan.
- cancellata* (*Lora*) Otuka, 1937: 1020; n.n. for "*Admete viridula* Fabricius" Yokoyama 1920: 45, pl. 2, fig. 5. Pliocene, Japan. [= *Admete yokoyamai* Oyama, 1954]
- cancellatina* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 45; n.n. for "*C. evulsa* (Sol.)" Speyer 1867: pl. 11 [sic; error for 16], fig. 4; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Solander). Tertiary, Germany.
- cancellatina* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 12, pl. 1, fig. 30; as var. of *C. taurolaevigatum* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- cancellatula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 43, pl. 3, fig. 4; as var. of *C. bonellii* (Bellardi). Miocene, Italy.
- cancellatum* (*Pleurotoma*) Eichwald, 1830: 225. Tertiary, Russia. [= *Cancellaria notabilis*

- Eichwald, 1851]
- cancellosa* (*Oamaruia*) Marwick, 1965: 40, pl. 11, figs. 6, 7. Tertiary, New Zealand.
- candeana* (*Cancellaria*) d'Orbigny, 1842[in 1841–53]: pl. 21, figs. 23–24. Recent, Caribbean. (see *C. cande* d'Orbigny) [*Antillophos*]
- candei* (*Cancellaria*) d'Orbigny, 1853[in 1841–53]: 129. Error for, or emendation of, *C. candeana* d'Orbigny. Recent, Caribbean. [*Antillophos*]
- candida* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 1. Recent?, Panamic-Pacific.
- cannoni* (*Cancellaria*) Petuch, 1994: 348, pl. 86, fig. M. Pliocene, Florida.
- cantabulata* (*Cancellaria*) '(Sowerby)'—Spry 1968: 37. Error for *C. contabulata* Sowerby.
- cantaurana* (*Cancellaria*) Landau & Petit, 1997: 147, pl. 1, figs. 2a–b. Miocene, Venezuela.
- canulata* (*Buccinella*) Perry, 1811: pl. 27, fig. 1. Recent, locality unknown. [?= *Cancellaria reticulata* (Linnaeus, 1767)]
- caperata* (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 158, pl. 9, fig. 7. Miocene, Australia.
- capillata* (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 158, pl. 10, fig. 10. Miocene, Australia.
- carinapex* (*Africotriton*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 30, pl. 6, figs. a–h. Recent, Australia.
- carinata* (*Cancellaria*) Briart & Cornet, 1877: 14, pl. 14, figs. 5a–c. Paleocene, Belgium.
- carinata* (*Cancellaria*) Watson, 1882a: 327; 1886: 275, pl. 18, fig. 9. Recent, Kerguelen Islands. (= *Zeadmete watsoni* Petit, 1970)
- carinata* (*Sveltella*) Wrigley, 1935: 362, pl. 32, fig. 8. Eocene, England.
- carinatum* (*Coptostoma*) Wrigley, 1935: 359, pl. 32, fig. 3; as form of *C. quadratum* (Sowerby). Eocene, England.
- carolinensis* (*Cancellaria*) Emmons, 1858: 254, fig. 118. Tertiary, North Carolina, U.S.A.
- carolinensis* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1863: 567; n.n. for "*C. reticulata* Lam." Emmons 1858: 255, fig. 119. Tertiary, North Carolina, U.S.A.
- casicalva* (*Cancellaria*) Marks, 1949: 464, pl. 78, figs. 3, 10. Miocene, Ecuador.
- cassidea* (*Voluta*) Brocchi, 1814: 314, pl. 3, figs. 13a–b. Pliocene, Italy. [*Trigonostoma s.l.*]
- cassidiformis* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 53; 1832b: fig. 22. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- cassiniana* (*Cancellaria*) 'Edwards MS'—Newton 1891: 170. *Nomen nudum*.
- cassiniana* (*Bonellitia*) Wrigley, 1935: 372, pl. 33, fig. 26. Lower Eocene, England.
- castexi* (*Sveltia*) Peyrot, 1928: 234, pl. 13, figs. 55–56. Miocene, France.
- cathalai* (*Pisanella*) Doncieux, 1908: 73, pl. 4, figs. 7a–b. Eocene, France. [*Cancellariidae*]
- caudatior* (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 73; n.n. for *C. dregeri* Hoernes & Auinger, 1890, pl. 33,

- fig. 19 (only); as var. of *A. nassiformis* (Seguenza). Miocene, Austria.
- caveola* (*Paladmete*) Stephenson, 1947: 184, pl. 33, figs. 33–36. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A.
- cayrei* (*Mirandaphera*) Bouchet & Petit, 2002: 97, figs. 7–8. Recent, New Caledonia.
- ceden* (*Tritonium*) ‘Gardner’—Sohl 1964a: 269. Error for *T. cedri* Gardner.
- cedri* (*Tritonium*) Gardner, 1935: 262, pl. 21, figs. 9–10. Paleocene, Texas, U.S.A. [*Plesiotriton*]
- centrota* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1896: 13; 1908: 295, pl. 1, fig. 8. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- cerithea* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 125, pl. 22, figs. 4, 4a. Tertiary, Ecuador.
- cerithiopsis* (*Cancellaria*) Almera & Bofill, 1898: 18, pl. 11, figs. 22, 22a. Pliocene, Spain.
- chainei* (*Admete*) Peyrot, 1928: 262, pl. 13, figs. 19–20. Miocene, France.
- chalmasi* (*Triton*) Quaas, 1902: 272, pl. 32, figs. 44–46. Cretaceous, Libya. [? *Plesiotriton*]
- chalmsi* (*Triton*) ‘Quass [sic]’—Beu & Maxwell 1987: 51. Error for *T. chalmasi* Quaas.
- charapota* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1942: 60, pl. 8, fig. 3. Miocene, Ecuador.
- charlesworthii* (*Cancellaria*) Wood, 1872: 48, pl. 3, figs. 22a–b. Tertiary, England.
- chaussyensis* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1889: 231, pl. 8, fig. 36. Middle Eocene, France.
- chavani* (*Trigonostoma*) Palmer, 1937: 442, pl. 70, figs. 4, 10; as var. of *T. pulcherrima* (Lea). Eocene, South Carolina, U.S.A.
- chinensis* (*Cancellaria*) MacNeil, 1961: 99, pl. 14, fig. 12. Pliocene, Okinawa.
- choshiensis* (*Admete*) ‘Shikama MS’—Habe 1961b: 436, pl. 24, figs. 16, 17. *Nomen nudum*.
- choshiensis* (*Admete*) Shikama, 1962: 47, pl. 2, figs. 13a–b, 14a–b. Recent, Japan.
- choshiensis* (*Iphinoella*) Habe, 1958: 34, 40, fig. 7. Recent, Japan.
- christiei* (*Trigonostoma*) Finlay, 1924b: 466, pl. 49, fig. 5. Oligocene, New Zealand.
- chrysostoma* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 54; 1833: fig. 39. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- chui* (*Trigonostoma*) Yen, 1936: 246, pl. 22, fig. 58. Recent, China.
- chungshiani* (*Cancellaria*) C-H. Hu, 1991: 208, pl. 36, figs. 1–2. Pleistocene, Taiwan.
- cibarcola* (*Cancellaria*) F.M. Anderson, 1929: 116, pl. 14, figs. 1–3. Miocene, Colombia.
- ciliata* (*Cancellaria*) Michaelis & Scherk, 1847: 115; ex Kröyer label. *Nomen nudum*.
- ciliata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Kröyer’—Mörch 1869: 22; Paetel 1888: 329; *et al.* *Nomen nudum*.
- cincta* (*Clathurella*) Hutton, 1885: 327. Miocene, New Zealand. [*Inglisella*]
- cingens* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sandberger’—Semper 1861: 250. Error for *C. ringens* Sandberger.
- cingulata* (*Cancellaria*) Kaunhowen, 1898: 105, pl. 13, figs. 3, 3a–b. Cretaceous, Belgium.

- cingulata* (*Gerdiella*) Olsson & Bayer, 1972: 879, figs. 7–9. Recent, Caribbean.
- circumcarinata* (*Cancellaria*) 'Dall'—Dall 1905: 124. Error for *C. circumcincta* Dall.
- circumcincta* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1873: 59, pl. 2, fig. 2. Recent, off northwestern North America.
- circumspinosa* (*Cancellaria*) Addicott, 1970: 110, pl. 14, figs. 1–2, 6–7, 16. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- citharella* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 114. [Not in Cancellarioidea.]
- citharella* (*Voluta*) Brongniart, 1823: 64, pl. 6, fig. 9. Tertiary, Poland. [= *Cancellaria puschi* Semper, 1861]
- clarendonensis* (*Cancellaria*) 'Edwards MS'—Newton 1891: 170. *Nomen nudum*.
- clarendonensis* (*Bonellitia*) Wrigley, 1935: 372, pl. 34, fig. 39. Lower Eocene, England.
- clarki* (*Perplicaria*) M. Smith, 1947: 55, pl. 2, fig. 9. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- clathrata* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 116. Tertiary, France.
- clathrata* (*Cancellaria*) A. Adams, 1855: 123. Recent, Panamic-Pacific. (?= *C. jayana* Keen, 1958)
- clatskaniensis* (*Admete*) Anderson & Martin, 1914: 88, pl. 8, figs. 3a–b; as *clatskaniensis*. Tertiary, Oregon, U.S.A.
- clavatula* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a:52; 1832b:fig. 12. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- clenchi* (*Brocchinia*) Petit, 1986: 24, figs. 1–4. Recent, eastern Atlantic.
- clewistonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson & Harbison, 1953: 178, pl. 28, fig. 2; as subsp. of *C. conradiana* Dall. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- cloezi* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1892: 74, pl. 3, fig. 16. Paleocene, France.
- coaetana* (*Cancellaria*) Ryckholt, 1862: pl. 33, fig. 1. Cretaceous, Belgium.
- coaeva* (*Cancellaria*) Ryckholt, 1862: pl. 33, figs. 3–4. Cretaceous, Belgium.
- coctilis* (*Cancellaria*) Reeve, 1856: pl. 17, fig. 79. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- codazzii* (*Cancellaria*) F.M. Anderson, 1929: 116, pl. 14, figs. 4–7. Miocene, Colombia.
- coensis* (*Cancellaria*) Mansfield, 1930: 49, pl. 3, figs. 3–4; as *coënsis*. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- collectiva* (*Egereia*) Gábor, 1936: 7, pl. 1, fig. 13. Oligocene, Hungary.
- colligens* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 22, n.n. for "*C. inermis* Pusch" Hörnes 1854: pl. 34, figs. 11–13; as var. of *C. inermis* Pusch. Miocene, Austria.
- colligens* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 30, pl. 2, fig. 31; as var. of *C. hirta* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- colombiana* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1942: 63, pl. 9, fig. 4. Miocene, Colombia.
- colpodes* (*Sveltia*) Cossmann, 1899a: 21, 192, pl. 2, figs. 18–19. Miocene, France.
- cominella* (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry & Olsson, 1941: 23, pl. 3, fig. 7. Pliocene, Ecuador.

- complicata** (*Cancellaria*) Handmann, 1882: 264. Miocene, Austria.
- compressa** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894:25; n.n. for “*C. westiana* Grat.” Hörnes 1854: pl. 35, fig. 13; as var. of *C. exwestiana* Sacco. Miocene, Austria.
- compressohirta** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 23, pl. 2, fig. 11; as var. of *C. geslini* Basterot. Miocene, Italy.
- compressospira** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 40, pl. 2, fig. 63; as var. of *C. dertonensis* (Bellardi). Miocene, Italy.
- compressula** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 44, pl. 3, fig. 9; as var. of *C. serrata* Bronn. Miocene, Italy.
- compressula** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894:15, pl. 1, figs. 38a–b; as var. of *C. michelinii* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- concava** (*Oamaruia*) Marwick, 1931: 120, pl. 13, fig. 237. Pliocene, New Zealand.
- concinna** (*Cancellaria*) Wood, 1842: 538. *Nomen nudum*.
- condoni** (*Cancellaria*) F.M. Anderson, 1905: 200, pl. 15, figs. 49– 50. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- confirmans** (*Cancellaphera*) Ludbrook, 1954: 61. *Nomen nudum*.
- confirmans** (*Cancellaphera*) Ludbrook, 1958: 78, pl. 6, fig. 5. Pliocene, Australia.
- conoidea** (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1885: 9, pl. 1, figs. 3a–c. Paleocene, Denmark.
- conradiana** (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1889a: 129; 1889b: 104. *Nomen nudum*.
- conradiana** (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1890: 42, pl. 3, fig. 13. Tertiary, southeastern U.S.A.
- consobria** (*Nothoadmete*) Powell—Numanami *et al.* 1996: 211, pl. 3, fig. 6. Error for *N. consobrina* (Powell).
- consobrina** (*Admete*) Powell, 1951: 167, pl. 10, fig. 63. Recent, South Georgia Islands.
- constantinensis** (*Uxia*) Cossmann & Pissarro, 1901: 21, pl. 8, figs. 7–9. Middle Eocene, France.
- contabulata** (*Cancellaria*) G. B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 28. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- contabulata** (*Admete*) Friele, 1879: 276. Recent, North Atlantic. (?= *A. viridula* (Fabricius, 1780))
- continua** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Tate’—Tate & Dennant 1893: 221. *Nomen nudum*.
- contorta** (*Cancellaria*) Basterot, 1825: 47, pl. 2, fig. 3. Tertiary, France.
- convexior** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 31, pl. 2, fig. 38; as var. of *C. doderleini* Mayer. Miocene, Italy.
- convexior** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 17, pl. 1, fig. 44; as var. of *C. subacuminata* d’Orbigny. Miocene, Italy.
- convexosimplex** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 55; n.n. for “*C. varicosa* (Br.)” Fontannes 1880: pl. 9, fig. 6; as var. of *C. varicosa* (Brocchi). Tertiary, France.
- cooperii** (*Cancellaria*) Gabb, 1865: 186. Recent, California, U.S.A.

- corbicularia* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1908: 294, pl. 1, fig. 4. Recent, California, U.S.A.
- corbula* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1843: 308; printed in some copies as *corbulu*. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A. *Species inquirendum*.
- corbuliformis* (*Paladmete*) Stephenson, 1941: 366, pl. 71, figs. 9–11. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A.
- corbulu* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1843. See *corbula*.
- cordazzii* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Anderson’—Zoological Record for 1929: 67. Error for *C. codazzii* Anderson.
- cordensis* (*Fasciolaria*) Stanton, 1920: 43, pl. 8, figs. 8a–b, 9–10. Paleocene, North Dakota, U.S.A. [Cancellariidae]
- cornidei* (*Admete*) Altimira, 1978: 170, fig. 1. Recent, northwestern Africa.
- cornigera* (*Cancellaria*) Braun, 1851: 1131. *Nomen nudum*.
- coronadosensis* (*Cancellaria*) Durham, 1950: 102, pl. 26, figs. 2, 8. Pleistocene, Mexico.
- coronata* (*Cancellaria*) Hoeninghaus, 1831: 145. *Nomen nudum*.
- coronata* (*Cancellaria*) Scacchi, 1835: 5, pl. 1, fig. 15. Tertiary–Recent, Italy.
- corrosa* (*Cancellaria*) Reeve, 1856: pl. 14, fig. 64. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- corrugata* (*Cancellaria*) Hinds, 1843: 48; 1844b: 42, pl. 12, figs. 1–2. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- corrugata* (*Voluta*) Binkhorst, 1861: 14, pl. 5, figs. 1a–b. Cretaceous, Belgium. [? Cancellariidae]
- cossmanni* (*Cancellaria*) Morlet, 1888: 209, pl. 9, figs. 10, 10a–b. Upper Eocene, France.
- cossmanni* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1922: 81, pl. 6, figs. 9, 11. Pliocene, Costa Rica. (= *C. petiti* Olsson, 1967)
- cossmanni* (*Plesiotriton*) Oppenheim, 1906: 311, pl. 24, figs. 23a–b. Eocene, Egypt.
- costata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1822: fig. 2. Recent, northwestern Africa. (?= *C. cancellata* (Linnaeus, 1767)).
- costata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1833: fig. 42, ex Gray MS. Recent, western Africa. (?= *Scalptia scala* (Gmelin, 1791))
- costata* (*Cancellaria*) I. Lea, 1833: 141, pl. 5, fig. 140. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A. (?= *C. gemmata* Conrad, 1833)
- costata* (*Cancellaria*) Calcara, 1845: 281. Incorrect spelling of *Buccinum costulatus* Calcara, 1840 when transferred to *Cancellaria*. See *Buccinum costulatus* Calcara, 1840.
- costata* (*Brocchinia*) Harmer, 1918: 397, pl. 39, fig. 41; as var. of *B. mitraeformis* (Brocchi). Pliocene, England.
- costatissima* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 15, pl. 1, fig. 41; as var. of *C. michelinii* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.

- costatonodosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 47, pl. 3, fig. 19; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Solander).
Oligocene, Italy.
- costellata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Nyst’—Glibert 1952a: 131. Error for *C. costulata* Lamarck.
- costellifer* (*Murex*) J. Sowerby, 1818: 225, pl. 199, fig. 3. Pliocene, England. [?= *Admete viridula* (Fabricius, 1780)]
- costicillatina* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 14, pl. 1, fig. 36; as var. of *C. scrobiculatum* Hörnes. Miocene, Italy.
- costicillatissima* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 64, pl. 3, fig. 73; as var. of *C. tribulus* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- costicillatissima* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 38, pl. 2, fig. 56; as “anom.” of *C. cancellata pleuricosticillata* Sacco. Pliocene, Italy.
- costifera* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 31. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- costigera* (*Trigonostoma*) ‘Sowerby’—Oliver 1982: 16, 19. Error for *T. costifera* (Sowerby).
- costulata* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1803: 63. Middle Eocene, France.
- costulatio* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 17, pl. 1, fig. 43; as var. of *C. subacuminatum* d’Orbigny. Miocene, Italy.
- costulatus* (*Buccinum*) Calcara, 1840: 50. Tertiary, Italy. [Transferred to *Cancellaria* by Calcara 1845: 281 under the incorrect spelling *costata*.]
- couthouyi* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Jay’—Catlow & Reeve 1845: 232. Error for *C. couthouyi* Jay.
- couthonyi* (*Admete*) ‘Jay’—Habe 1961a: 72; 1961b: 436. Error for *A. couthouyi* (Jay).
- couthouyi* (*Cancellaria*) Jay, 1839: 77; n.n. for *C. buccinoides* Couthouy, 1838, non Sowerby, 1832. Recent, North Atlantic. (?= *Admete viridula* (Fabricius, 1780))
- couthouyi* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Jay’—G.B. Sowerby II 1849: 449. Error for *C. couthouyi* Jay.
- coutureauxi* (*Admete*) ‘Glibert’—Zoological Record 76: 92. Error for *A. couturieauxi* Glibert.
- couturieauxi* (*Admete*) Glibert, 1938: 118, pl. 4, fig. 9, text-fig. 33. Oligocene, Belgium.
- couvana* (*Cancellaria*) Vokes, 1938: 20, fig. 21. Miocene, Trinidad.
- coxi* (*Triton*) Brazier, 1872: 22, pl. 4, fig. 9. Recent, Australia. [*Tritonoharpa*]
- crassa* (*Cancellaria*) Nomland, 1917: 237, pl. 12, figs. 7, 7a. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- crassa* (*Cancellaria*) Waring, 1917: 66, pl. 9, fig. 5. Cretaceous, California, U.S.A. (= *C. simiana* Hanna, 1924)
- crassevaricosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 46, pl. 3, fig. 16; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Solander). Miocene, Italy.
- crassicosta* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 23, pl. 2, figs. 7–8. Miocene, Italy.
- crassicostata* (*Narona*) Nordsieck, 1972: 88; as form of *N. fusiformis* (Cantraine).
Miocene, Europe.

- crassicosticillata* (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 72, pl. 3, fig. 96; as var. of *A. costellifera* [sic] (Sowerby). Pliocene, Italy.
- crassicosticillata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 27, pl. 2, fig. 21; as var. of *C. piscatoria* (Gmelin). Pliocene, Italy.
- crassinodosa* (*Brocchinia*) Sacco, 1894: 70, pl. 3, figs. 90a–b. Miocene, Italy.
- crassispiralis* (*Turehua*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 18, pl. 1, figs. k–l. Eocene, New Zealand.
- crassistria* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 112, pl. 8, figs. 6a–c, 7a–d. Oligocene, Germany.
- crassistriata* (*Cancellaria*) Wood, 1879: 22, pl. 3, figs. 16a–b. Tertiary, England.
- crassocostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 13, pl. 1, fig. 32; as var. of *C. imbricatum* Hörnes. Miocene, Italy.
- crassonana* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 23, pl. 2, fig. 7; as var. of *C. geslini* Basterot. Miocene, Italy.
- crassopostica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 23, pl. 2, fig. 10; as var. of *C. geslini* Basterot. Miocene, Italy.
- crawfordiana* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1891: 182, pl. 6, fig. 1. Recent, California, U.S.A.
- crawfordina* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Dall’—Kanno 1971: 128. Error for *C. crawfordiana* Dall.
- crebriliratus* (*Epidromus*) G.B. Sowerby III, 1903: 220, pl. 4, fig. 4. Recent, South Africa. [Africotriton]
- cremata* (*Cancellaria*) Hinds, 1843: 48; 1844b: 42. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- crenata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Hinds’—Catlow & Reeve 1845: 232. Error for *C. cremata* Hinds.
- crenata* (*Cancellaria*) M. Hörnes, 1856: 679, pl. 52, figs. 4a–b. Miocene, Austria.
- crenifera* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 29. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- crenulata* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1835: 501, pl. 79, figs. 31–33. Lower Eocene, France.
- crenulata* (*Cancellaria*) A. Adams, 1855: 124. Recent, ? China.
- crenulatus* (*Triton*) ‘Pease’—Carpenter 1865: 517; *ex* Pease MS, in synonymy of *Triton antiquatus* Hinds. *Nomen nudum*.
- crepini* (*Cancellaria*) Briart & Cornet, 1877: 13, pl. 14, figs. 6a–c. Paleocene, Belgium.
- cretacea* (*Cancellaria*) Nyst, 1881: 8; n.n. for *C. obtusa* Binkhorst, 1861, *non* Deshayes, 1830. Cretaceous, Belgium.
- cretacea* (*Cancellaria*) E.A. Smith, 1899b: 245. Recent, India. (= *C. quasilla* Petit, 1987)
- cretaceus* (*Plesiotriton*) Sohl, 1960: 128, pl. 18, figs. 35, 41, 42. Cretaceous, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- crispa* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 30. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- crispa* (*Admete*) Möller, 1842: 88. Recent, North Atlantic. (?= *Admete viridula* (Fabricius, 1780))
- crispata* (*Admete*) ‘Müller’—Nyst 1881: 12. Error for *A. crispa* Möller.
- crispata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—G.B. Sowerby II 1849b: 452; *et al.* Error for *C. crispa*

G.B. Sowerby I.

- crispata* (*Cancellaria*) Seguenza, 1880: 110; as var. of *C. italica* D'Ancona. Tertiary, Italy.
- cristata* (*Admete*) Marwick, 1926: 323, pl. 73, fig. 16. Miocene, New Zealand.
- crosssei* (*Cancellaria*) Semper, 1861: 257; n.n. for *C. serrata* Reeve, 1856, *non* Bronn, 1831. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- crossletensis* (*Cancellaria*) Covacevich & Frassinetti, 1986: 45, pl. 2, figs. 1a–c, 2a–c, 3a–c, text-figs. 5–6. Miocene, Chile.
- cruzialis* (*Cancellaria*) Ihering, 1907: 214; n.n. for “*C. medinae* Philippi” Ortmann 1902: 236, pl. 36, figs. 4a–b. Tertiary, Argentina.
- cubapatriae* (*Colubraria*) Sarasúa, 1975: 4, figs. 1–2. Recent, Cuba. [*Tritonoharpa*]
- culminata* (*Inglisella*) Beu, 1970: 223, pl. 1, figs. 4–5. Miocene, New Zealand.
- cumingiana* (*Cancellaria*) Petit de la Saussaye, 1844: pl. 112. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- cumingii* (*Trigonostoma*) ‘Sowerby’—H. Adams & A. Adams 1854: 276; *et al.* Error for *C. cumingiana* Petit de la Saussaye.
- curta* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1885: 12, pl. 1, figs. 8a–b. Paleocene, Denmark.
- curta* (*Cancellaria*) Strebel, 1908: 23, pl. 3, figs. 34a–e. Recent, Antarctica. (?= *C. longicauda* Strebel, 1908). [Volutomitridae]
- cyphoma* (*Nipponaphera*) Bouchet & Petit, 2002: 102, figs. 22–24. Recent, New Caledonia
- cytharella* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Brongniart’—Pusch 1837: pl. 11, fig. 16; plate caption error for *citharella*.

D

- dactyliosa* (*Rissoa*) Deshayes, 1861: 403, pl. 22, figs. 16–19. Paleogene, France. [*Pezantia*]
- dalli* (*Fossarus*) Anderson & Martin, 1914: 70, pl. 7, figs. 13a–b. Miocene, California, U.S.A. [Cancellariidae; see *F. barkeri* F.M. Anderson, 1924]
- dalli* (*Cancellaria*) Bartsch, 1915: 33, pl. 4, fig. 2. Recent, “South Africa.” (?= *C. bullata* Sowerby, 1832)
- dalliana* (*Cancellaria*) F.M. Anderson, 1905: 199, pl. 15, figs. 39–42. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- dampierensis* (*Fusiaphera*) Garrard, 1975: 17, pl. 2, fig. 8. Recent, Australia.
- danieli* (*Cancellaria*) Morlet, 1885a: 51, pl. 3, figs. 2, 2a. Middle Eocene, France.
- dariena* (*Cancellaria*) Toula, 1909: 703, pl. 25, fig. 13; pl. 28, fig. 2. Miocene, Panama.
- darienensis* (*Cancellaria*) Toula—Cossmann 1913a: 51. Emendation of *dariena*.
- darwini* (*Cancellaria*) Petit, 1970: 85, pl. 1, figs. 4a–c. Recent, Galapagos Islands.
- dautzenbergi* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1896b: 210, pl. 4, figs. 34–35. Middle Eocene,

France.

- davidsoni* (*Triton*) d'Archiac & Haime, 1854: 312, pl. 30, figs. 3, 3a. Eocene, Burma.
 [Placed in *Cancellaria* by Noetling 1901: 331; not a cancellariid.]
- decapensis* (*Admete*) Barnard, 1960: 439, fig. 1a. Recent, South Africa.
- decaptyx* (*Cancellaria*) Brown & Pilsbry, 1911: 346, pl. 24, figs. 5–6. Miocene, Panama.
- decorata* (*Trigonostoma*) Newton, 1922: 43, pl. 5, figs. 18–19. Eocene, Nigeria.
- decussata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 55; 1832b: fig. 8. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- decussata* (*Cancellaria*) Nyst, 1838: 115, pl. 1, fig. 5. Recent?, unknown locality. (?= *C. oblonga* Sowerby)
- decussata* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 26. Tertiary, Europe.
- decussata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1847: 421, pl. 20, fig. 27. Tertiary, Portugal.
- decussata* (*Cancellaria*) 'Smith'—Sacco 1894: 66. Error for *C. decussata* Sowerby, 1847.
- decussata* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1847: pl. 25, fig. 20; as var. of *C. acutangula* Faujas. Miocene, France.
- decussata* (*Coralliophila*) de Loriol, 1882: 19, pl. 2, figs. 22–25. Cretaceous?, Europe. [? Cancellariidae]
- defuniak* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 365, pl. 44, figs. 1–2. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- delecta* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 99; n.n. for *C. elegans* Deshayes, 1835, *non* Sowerby, 1822. Middle Eocene, France.
- deleta* (*Oamaruia*) Finlay, 1930b: 241, pl. 43, fig. 20. Recent, New Zealand.
- delicatula* (*Admete*) E. A. Smith, 1907: 4, pl. 1, figs. 5, 5a. Recent, Antarctic.
- deliciosa* (*Sydaphera*) 'Laseron'—Garrard 1975: 8, 46. Error for *S. delicosa* Laseron.
- delicosa* (*Sydaphera*) Laseron, 1955: 269, figs. 5, 5a. Recent, Australia.
- delli* (*Waipaoa*) Beu, 1970: 224, pl. 4, fig. e. Miocene, New Zealand.
- dennanti* (*Plesiotriton*) Tate, 1898: 383, pl. 19, fig. 1. Eocene, Australia.
- densata* (*Paladmete*) Wade, 1926: 108, pl. 35, figs. 7–8. Cretaceous, Tennessee, U.S.A.
- densatus* (*Astandes*) Wade, 1917: 299, pl. 17, figs. 7–8. Cretaceous, Tennessee, U.S.A.
- densestriata* (*Sveltia*) Peyrot, 1928: 226, pl. 13, fig. 44; as var. of *S. colpodes* Cossmann. Miocene, France.
- dentifera* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 98, pl. 73, figs. 8–10. Lower Eocene, France.
- deperdita* (*Cancellaria*) Michelotti, 1861: 102, pl. 11, figs. 5–6. Oligocene, Italy.
- depressa* (*Cancellaria*) Tuomey & Holmes, 1856: 143, pl. 28, fig. 17. Pliocene, South Carolina, U.S.A.
- depressa* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1915: 48, pl. 10, fig. 4. Oligocene, Florida, U.S.A. (= *Trigonostoma tampaensis* Petit, 1967)
- depressuplicata* (*Brocchinia*) Sacco, 1894: 69, pl. 3, fig. 85; as var. of *B. mitraeformis*

- (Br.). Pliocene, Italy.
- depressicosta* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 22, pl. 2, fig. 2ter; as var. of *C. acutangula* Faujas de Saint Fond. Miocene, Italy.
- depressocostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 11, pl. 1, fig. 25; as var. of *C. fenestrata* Eichwald. Miocene, Italy.
- deroyae* (*Agatrix*) Petit, 1970: 85, pl. 1, figs. 3a–b. Recent, Galapagos Islands.
- dertinflata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 25, pl. 2, figs. 17a–c; as var. of *C. mutinensis* Foresti. Miocene, Italy.
- dertocacellensis* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 49; n.n. for “*C. contorta* Basterot” Pereira da Costa 1867: pl. 24, fig. 6; as var. of *C. contorta* Basterot. Miocene, Portugal.
- dertocacellensis* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 30; n.n. for *C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa, 1867: pl. 25, fig. 9 only; as var. of *C. piscatoria* (Gmelin). Miocene, Portugal.
- dertocassideum* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 8, pl. 1, figs. 14a–b. Miocene, Italy.
- dertocontorta* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 49, pl. 3, figs. 27a–b. Miocene, Italy.
- dertoconvexula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 60, pl. 3, fig. 59; as var. of *C. lyrata* (Br.). Miocene, Italy.
- dertoconvexulata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 62, expl. to pl. 3. Plate caption error for *dertoconvexula*.
- dertostatissima* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 60, pl. 3, fig. 60; as var. of *C. lyrata* (Br.). Miocene, Italy.
- dertocosticillata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 13, pl. 1, figs. 31a–b; as var. of *C. imbricata* Hörnes. Miocene, Italy.
- dertocrenata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 44, pl. 3, figs. 11a–b. Miocene, Italy. [Ranellidae]
- dertofusula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 49; n.n. for “*C. contorta* Bast.” Hörnes 1854: pl. 34, fig. 7; as var. of *C. contorta* Basterot. Miocene, Austria.
- dertogranosa* (*Bonellitia*) ‘Sacco’—Ferrero Mortara 1984: 171. *Nomen nudum*.
- dertolyratoides* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 36, pl. 2, fig. 54; as var. of *C. uniangulata* Deshayes. Miocene, Italy.
- dertonassoides* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 40, pl. 2, fig. 62bis; as var. of *C. dertonensis* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- dertonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344; as var. of *C. bonelli* Bellardi. *Nomen nudum*.
- dertonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344; as var. of *C. cancellata* Lk. [sic]. *Nomen nudum*.
- dertonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 24, pl. 3, figs. 11–12; as var. of *C. bonellii* Bellardi. Tertiary, Italy.
- dertonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 28, pl. 3, figs. 13–14; as var. of *C. cancellata*

- (Lamarck) [sic]. Tertiary, Italy.
- dertoparva* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 7; n.n. for “*C. scabra* Desh.” Hörnes 1856: pl. 51 [sic; error for pl. 52], fig. 7; as var. of *C. scabra* Deshayes. Miocene, Austria.
- dertopercostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 34, pl. 2, fig. 47; as var. of *C. calcarata* (Brocchi). Miocene, Italy.
- dertopercostulata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 36, pl. 2, fig. 53; as var. of *C. uniangulata* Deshayes. Miocene, Italy.
- dertopostica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 12, pl. 1, fig. 27; as var. of *C. fenestrata* Eichwald. Miocene, Italy.
- dertoscalata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 17, pl. 1, figs. 45a–b, 45bis a–b. Miocene, Italy.
- dertosimplex* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 30, pl. 2, fig. 32; as var. of *C. hirta* (Brocchi). Miocene, Italy.
- dertosuturata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 56, pl. 3, fig. 46; as var. of *C. varicosa* (Brocchi). Miocene, Italy.
- dertoturrita* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 30, pl. 2, fig. 33; as var. of *C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa. Miocene, Italy.
- dertovaricosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 57, pl. 3, figs. 49a–b. Miocene, Italy.
- dertumbilicata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 10, pl. 1, fig. 21; as var. of *C. gradata* Hörnes. Miocene, Italy.
- dertumbilicatio* (*Trigonostoma*) ‘Sacco’—Ferrero Mortara 1984: 160. *Nomen nudum*.
- deshayesana* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1832: 338. Miocene, France. (Incorrectly attributed to Desmoulin by later authors, including Grateloup.)
- deshayesi* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Desm.’—Cossmann 1899a: 16. Error for *C. deshayesana* Grateloup.
- deshayesiana* (*Cancellaria*) ‘de Moulins’—Crosse 1861: 248; *et al.* Error for *deshayesana* Grateloup.
- deshayesianus* (*Plesiotriton*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 25, pl. 23, figs. a–e, h; n.n. for *Triton turriculatum* Deshayes, 1835, *non* 1833. Eocene, France.
- deshayesii* (*Cancellaria*) ‘DM’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 232. *Nomen nudum*.
- deshayesii* (*Cassidaria*) Duval, 1841: 278. Recent, Senegal. [*Loxotaphrus*]
- deshayesina* (*Gulia*) ‘Desam.’—Jousseume 1887b: 194. Error for *G. deshayesana* (Grateloup).
- desmotis* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 373, pl. 45, fig. 5. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- desori* (*Cancellaria*) Mayer, 1876: 44, pl. 4, fig. 10. Tertiary, Europe.
- deucalionis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Eichwald’—Sherborn 1922: 1888. Error for *Cassis deucalionis* Eichwald, 1830.
- dewalquei* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Nyst’—Dewalque 1868: 419. *Nomen nudum*.

- deydieri* (*Cancellaria*) Fontannes, 1878: 78, pl. 1, figs. 4a–b; 1879a: 515, pl. 5, figs. 4a–b.
Tertiary, France.
- deynzeri* (*Merica*) Petit & Harasewych, 2000b: 145, figs. 3, 9, 10. Recent, Philippines.
- diadela* (*Cancellaria*) Woodring, 1970: 338, pl. 53, figs. 7, 9. Pliocene, Panama.
- diadema* (*Cancellaria*) Watelet, 1853: 22, pl. 2, fig. 12. Middle Eocene, France.
- diamantina* (*Trigonostoma*) Garrard, 1975: 22, pl. 3, fig. 4. Recent, Australia.
- dictyella* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1899a: 24. *Nomen nudum*.
- dilleri* (*Admete*) B. Martin, 1916: 239, 255. *Nomen nudum*.
- dingdensis* (*Narona*) H.J. Anderson, 1964: 274, pl. 30, fig. 216. Miocene, Germany.
- dingdensis* (*Pseudomalaxis*) H.J. Anderson, 1964: 203, pl. 15, figs. 109a–c. Miocene, Germany. [*Trigonostoma*]
- dinota* (*Cancellaria*) Woodring, 1970: 340, pl. 54, figs. 1–2; pl. 56, figs. 5–6. Miocene, Panama.
- disparstriata* (*Cancellaria*) Hölzl, 1958: 257, pl. 21, fig. 11; as var. of *C. trochlearis* Faujas de Saint Fond. Miocene, Germany.
- dissimilis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—Oliveira, Rezende & Castro 1981: 269. Error for *C. similis* Sowerby.
- disticha* (*Inglisella*) Marwick, 1965: 41, pl. 11, figs. 9–10. Pliocene, New Zealand.
- distincta* (*Admete*) Leche, 1878: 48, pl. 1, figs. 14a–b; as var. of *A. viridula* (Fabricius).
Recent, North Atlantic.
- distincta* (*Cancellaria*) Mayer, 1876: 44, pl. 4, fig. 11. Tertiary, Europe.
- distinguenda* (*Charcolleria*) Petit, 1970: 84, pl. 1, figs. 2a–b. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- doboi* (*Chrysodomus*) Noszky, 1936: 66, pl. 5, fig. 5. Oligocene, Hungary. [*Turehua*]
- doderleini* (*Cancellaria*) Mayer, 1868: 108, pl. 2, fig. 5. Tertiary, Italy.
- doderleini* (*Cancellaria*) Moroni, 1958: 74, pl. 1, figs. 1, 1a. Miocene, Italy. (?= *C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa, 1867)
- doliaris* (*Ovilia*) ‘Bast.’—Jousseume 1887b: 194. Error for *O. doliolaris* (Basterot).
- dolioides* (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry & Olsson, 1941: 22, pl. 3, fig. 5. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- dolioides* (*Pristimerica*) Finlay & Marwick, 1937: 82, pl. 11, figs. 2–3. Paleocene, New Zealand.
- doliolaris* (*Cancellaria*) Basterot, 1825: 46, pl. 2, fig. 17. Miocene, France.
- doncieuxi* (*Cancellaria*) Darest de la Chavanne, 1910: 24, pl. 4, figs. 8a–b. Eocene, Algeria.
- dorsata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sow.’—d’Orbigny 1846[in 1834–47]: 680. Error for *Columbella dorsata* Sowerby.
- dregeri* (*Cancellaria*) Hoernes & Auinger, 1890: 280, pl. 33, figs. 18a–c, 19a–c. Miocene, Austria.

- druentica* (*Cancellaria*) Fontannes, 1878: 76, pl. 1, fig. 2; 1879a: 514, pl. 5, fig. 2. Tertiary, France.
- druidarum* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 367, pl. 44, figs. 7–8. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- druidi* (*Trigonostoma*) Olsson & Petit, 1964: 544, pl. 80, figs. 6, 6a; pl. 82, fig. 8. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- dubia* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 105, pl. 73, figs. 25–27. Eocene, France.
- dubia* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Wrigley 1935: 379. *Nomen nudum*.
- dubius* (*Latirus*) Marshall, 1919: 229, pl. 16, fig. 6. Eocene, New Zealand. [*Turehua*; see *Latirus marshalli* Finlay]
- dubusi* (*Uxia*) Cossmann & Pissarro, 1901: 19, pl. 15, figs. 19–20. Middle Eocene, France.
- dufourii* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1832: 342. Miocene, France.
- dumasi* (*Sveltella*) Cossmann, 1899a: 30, 194, pl. 2, fig. 12. Miocene, France.
- dunkeri* (*Cancellaria*) Holzapfel, 1888: 93, pl. 9, figs. 2a–c. Cretaceous, Germany.
- dunkeri* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Müll.’—Chavan 1947: 141. Error for *C. dunkeri* Holzapfel.
- duponti* (*Cancellaria*) Briart & Cornet, 1877: 12, pl. 14, figs. 4a–c. Paleocene, Europe.

E

- eburnaeformis* (*Cancellaria*) Reeve, 1856: pl. 5, fig. 21. Recent, locality unknown. (?= *C. obesa* Sowerby, 1832)
- echinata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Doderlein’—Sacco 1894: 7. Used by Doderlein 1863: 21, as part of a descriptive term. *Nomen nudum*.
- ecuadoriana* (*Trigonostoma*) Pilsbry & Olsson, 1941: 25, pl. 3, figs. 8–9; pl. 5, fig. 2. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- effosa* (*Cancellaria*) Handmann, 1882: 263. Miocene, Austria.
- egregia* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 142, pl. 12, figs. 13a–c. Oligocene, Germany.
- ektyphos* (*Merica*) Petit & Harasewych, 2000b: 147, figs. 4, 11, 12. Recent, Philippines.
- elata* (*Cancellaria*) Hinds, 1843: 48; 1844b: 42, pl. 12, figs. 3–4. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- elator* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 135, pl. 12, figs. 5a–c; as var. of *C. nitens* Beyrich. Oligocene, Germany.
- elatocostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 37; as subvar. of *C. cancellata pluricosticillata* Sacco. Infrasubspecific. Tertiary, Italy.
- elatocosticillata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 38; as subvar. of *C. cancellata pluricosticillata* Sacco. Infrasubspecific. Tertiary, Italy.
- elegans* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1822: fig. 3. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- elegans* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Bonelli’—Sacco 1894: 35; *et al.*; in synonymy of *C. uniangulata* Deshayes. *Nomen nudum*.
- elegans* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Gené’—Michelotti 1838: 396; *et al.*; in synonymy of *C.*

uniangulata Deshayes. *Nomen nudum*.

- elegans* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1835: 502, pl. 79, figs. 24–26. Middle Eocene, France. (= *C. delecta* Deshayes, 1864)
- elegans* (*Cancellaria*) Karsten, 1849: 25. Oligocene, Germany. (?= *Babylonella pusilla* (Philippi, 1843))
- elegans* (*Mataxa*) Wade, 1917: 456, pl. 23, figs. 1–3. Cretaceous, Tennessee, U.S.A.
- elegans* (*Paladmete*) Stephenson, 1941: 368, pl. 71, figs. 16–17. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A.
- elegans* (*S[veltia]*) ‘(Sowerby I, 1822)’—Lacroce & Repetto 1999: 25; in synonymy of *Sveltia uniangulata* (Deshayes). Error for *C. elegans* ‘Bonelli’ of Sacco.
- elegantissima* (*Trigonostoma*) Garvie, 1996: 88, pl. 19, figs. 7–8. Eocene, Texas.
- elegantula* (*Oamaruia*) Beu, 1970: 222, pl. 3, fig. f. Miocene, New Zealand.
- elegantula* (*Trigonostoma*) M. Smith, 1947: 54, pl. 2, fig. 3. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- elevata* (*Cancellaria*) I. Lea, 1833: 141, pl. 5, fig. 139. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.
- elevata* (*Admetopsis*) D.W. Johnson, 1903: 203, pl. 1, fig. 14. Cretaceous, New Mexico, U.S.A.
- elizabethae* (*Trigonostoma*) Olsson & Petit, 1964: 543, pl. 80, figs. 2, 2a. Pliocene, South Carolina, U.S.A.
- ellapsa* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1865d: 212, pl. 20 [sic; error for pl. 21], fig. 8. ? Eocene, Texas, U.S.A. (?= *Paladmete cancellaria* (Conrad, 1858))
- ellipsis* (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry, 1922: 333, pl. 22, figs. 8–9. Tertiary, Dominican Republic.
- elodiae* (*Cancellaria*) Carson, 1926: 49, pl. 1, fig. 1. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- elongata* (*Admete*) Leche, 1878: 48, pl. 1, figs. 13a–b; as var. of *A. viridula* (Fabricius). Tertiary?, Novaya Zemlya.
- elongata* (*Cancellaria*) Nyst, 1845: 476, pl. 12, figs. 21a–b. Tertiary, Europe.
- elongata* (*Cancellaria*) Wood, 1847: 354. *Nomen nudum*.
- elongata* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1847: index p. 2, pl. 25, fig. 31; as var. of *C. geslini* Basterot. Miocene, France.
- elongata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Karsten’—Semper 1861: 255; in synonymy of *C. pusilla* (Philippi). Error for *C. elegans* Karsten.
- elongata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—Cossmann 1903a: 108. Error for *C. oblonga* Sowerby.
- elongata* (*Cancellaria*) Kobelt, 1904: 210, pl. 79, figs. 3–4; as var. of *C. cancellata* (L.). Recent, northern Africa.
- elongata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Klyushnikov’—Zelinskaya *et al.* 1968: 70. Error for *C. elongata* Nyst.
- elongata* (*Uxia*) Cuvillier, 1935: 66, pl. 5, figs. 22–23. Eocene, Egypt.
- elongata* (*Unitas*) Traub, 1979: 114, pl. 16, figs. 4a–b. Paleocene, Austria. (= *U.*

- oichingensis* Traub, 1984)
- elongata*** (*Olssonella*) Dockery in MacNeil & Dockery, 1984: 163, pl. 21, figs. 10, 12. Oligocene, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- elsmerensis*** (*Cancellaria*) English, 1914: 216, pl. 23, fig. 8. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- emblema*** (*Axelella*) Jung & Petit, 1990: 114, pl. 27, figs. 16–19, pl. 27, figs. 16–19. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
- emilyvokesae*** (*Cancellaria*) Landau & Petit, 1997: 147, pl. 1, figs. 1a–b. Miocene, Venezuela.
- emmae*** (*Admete*) Albrecht & Valk, 1943: 75, pl. 19, figs. 725–728. Oligocene, Netherlands.
- emydis*** (*Cancellaria*) Dall & Ochsner, 1928: 105, pl. 2, fig. 7. Pleistocene, Galapagos Islands.
- enderbyensis*** (*Admete*) Powell, 1958: 201, pl. 1, fig. 10. Recent, Antarctic.
- engonata*** (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1841: 32. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.
- eocaenica*** (*Uxia*)—Cossmann & Pissarro 1913: pl. 47, fig. 212–11; under *U. infraeocaenica* Cossmann, listed “err. typ. *eocaenica*.” *Nomen nudum*.
- eogassinense*** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1904: 119, pl. 25, fig. 1. Eocene, Italy.
- eoreticosa*** (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1899c: 178. Unnecessary n.n. for *C. reticulata* ‘Newton’, a *nomen nudum*.
- epidromiformis*** (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 154, pl. 8, fig. 9. Miocene, Australia.
- epistomifera*** (*Cancellaria*) Guppy, 1876: 520, pl. 28, fig. 9. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
- epomis*** (*Tribia*) Woodring, 1928: 223, pl. 12, fig. 10. Pliocene, Jamaica.
- epula*** (*Admetula*) Petit & Harasewych, 1991: 181, figs. 1–3. Recent, South Africa.
- errata*** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 15; n.n. for “*C. michelinii* Bell.” Pereira da Costa 1867: pl. 25, fig. 8; as var. of *C. michelinii* Bellardi. Miocene, Portugal.
- esi*** (*Cancellaria*) Koperberg, 1931: 66, pl. 2, fig. 19. Tertiary, Indonesia.
- esmeralda*** (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 119, pl. 21, figs. 6, 6a–b. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- etheridgei*** (*Cancellaria*) Johnston, 1880: 32. Miocene, New Zealand.
- etolonensis*** (*Admete*) Sinelnikova, 1990: 118, pl. 29, figs. 12a–b. Miocene, Kamchatka, Russia.
- etolonensis*** (*Cancellaria*) Sinelnikova, 1990: 117, pl. 29, fig. 3. Miocene, Kamchatka, Russia.
- eucheea*** (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1947: 636, pl. 52, fig. 43. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- euclithra*** (*Cancellaria*) Maury, 1925b: 188, pl. 9, fig. 13. Miocene, Brazil.
- eudeli*** (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby III, 1893: 27, text. fig. Recent, ? Malaysia. (?= *C. angasi* Crosse)

- euetrios* (*Cancellaria*) Barnard, 1959: 14, text-fig. 3. Recent, South Africa.
- eufaulensis* (*Cancellaria*) Gabb, 1860b: 390, pl. 68, fig. 8. Cretaceous, Alabama, U.S.A.
- eurymictyum* (*Pseudotaphrus*) Cossmann, 1896a: 23, pl. 3, figs. 16–17. Paleogene, France.
[*Pezantia*]
- eutaeniata* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1896b: 212, pl. 6, figs. 23–24. Middle Eocene, France.
- euthyme* (*Cancellaria*) Barnard, 1960: 438, text-fig. 1b. Recent, South Africa.
- eva* (*Fusiaphera*) Petit, 1980: 215, figs. 5–6. Recent, Mozambique.
- evulsum* (*Buccinum*) Solander, 1766: 13, pl. 1, fig. 14. Eocene, England. [*Admetula*]
- evulsa* (*Admete*) ‘Solander’—Klyushnikov 1958: 370, 538; *et al.* Error for *C. evulsa* (Solander).
- exaltata* (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 154, pl. 8, fig. 10. Miocene, Australia.
- exampullacea* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 10; n.n. for “*C. ampullacea* (Br.)” Hörnes 1854: pl. 35, fig. 4; as var. of *C. gradata* Hörnes. Miocene, Austria.
- exbellardi* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 46; n.n. for “*C. bellardii* Mich.” Wood 1872: pl. 3, fig. 25; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Solander). Tertiary, England.
- excassidea* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 8; n.n. for “*C. cassidea* (Br.)” Hörnes 1856: pl. 52, fig. 8; as var. of *C. cassidea* (Brocchi). Miocene, Austria.
- excavata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby II, 1849a: 137; 1849b: 449, pl. 93, fig. 18. Recent, Australia. (?= *C. spirata* Lamarck, 1822)
- excellens* (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1856: 566, pl. 25, figs. 5a–b. Oligocene, Germany.
- exdecussata* (*Aphera*) Sacco, 1894: 66; n.n. for “*C. decussata* Smith [sic]” Pereira da Costa 1867: pl. 26, fig. 5. Miocene, Portugal.
- exgeslini* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 22; n.n. for “*C. geslini* Bast.” Hörnes 1854: pl. 25 [sic; error for 35], fig. 3; as var. of *C. geslini* Basterot. Miocene, Austria.
- exigua* (*Cancellaria*) E.A. Smith, 1891: 439, pl. 34, fig. 11. Recent, Australia.
- exiliplex* (*Sveltella*) Hickman, 1980: 73, pl. 9, figs. 7–9. Oligocene, Oregon, U.S.A.
- exilis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Nyst’—Koenen 1865: 473. Error for *C. exilis* (Philippi).
- exilis* (*Fusus*) Philippi, 1843: 25, 60, pl. 4, fig. 12. Oligocene, Germany. [?= *Babylonella pusilla* (Philippi, 1843)]
- eximbricata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 50, pl. 3, fig. 28; as var. of *C. dertocontorta* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- eximia* (*Narona*) Stoliczka, 1867: 166, pl. 13, figs. 15–16. Cretaceous, India.
- eximia* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS.’—Newton 1891: 171. *Nomen nudum*.
- exopleura* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1908: 294. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- expidea* (*Cancellaria*)—Tate 1889: 153. Error for *C. cassidea* (Brocchi)? *Nomen nudum*.
- explicita* (*Anapepta*) Laws, 1935: 38, pl. 6, fig. 20. Miocene, New Zealand.

- expusilla* (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 71; n.n. for “*C. pusilla* (Phil.)” Beyrich 1856: pl. 28, fig. 2; as var. of *A. minuta* Braun. Tertiary, Germany.
- exquisita* (*Cancellaria*) Preston, 1905: 3, pl. 1, fig. 9. Recent, Sri Lanka.
- exscrobiculata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 17; n.n. for “*C. scrobiculata* Hörnes” Pereira da Costa 1867: pl. 26, fig. 2; as var. of *C. dertoscalata* Sacco. Miocene, Portugal.
- extensaeformis* (*Pleurotomella*) Schepman, 1913: 446, pl. 30, fig. 5. Recent, Indo-Pacific. A Pliocene shell from Taiwan listed and figured as *Cancellaria* by C-H. Hu & Lee 1991: 98, pl. 20, figs. 10–11; not in Cancellarioidea.
- extractrix* (*Discohelix*) Boettger, 1906: 138. Miocene, Romania. [*Extractrix*]
- exumbilicaris* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 6; ? n.n. for *C.* [sic] *bellardii* de Stefani & Pantanelli, 1879, *non* Michelotti, 1847; as var. of *C. umbilicaris* (Br.). Pliocene, Italy.
- exvaricosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 58; n.n. for “*C. varicosa* (Br.)” Beyrich 1856: pl. 27, fig. 6; as var. of *C. taurinia* Bellardi. Tertiary, Germany.
- exwestiana* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 24; n.n. for “*C. westiana* Grat.” Hörnes 1854: pl. 35, figs. 11–12. Miocene, Austria.
- exwestiana* (*Trigonostoma*) ‘(Sacco)’—Mongin 1952: 95. Error for *T. exwestiana* (Sacco).

F

- falsopyrenaica* (*Sveltia*) Lozouet, 1999: 36, pl. 15, figs. 11–14. Upper Oligocene, France.
- farafrense* (*Triton*) Quaas, 1902: 273, pl. 32, fig. 47. Cretaceous, Libya. [?= *Plesiotriton*]
- fatzaraensis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Dareste de la Chavanne’—Zoological Record 48: 65. Error for *C. fetzaraensis* Dareste de la Chavanne.
- faveolata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Reeve’—Oliveira, Rezende & Castro 1981: 269. Error for *C. foveolata* Sowerby.
- fenestrata* (*Cancellaria*) Eichwald, 1830: 222. Tertiary, Europe.
- fenollerae* (*Ovilia*) Landau, 1984: 149, pl. 2, figs. 1–5. Pliocene, Spain.
- fergusoni* (*Cancellaria*) Carson, 1926: 53, pl. 1, figs. 7–8. Pleistocene, California, U.S.A.
- fernandoensis* (*Cancellaria*) Arnold, 1907a: 535, pl. 50, fig. 4. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- fetzaraensis* (*Cancellaria*) Dareste de la Chavanne, 1910: 24, pl. 4, figs. 9a–d. Eocene, Algeria.
- fictilis* (*Triton*) Hinds, 1844a: 21; 1844b: 12, pl. 4, figs. 11–12. Recent, South Africa. [*Africotriton*]
- ficus* (*Trigonostoma*) K. Martin, 1931: 11, pl. 2, figs. 5, 5a. Eocene, Indonesia.
- finexa* (*Pleurotoma*) G.D. Harris, 1895a: 64, pl. 5, fig. 13. Eocene, Texas, U.S.A.

[*Cancelrana*]

- finlayi* (*Anapepta*) Marwick, 1931: 122, pl. 13, fig. 238. Miocene, New Zealand.
- finlayi* (*Zeadmete*) Powell, 1940: 242, pl. 29, fig. 12. Recent, New Zealand.
- firma* (*Axelella*) Petit & Schmelz, 1991: 66, pl. 2, figs. 7–9. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- fischeri* (*Cancellaria*) A. Adams, 1860: 411. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- flemingi* (*Tatara*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 53, pl. 27, figs. a–e. Eocene–Oligocene, New Zealand.
- floridana* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson & Petit, 1964: 540, pl. 82, fig. 6; as subsp. of *C. rotunda* Dall. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- floridensi* (*Tritonoharpa*)—L.D. Campbell 1993: 242. Error for *T. acclinica* (Tucker & Wilson) or *T. floridensis* (Tucker & Wilson).
- floridensis* (*Colubraria*) Tucker & Wilson, 1932: 11, pl. 4, figs. 3–4. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A. [*Tritonoharpa*]
- fontinalis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Tate’—Tate & Dennant 1893: 221. *Nomen nudum*.
- forestieri* (*Cancellaria*) Montrouzier in Souverbie & Montrouzier, 1863: 161, pl. 5, fig. 7. Recent, New Caledonia.
- fornicis* (*Uxia*) Wrigley, 1935: 376, pl. 34, fig. 31. Lower Eocene, England.
- foveata* (*Cancellaria*) Almera & Bofill, 1884: 32, pl. C, figs. 10–12. Tertiary, Spain.
- foveolata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby II, 1849a: 137; 1849b: 455, pl. 93, figs. 30–31. Recent, South Africa.
- fragilis* (*Sveltella*) Wrigley, 1935: 363, pl. 35, fig. 41. Lower Eocene, England.
- fragosa* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 123, pl. 21, fig. 8. Miocene, Ecuador.
- fravillensis* (*Uxia*) Cossmann & Pissarro, 1901: 21, pl. 8, fig. 2. Middle Eocene, France.
- frigida* (*Admete*) Rochebrune & Mabilie, 1885: 104. Recent, Cape Horn.
- frizzelli* (*Cancellaria*) Marks, 1949: 462, pl. 78, fig. 5. Miocene, Ecuador.
- fugleri* (*Cancellaria*) Arnold, 1907b: 433, pl. 54, fig. 9; as var. of *C. crawfordiana* Dall. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- fulva* (*Cancellaria*) Lee & Lan, 2002: 22, figs. 2a–d. Recent, Taiwan.
- funiculata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Hinds’—Catlow & Reeve 1845: 232. Error for *C. funiculata* Reeve.
- fundata* (*Bonellitia*) Marwick, 1931: 120, pl. 13, fig. 235. Pliocene, New Zealand.
- funerata* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1848a: 287; 1848b: 118, pl. 11, fig. 39. Oligocene, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- funiculata* (*Cancellaria*) Hinds, 1843: 48; 1844b: 43, pl. 12, figs. 5–6. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- funiculifera* (*Cancellaria*) Vincent in Vincent & Lefèvre, 1872: 59, pl. 2, fig. 1. Oligocene, Belgium.

- funigera* (*Admete*) Staadt in Cossmann, 1913b: 188, pl. 3, fig. 212-ter-9. Paleocene, France.
- fusca* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby III, 1889: 568, pl. 28, fig. 12. Recent, Hong Kong.
- fuscata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sow.’—d’Orbigny 1846[in 1834–47]: 680. Error for *Columbella fuscata* Sowerby.
- fuscoapicata* (*Iphinopsis*) Bouchet & Warén, 1985: 262, figs. 700–703. Recent, off British Isles.
- fusififormis* (*Cancellaria*) Cantraine, 1835: 391. Tertiary, Italy.
- fusififormis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Philippi, 1845’—Sherborn 1926: 2610. Error for *Fasciolaria fusiformis* Philippi, 1845.
- fusififormis* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 102, pl. 72, figs. 31–32. Middle Eocene, France.
- fusoasclaris* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 25, pl. 2, fig. 16; as var. of *C. exwestiana* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- fusoconvexa* (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 71, pl. 3, fig. 95; as var. of *A. costellifera* [sic] (Sowerby). Pliocene, Italy.
- fusosimplex* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 49; n.n. for “*C. contorta* Bast.” Hörnes 1854: pl. 34, fig. 8; as var. of *C. contorta* Basterot. Miocene, Austria.
- fusospinosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 65, pl. 3, figs. 74a–b. Miocene, Italy.
- fusulus* (*Cancellaria*) Bronn, 1831: 43. Tertiary, Italy. (?= *C. uniangulata* Deshayes, 1830)
- fusus* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Bronn’—Deshayes 1843: 423. Error for *C. fusulus* Bronn.

G

- gabbiana* (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry & Johnson, 1917: 163. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
- gailleti* (*Uxia*) Cossmann, 1913b: 201, pl. 7, fig. 212–24. Eocene, France.
- gainfarnensis* (*Cancellaria*) Handmann, 1882: 262. Miocene, Austria.
- galei* (*Cancellaria*) Addicott, 1970: 119, pl. 16, figs. 6–10. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- gallica* (*Sveltia*) Peyrot, 1928: 229, pl. 14, figs. 11–14; as “mut.”[text] or “var.”[plate caption] of *S. inermis* (Pusch). Miocene, France.
- galvestonensis* (*Cancellaria*) G.D. Harris, 1895b: 100, pl. 3, fig. 11. Miocene, Texas, U.S.A.
- gardnerae* (*Paladmete*) Wade, 1926: 108, pl. 35, figs. 3, 6. Cretaceous, Tennessee, U.S.A.
- garrardi* (*Admetula*) Petit, 1974: 109; n.n. for *C. nassoides* Schepman, 1911, *non* Koenen, 1889. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- garvani* (*Bonellitia*) Palmer, 1937: 452, pl. 69, figs. 1–3. Eocene, southeastern U.S.A.
- gaudryi* (*Cancellaria*) Fontannes, 1878: 77, pl. 1, figs. 3a–b; 1879a: 514, pl. 5, figs. 3a–b. Tertiary, France.
- gelriana* (*Cancellaria*) Janssen, 1972: 39, pl. 8, figs. 5a–b, 6; as subsp. of *C. contorta*

Basterot. Miocene, Netherlands.

gemmata (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1833: 35; 1835: 44, pl. 16, fig. 10. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.

gemmata (*Oamaruia*) Maxwell, 1969: 182. Oligocene, New Zealand.

gemmulata (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 55; 1832b: fig. 7. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.

gerda (*Gardiella*) Olsson & Bayer, 1972: 877, figs. 1–3. Recent, Caribbean.

gerdae (*Brocchinia*) Janssen & Petit, 2003: 159, figs. 6–9. Miocene, Germany

germainii (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup mss’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 221. *Nomen nudum*.

gerthi (*Merica*) K. Martin, 1931: 10, pl. 2, figs. 4, 4a. Eocene, Indonesia.

geslini (*Cancellaria*) Basterot, 1825: 46, pl. 2, fig. 5. Tertiary, France.

geversi (*Lathyrus*) Rennie, 1930: 224, pl. 27, figs. 6–8. Cretaceous, South Africa. [?= *Mataxa* fide Kiel & Bandel 2003.]

ghiorum (*Cancellaria*) Costa, 1993: 9, figs. 1–4. Recent, California, U.S.A.

gibbera (*Oamaruia*) Marwick, 1931: 120, pl. 13, fig. 236. Miocene, New Zealand.

gigantea (*Cancellaria*) Rolle, [ca. 1893]: 15; as f. [sic] of *C. nodulifera* Sow. *Nomen nudum*.

gigantea (*Cancellaria*) Lee & Lan, 2002: 21, figs. 1a–d. Recent, Taiwan.

gilberti (*Cancellaria*) Aldrich, 1921: 13, pl. 1, fig. 29. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.

girauxi (*Admete*) Cossmann, 1913b: 203, pl. 7, fig. 212-ter-10. Middle Eocene, France.

gittenbergeri (*Bonellitia*) Verhecken, 2002: 508, figs. 11–14. Recent, Mauritania.

glabra (*Cancellaria*) Tesch, 1915: 40, pl. 7, figs. 84a–b. Tertiary, Indonesia.

glabrata (*Cancellaria*) ‘Bosquet’—Vincent 1886: 6. *Nomen nudum*.

glabricula (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1894: 1397, pl. 100, figs. 4a–c. Oligocene, Germany.

gladiator (*Cancellaria*) Petit, 1976: 35, pl. 1, fig. 2. Recent, Galapagos Islands.

gliberti (*Unitas*) Dolin, Dolin & Le Renard, 1980: 43, pl. 2, fig. 19. Middle Eocene, France.

gliberti (*Sveltia*) Janssen, 1984: 15, pl. 2, figs. 14–15; pl. 5, fig. 6. Miocene, Belgium.

globularia (*Admete*) ‘(Smith)’—Habe 1961b: 436; *et al.* Error for *Admete globularis* Smith.

globularis (*Admete*) E.A. Smith, 1875: 426. Recent, Japan. [? *Microglyphis*]

globularis (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Jones 1878: 236. *Nomen nudum*.

globulosa (*Cancellaria*) Holzapfel, 1888: 93, pl. 9, figs. 1, 1a–b. Cretaceous, Germany.

goniata (*Nipponaphera*) Bouchet & Petit, 2002: 103, figs. 25–27. Recent, New Caledonia

goniostoma (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 51; 1833: fig. 43. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.

govenderi (*Cancellaria*) King, 1953: 67, 83, fig. 7. Miocene, Zululand.

- gracilenta** (*Cancellaria*) Wood, 1872: 46, pl. 3, fig. 23. Tertiary, England.
gracilenta (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Newton 1891: 171. *Nomen nudum*.
- gracilina** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 13, pl. 1, fig. 34; as var. of *C. crassicosta* Bellardi.
 Miocene, Italy.
- gracilior** (*Cancellaria*) Carpenter in Gabb, 1869: 50. Tertiary, California, U.S.A.
gracilis (*Cancellaria*) Philippi, 1845: 450. *Nomen nudum*.
- gracilis** (*Cancellaria*) Ihering, 1897: 310, pl. 3, fig. 11. Tertiary, Argentina.
gracilis (*Merica*) Friedberg, 1914: 243, pl. 15, fig. 6; as var. of *M. fenestrata* (Eichwald).
 Miocene, Poland.
- graciloides** (*Cancellaria*) Aldrich, 1898: 98. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.
- gradata** (*Cancellaria*) M. Hörnes, 1854: 319, pl. 35, figs. 2a–b. Miocene, Austria.
gradata (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 155, pl. 10, fig. 12. Miocene, Australia. (= *Aneurystoma tatei* Cossmann, 1899)
- grandis** (*Admete*) Mörch, 1869: 22; as var. of *A. viridula* (Fabricius). Recent, Arctic Ocean.
- granifera** (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1830: 183. Eocene, France.
- granosa** (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832b: figs. 16–17. Recent, Australia.
granulata (*Cancellaria*) Wood, 1842: 538; 1872: 48. *Nomen nudum*.
- granulata** (*Cancellaria*) Nyst, 1845: 479; 1845–46: pl. 39, fig. 14. Tertiary, Belgium.
granulosa (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sow.’—Lesson 1842: 205. Error for *C. granosa* Sowerby.
- grata** (*Waipaoa*) Marwick, 1931: 122, pl. 13, fig. 240. Miocene, New Zealand.
- grateloupi** (*Cancellaria*) d’Orbigny—Crosse 1861: 247. First emendation of *C. grateloupi* d’Orbigny, here accepted as correct emendation.
grateloupi (*Cancellaria*) ‘Peyrot?’—Peyrot 1928: 221; Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 249. *Nomen nudum*.
- graticolata** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Calcara’—Chirli 2002: 57. Used as a vernacular name by Calcara (1841: 55) but treated as a specific name by Chirli in the synonymy of *C. cancellata* (Lamk. [sic; =Linnaeus]). *Nomen nudum*.
- gratteloupi** (*Cancellaria*) d’Orbigny, 1852[in 1850–52]: 10; n.n. for “*C. acutangula* Faujas” Grateloup 1847, pl. 1, figs. 2 & 4 only; see *grateloupi*. Miocene, France.
- gravecostata** (*Cancellaria*) Hölzl, 1958: 257, pl. 21, figs. 12, 12a; as var. of *C. trochlearis* Faujas de Saint Fond. Miocene, Germany.
- gravesae** (*Massyla*) Petuch, 1994: 349, pl. 90, fig. C. Pliocene, Florida.
- grayi** (*Cancellaria*) Tryon, 1885: 70, pl. 3, fig. 33. Recent, Philippines.
- gregaria** (*Admete*) Meek, 1873: 501. Cretaceous, Utah, U.S.A.
- greggi** (*Cancellaria*) G.D. Harris, 1899:26, pl. 3, fig. 6; as var. of *C. quercollis* Harris.
 Lower Eocene, Alabama and Texas, U.S.A.

- grossauensis* (*Cancellaria*) Handmann, 1882: 262. Miocene, Austria.
guppyi (*Cancellaria*) Gabb, 1873: 236. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
gurabis (*Cancellaria*) Maury, 1917: 65, pl. 10, fig. 11. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
guttoides (*Sveltella*) Staadt in Cossmann, 1913b: 187, pl. 3, fig. 212-bis-7. Paleocene, France.

H

- habei* (*Nipponaphera*) Petit, 1972: 103; n.n. for “*N. lyrata* (Adams & Reeve)” Habe, 1961a: 72, pl. 35, fig. 18. Recent, Japan.
haemastoma (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 54; 1833: fig. 40. Recent, Galapagos Islands.
haemostoma (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—Keen 1958b: 438; *et al.* Error for *C. haemastoma* Sowerby.
haini (*Admete*) Numanami, 1996: 203, figs. 140A–E. Recent, Antarctica.
hamlini (*Cancellaria*) Carson, 1926: 51, pl. 1, figs. 4, 6. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
hampdenensis (*Bonellitia*) Marshall & Murdoch, 1923: 124, pl. 12, fig. 4. Eocene, New Zealand.
harasewychi (*Trigonostoma*) Petuch, 1994: 350, pl. 89, figs. H, J. Pliocene, Florida.
harmeri (*Cancellaria*) Glibert, 1958: 16. *Nomen nudum*.
harmeri (*Cancellaria*) Glibert, 1960a: 2, pl. 4, fig. 1. Pliocene, Belgium.
harpa (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 145, pl. 9, figs. 3a-d. Oligocene, Germany.
harpiformis (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry & Olsson, 1941: 23, pl. 3, figs. 1-2. Pliocene, Ecuador.
harpovoluta (*Admete*) Powell, 1957: 143, pl. 1, fig. 3. Recent, Antarctic.
harrisi (*Cancellaria*) Maury, 1917: 64, pl. 10, figs. 9-10. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
harrisi (*Trigonostoma*) Palmer, 1937: 444, pl. 70, figs. 3-6. Eocene, Texas, U.S.A.
hartti (*Cancellaria*) Maury, 1925b: 184, pl. 9, fig. 19. Miocene, Brazil.
haswelli (*Gergovia*) Garrard, 1975: 36, pl. 4, fig. 7. Recent, Australia.
haunsbergensis (*Cancellaria*) Traub, 1989: 97, pl. 2, figs. 6a–b, 7a–b. Paleocene, Austria.
haweraensis (*Merica*) Laws, 1940: 54, pl. 7, fig. 26. Pliocene, New Zealand.
hebertiana (*Cancellaria*) M. Hörnes, 1856: 680, pl. 52, figs. 5a-b. Miocene, Austria.
helenae (*Trigonostoma*) Olsson & Petit, 1964:543, pl. 80, figs. 3, 3a. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
hemastoma (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—Catlow & Reeve 1845: 232. Error for *C. haemastoma* Sowerby.
hemphilli (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1909a: 30, pl. 14, fig. 5. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
herbae (*Trigonostoma*) Garvie, 1996: 88, pl. 19, figs. 3–4. Eocene, Texas.
hettneri (*Cancellaria*) F.M. Anderson, 1929: 114, pl. 10, figs. 5-6. Miocene, Colombia.

- hidalgoi* (*Narona*) Jousseume, 1887a: 164, fig. 3. Recent, western Mexico. (?=
Cancellaria clavatula Sowerby, 1832)
- hidasensis* (*Cancellaria*) Hoernes & Auinger, 1890: 276, pl. 33, figs. 13a–b, 14a–b.
Miocene, Austria.
- hillegondae* (*Eutritonium*) K. Martin, 1914: 150, pl. 4, figs. 111, 111a–c. Eocene–
Oligocene, Indonesia. [*Plesiotriton*]
- hirta* (*Inglisella*) Laws, 1936: 116, pl. 16, fig. 69. Pliocene, New Zealand.
- hirta* (*Voluta*) Brocchi, 1814: 315, pl. 4, figs. 1a–b. Pliocene, Italy. [*Solatia*]
- hirtam* (*Cancellariam* [sic]) ‘Defr.’—Philippi 1836: 201. Error for *S. hirta* (Brocchi).
- hirtissima* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 24; n.n. for “*C. spinifera* Grateloup” Hörnes 1854:
pl. 35, fig. 8. Miocene, Austria.
- hirtocostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: pl. 1, fig. 46; plate caption error for *C.*
dertoscalata var. *tricostata* Sacco.
- histrion* (*Scalptia*) ‘Reeve’—Jousseume 1887b: 213. Error for *C. hystrix* Reeve.
- hodsonae* (*Cancellaria*) Landau & Petit, 1997: 145. Miocene, Venezuela.
- hoelleitenensis* (*Palaeocancellaria*) Kollmann, 1976: 199, pl. 1, figs. 7–9. Cretaceous,
Austria.
- hoerlei* (*Trigonostoma*) Olsson, 1967: 24, pl. 8, figs. 6, 6a. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- hoernesii* (*Cancellaria*) Kittl, 1887: 246, pl. 8, fig. 9. Tertiary, Europe.
- hoffmanni* (*Neptunea*) Gabb, 1864: 90, pl. 18, fig. 41. Cretaceous, California, U.S.A. [?=
Paladmete perforata (Gabb, 1864)]
- hordeola* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 99, pl. 12, figs. 9a–c, 10a–c. Oligocene, Germany.
- horii* (*Sydaphera*) Masuda, 1967: 10, pl. 2, figs. 16a–b, 17a–b, 18a–b, 19. Tertiary, Japan.
- hukuiensis* (*Admete*) Nomura & Niino, 1940: 74, pl. 1, fig. 5. Recent, Japan.
- hukusimana* (*Cancellaria*) Nomura & Hatai, 1936: 134, pl. 17, figs. 6a–b. Pliocene,
Japan.
- humerosa* (*Admetopsis*) Stanton, 1893: 160, pl. 33, figs. 4–5. Cretaceous, Utah, U.S.A.
- hypermece* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1896a: 42, pl. 3, figs. 19–20. Middle Eocene,
France.
- hypermerces* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Cossmann’—Petit & Harasewych 1990: 24. Error for *C.*
hypermece Cossmann.
- hystrix* (*Cancellaria*) Reeve, 1856: pl. 14, fig. 67. Recent, Mauritius.

I

- igarassuensis* (*Cancellaria*) Penna, 1965: 273, pl. 1, figs. 1–2, 4. Miocene, Brazil.
- imbricata* (*Cancellaria*) M. Hörnes, 1854: 327, pl. 35, figs. 16a–b. Miocene, Austria.
- imbricata* (*Cancellaria*) Watson, 1882a: 325; 1886: 274, pl. 18, figs. 10a–c. Recent, South

- Africa. (= *C. africana* Petit, 1970)
- imbricatum* (*Tritonium*) Dareste de la Chavanne, 1910: 23, pl. 4, fig. 6. Eocene, Algeria.
[*Plesiotriton*]
- imevborei* (*Bonellitia*) Adegoke, 1977: 206, pl. 31, figs. 16–19. Paleocene, Nigeria.
- imperialis* (*Cancellaria*) Michelin, 1832: [unnumbered page], pl. 16. Recent, locality unknown. (?= *C. cassidiformis* Sowerby, 1832)
- impressa* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1865a: 32. *Nomen nudum*.
- impressa* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1865b: 145, pl. 11, fig. 16. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A. (?= *C. gemmata* Conrad, 1833)
- inaequalis* (*Paladmete*) Stephenson, 1941: 368, pl. 71, figs. 14–15. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A.
- incerta* (*Bonellitia*) Harmer, 1918: 405, pl. 40, fig. 9. Pliocene, England.
- incompta* (*Cancellaria*) Briart & Cornet, 1877: 16, pl. 14, figs. 7a–c. Paleocene, Belgium.
- indentata* (*Cancellaria*) G. B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 54; 1832b: figs. 9–10. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- indicum* (*Tritonium*) Spengler, 1923: 37, pl. 3, figs. 19a–b. Cretaceous, India. [? *Cancellariidae*]
- indicum* (*Trigonostoma*) Vredenburg, 1921: 139. *Nomen nudum*.
- indicum* (*Trigonostoma*) Vredenburg, 1925: 96, pl. 12, figs. 4a–c. Tertiary, India.
- indoceana* (*Tritonoharpa*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 40, pls. 19, figs. m–o; pl. 24, figs. m–p, s. Recent, Mozambique.
- inermis* (*Cancellaria*) Pusch, 1837: 129, pl. 11, fig. 22; n.n. for *Buccinum mitraeforme* Pusch in Andrzejowski, 1830. Tertiary, Poland.
- inflata* (*Trichotropis*) Friele, 1879: 275. Recent, North Atlantic. [*Iphinopsis*]
- inflata* (*Admetula*) Dockery in MacNeil & Dockery, 1984: 164, pl. 21, figs. 8–9. Oligocene, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- infracosticillata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 38, pl. 2, fig. 59; as var. of *C. cancellata* (L.). Pliocene, Italy.
- infracosticillata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 47, pl. 3, fig. 23; as var. of *C. tauroconvexula* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- infraeocaenica* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1889: 224, pl. 7, fig. 27. Paleocene, France.
- inopinatus* (*Semitriton*) Cossmann & Pissarro, 1905: 92, pl. 16, figs. 19–20. Eocene, France.
- inornata* (*Cancellaria*) Noetling, 1901: 329, pl. 22, figs. 9a–c. Miocene, Burma.
- inquilinus* (*Cancellaria*) Jung & Petit, 1990: 102, pl. 19, figs. 1–8; pl. 20, figs. 10–12. Pliocene, Dominican Republic.
- insularis* (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry & Johnson, 1917: 163. Tertiary, Dominican Republic.

- intercedens* (*Cancellaria*) Stoliczka, 1867: 164, pl. 13, fig. 13. Cretaceous, India.
- interlaevis* (*Trigonaphera*) Laseron, 1955: 270, figs. 9, 9a. Recent, Australia.
- intermedia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344. *Nomen nudum*.
- intermedia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344; as var. of *C. nodulosa* Lamarck. *Nomen nudum*.
- intermedia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 13, pl. 1, figs. 13–14. Tertiary, Italy.
- intermedia* (*Cancellaria*) Hölzl, 1958: 258, pl. 21, fig. 13; as var. of *C. trochlearis* Faujas de Saint Fond. Miocene, Germany.
- interrupta* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 100, pl. 73, figs. 5–7. Lower Eocene, France.
- interstitialis* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 130, pl. 11, figs. 3a–d. Oligocene, Germany.
- io* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1896: 14; 1908: 295, pl. 1, fig. 2. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- iota* (*Trigonostoma*) Garrard, 1975: 23, pl. 3, fig. 3. Recent, Australia.
- irelaniana* (*Cancellaria*) Cooper, 1894: 42, pl. 1, fig. 5. Cretaceous (? Eocene), California, U.S.A.
- irregularis* (*Admetula*) Garvie, 1996: 87, pl. 19, figs. 1, 2. Eocene, Texas.
- irregularisuturata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 38; as ‘anom.’ of *C. cancellata pleuricosticillata* Sacco. Infrasubspecific. Pliocene, Italy.
- islacolonis* (*Cancellaria*) Maury, 1917: 65, pl. 10, figs. 12, 12a–b. Miocene–Pliocene, Dominican Republic.
- italica* (*Cancellaria*) D’Ancona, 1872: 112, pl. 12, figs. 5a–b, 6a–b. Pliocene, Italy.
- iunior* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: pl. 1, fig. 15; as var. of *C. intermedia* Bellardi; plate caption only. Miocene, Italy.
- iwaotakii* (*Nipponaphera*) Habe, 1961b: 431, pl. 24, fig. 22. Recent, Japan.

J

- jacksonica* (*Cancellaria*) Cooke, 1926: 134, fig. 4. Eocene, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- jadisi* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 123, pl. 21, fig. 7. Miocene, Ecuador.
- jakobseni* (*Cancellaria*) Schnetler, 2001: 60, pl. 4, fig. 3; pl. 6, fig. 4. Paleocene, Denmark.
- jansseni* (*Cancellaria*) Baluk, 1997: 44; n.n. for “*C. bellardii* Michelotti” Hörnes 1856 [sic; error for 1854]: pl. 34, fig. 18 only. Miocene, Austria. (= *C. evulsa tortoniana* Sacco, 1894).
- japonica* (*Cancellaria*) E. A. Smith, 1879b: 216, pl. 20, fig. 54. Recent, Japan.
- japonica* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Lischke’—Osasawara 1977: expl. to pl. 21, figs. 9a–b. Error for *C. japonica* Smith.
- jasnini* (*Cancellaria*) Glibert, 1952b: 368, pl. 12, fig. 10. Miocene, Belgium.
- jayana* (*Cancellaria*) Keen, 1958a: 249, pl. 30, fig. 5. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.

- jenkinsi* (*Fusiaphera*) Maxwell, 1992: 166, pl. 25, fig. g. Eocene, New Zealand.
- jipijapana* (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry & Olsson, 1941: 22, pl. 4, figs. 1, 4. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- joachimi* (*Cancellaria*) Handmann, 1882: 261. Miocene, Austria.
- joaquinensis* (*Cancellaria*) F.M. Anderson, 1905: 199, pl. 15, figs. 46–48. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- jocosa* (*Inglisella*) Maxwell, 1988: 70, pl. 11, figs. i–k. Miocene, New Zealand.
- jogjacartensis* (*Cancellaria*) K. Martin, 1914: 128, pl. 2, fig. 57. Eocene, Indonesia.
- jonesae* (*Trigonostoma*) Garvie, 1996: 89, pl. 19, figs. 5–6. Eocene, Texas.
- jonkairiana* (*Cancellaria*) Nyst, 1835: 29, pl. 5, fig. 28. Tertiary, Europe. (see *C. lajonkairii* Nyst, 1853)
- jonkeiriana* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Nyst’—Nyst 1845: 475; *et al.* Error for *C. jonkairiana* Nyst.
- jonkeri* (*Cancellaria*) Koperberg, 1931: 65, pl. 2, fig. 18. Tertiary, Indonesia.
- josephinae* (*Trigonostoma*) Janssen, 1984: 23, pl. 4, figs. 10–13; pl. 6, fig. 5; as subsp. of *T. geslini* (Basterot). Miocene, Netherlands.
- jucunda* (*Cancellaria*) Thiele, 1925: 201, pl. 22, fig. 21. Recent, eastern Africa.
- jumala* (*Admete*) Olsson, 1964: 127, pl. 22, figs. 3, 3a–c. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- juncta* (*Cancellaria*) Jung & Petit, 1990: 96, pl. 16, figs. 10–16. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
- jungi* (*Cancellaria*) Landau & Petit, 1997: 146. Miocene, Venezuela.
- junior* (*Sveltia*) ‘Bellardi’—Ferrero Mortara 1984: 176; variant spelling of *junior*, *q.v.*
- junior* (*Sveltia*) ‘Sacco’—Ferrero Mortara 1984: 396. Plate caption error for *C. junior* ‘Bellardi’, *q.v.*
- junipera* (*Cancellaria*) G.D. Harris, 1895a: 65, pl. 6, fig. 3; as var. of *C. panones* Harris. Eocene, Texas, U.S.A.
- K**
- kaiensis* (*Brocchinia*) Verhecken, 1997: 303, figs. 19, 25–26. Recent, Indonesia.
- kaiparaensis* (*Merica*) Laws, 1939: 496, pl. 65, fig. 50. Miocene, New Zealand.
- kaiparensis* (*Merica*) ‘Laws’—Fleming 1966: 68. Error for *M. kaiparaensis* Laws.
- kaitarus* (*Kapuatriton*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 24, pl. 2, figs. a, b, d, e. Upper Eocene, New Zealand.
- kaitarus* (*Kapuatriton*) ‘Beu & Maxwell’—Millard 1997: 185; Millard 2004: 455. Error for *K. kaitarus* Beu & Maxwell.
- kamtschatica* (*Admete*) Sinelnikova, 1990: 118, pl. 9, figs. 4a,b,v; 5a–b. Miocene, Kamchatka, Russia.
- karsteni* (*Cancellaria*) F.M. Anderson, 1929: 114, pl. 10, figs. 7–9. Miocene, Colombia.
- karubar* (*Microsveltia*) Verhecken, 1997: 309, figs. 38–39. Recent, Indonesia.
- kastoroae* (*Axelella*) Verhecken, 1997: 297, figs. 1–4. Recent, Indonesia.

- kaunhoweni* (*Uxia*) Cossmann, 1899a: 38; n.n. for *C. minima* Kaunhowen, 1898, *non* Reeve, 1856. Cretaceous, Germany.
- keaseyensis* (*Sveltella*) Hickman, 1980: 75, pl. 9, figs. 10–11. Oligocene, Oregon, U.S.A.
- keaseyensis* (*Sveltella*) Hickman, 1980: 75. Error for *S. keaseyensis* Hickman. Oligocene, Oregon, U.S.A.
- keenae* (*Cancellaria*) Addicott, 1970: 119, pl. 16, figs. 1–4, 18–19. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- keepingi* (*Bonellitia*) Wrigley, 1935: 368, pl. 33, fig. 17. Middle Eocene, England.
- kelseyi* (*Trichotropis*) Dall, 1908: 254. Recent, California, U.S.A. [*Iphinopsis*]
- kernensis* (*Cancellaria*) Addicott, 1970: 117, pl. 15, figs. 18–21. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- kilburni* (*Africotriton*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 31, pl. 8, figs. i–p; pl. 11, figs. m–q. Recent, South Africa.
- kilburni* (*Trigonostoma*) Petit & Harasewych, 2000a: 148, figs. 5–10, 18. Recent, South Africa.
- kimikoe* (*Cancellaria*) Hatai, 1940: 115, figs. 1–2. Miocene, Japan.
- kissimmeensis* (*Ventrilia*) Petuch, 1994: 350, pl. 89, fig. B. Pliocene, Florida.
- kobayashii* (*Mitra*) Yokoyama, 1927: 173, pl. 47, fig. 5. Neogene, Japan. [*Merica*]
- kobayasii* (*Cancellaria*) Otuka, 1937: 1020. *Nomen nudum*.
- kochiensis* (*Cancellaria*) Katto, 1960: 110, pl. 1, fig. 5. Oligocene, Japan.
- kolmyshensis* (*Unitas*) Amitrov, 1971: 77, pl. 1, fig. 25. Oligocene, southern Russia.
- koreanica* (*Cancellaria*) Hatai & Kotaka, 1952: 83, pl. 7, figs. 3, 5; as subsp. of *C. spengleriana* Deshayes. Miocene, Japan.
- korjaksensis* (*Paladmete*) Blank, 1979: 54, pl. 5, fig. 12; as subspecies of *P. laevis* Sohl. Cretaceous, Russia.
- kröeyeri* (*Trichotropis*) Philippi, 1849: 175, as *kröyeri*. Recent, North Pacific. (Previously placed in Cancellariidae but now placed in Trichotropidae.)
- kugleri* (*Cancellaria*) Rutsch, 1934: 90, pl. 8, figs. 3–4. Neogene, Venezuela.
- kulanda* (*Zeadmete*) Garrard, 1975: 44, pl. 3, fig. 15. Recent, Australia.
- kumeroa* (*Zeadmete*) Fleming, 1943: 206, pl. 31, fig. 34. Pliocene–Pleistocene, New Zealand.
- kunraedensis* (*Cancellaria*) Kaunhowen, 1898: 105, pl. 13, fig. 6. Cretaceous, Belgium.
- kurodai* (*Trigonostoma*) Makiyama, 1927: 85, pl. 4, fig. 8. Pliocene, Japan.

L

- labratula* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 147, pl. 11, figs. 5a–d, 6a–b. Oligocene, Germany.
- labrosa* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 343. *Nomen nudum*.

- labrosa* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 10, pl. 1, figs. 3–4. Tertiary, Italy.
- lacondamini* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 121, pl. 21, figs. 1, 1a–c. Miocene, Ecuador.
- lactea* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1830: 180. Recent, Australia.
- lacunosa* (*Cancellaria*) Hutton, 1885: 320. Pliocene–Pleistocene, New Zealand.
- laddi* (*Cancellaria*) Petit, 1987: 154; n.n. for *C. petiti* Ladd, 1982, non Olsson, 1967. Pliocene, Fiji.
- laeicosta* (*Cancellaria*) 'Löbbecke'—Sakagami *et al.* 1966: 80, 83. Error for *C. laticosta* Löbbecke.
- laekeniana* (*Cancellaria*) Vincent in Vincent & Lefèvre, 1872: 58, pl. 2, figs. 2–3. Eocene, Belgium.
- laekeniensis* (*Cancellaria*) 'Vinc.'—Vincent & Rutot 1879: 139; *et al.* Error for *C. laekeniana* Vincent.
- laevescens* (*Cancellaria*) Guppy, 1866: 289, pl. 17, fig. 12. Pliocene, Jamaica.
- laevicolligens* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 43, pl. 3, fig. 3; as var. of *C. bonellii* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- laevicolumella* (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 72, pl. 3, fig. 97; as var. of *A. nassiformis* (Seguenza). Miocene, Italy.
- laevicosta* (*Cancellaria*) Wood, 1842: 538. *Nomen nudum*.
- laevifasciata* (*Brocchinia*) Sacco, 1894: 69, pl. 3, fig. 88; as var. of *B. mitraeformis* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- laevigata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 24. Recent, Australia. (?= *C. lactea* Deshayes, 1830)
- laevigata* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1865: 472. Oligocene, Europe.
- laevilabris* (*S[olatia]*) '(Bonelli, 1825)'—Lacroce & Repetto 1999: 31; in synonymy of *S. piscatoria* (or *C. hirta* ?). *Nomen nudum*.
- laevilabris* (*Cancellaria*) 'Bon.'—Bellardi 1840: 344; as var. of *C. nodulosa* Lamarck. *Nomen nudum*.
- laevilabris* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 20; ex Bonelli MS, as var. of *C. nodulosa* Lamarck. Tertiary, Italy.
- laevior* (*Admete*) Leche, 1878: 48; n.n. for "*C. viridula* (Fabr.)" Middendorff 1849: pl. 9, figs. 13–14; pl. 10, figs. 1–2; as var. of *A. viridula* (Fabricius). Recent, Arctic Ocean.
- laevior* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 30; n.n. for *C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa, 1867: pl. 25, fig. 13 (only); as var. of *C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa. Miocene, Portugal.
- laevior* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 12, pl. 1, fig. 29; as var. of *C. taurolaevigatum* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- laevis* (*Paladmete*) Sohl, 1964a: 273, pl. 45, figs. 35, 41–42, 46–48. Cretaceous,

Mississippi, U.S.A.

- laeviuscula* (*Cancellaria*) J. Sowerby, 1822: 84, pl. 361, fig. 1. Lower Eocene, England.
- laingensis* (*Scalptia*) Verhecken, 1989: 98, figs. 1–2, 5. Recent, Papua New Guinea.
- lajonkairi* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Nyst’—Cossmann 1899a: 21; *et al.* Error for *C. lajonkairii* Nyst.
- lajonkairii* (*Cancellaria*) Nyst, 1853: 592. Emendation of *C. jonkairiana* Nyst, 1835.
- lamberti* (*Cancellaria*) Souverbie in Souverbie & Montrouzier, 1870: 428, pl. 14, fig. 2. Recent, New Caledonia.
- lamellifera* (*Brocchinia*) Maxwell, 1992:168, pl. 25, figs. c–d. Eocene, New Zealand.
- lamellosa* (*Cancellaria*) Hinds, 1843: 49; 1844b: 43, pl. 12, figs. 15–16. Recent, Indo-Pacific. (?=*Scalptia nassa* (Gmelin, 1791))
- lamyi* (*Cancellaria*) Koperberg, 1931: 69, pl. 2, fig. 20. Tertiary, Indonesia.
- lanceolata* (*Cancellaria*) Aldrich, 1897b: 27, text-fig. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.
- lanceolata* (*Ranella*) Menke, 1828: 87. Recent, Caribbean. [*Tritonoharpa*]
- landesii* (*Cancellaria*) Van Winkle, 1918: 91, pl. 7, fig. 17. Oligocene, Washington, U.S.A.
- laqua* (*Cancellaria*) Mansfield, 1935: 26, pl. 2, fig. 5. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- larkinii* (*Cancellaria*) Nelson, 1870: 192, pl. 6, fig. 7. Miocene, Peru.
- laseroni* (*Arizelostoma*) Iredale, 1936: 318, pl. 24, fig. 9. Recent, Australia.
- lateapertum* (*Trigonostoma*) Peyrot, 1928: 240, pl. 13, fig. 31; as *late apertum* in text, *late-apertum* in index and *lateapertum* on plate explanation; as var. of *T. geslini* (Basterot). Miocene, France.
- latecostata* (*Admete*) Traub, 1938: 94, pl. 8, figs. 10a–b. Tertiary, Europe.
- latecostata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Löbbecke’—Löbbecke 1887b: 40. Error for *C. laticosta* Löbbecke, 1881.
- latefasciata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 64, pl. 3, fig. 70; as var. of *C. tribulus* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- laterinensis* (*Inglisella*) Maxwell, 1988: 70, pl. 11, figs. e–g. Miocene, New Zealand.
- latesulcata* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1885: 8, pl. 1, figs. 2a–f. Paleocene, Denmark.
- laticosta* (*Cancellaria*) Löbbecke, 1881: 12, pl. 2, figs. 7–9; as var. of *C. reeveana* Crosse. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- laticostata* (*Cancellaria*) Tenison-Woods, 1880: 17, pl. 2, fig. 8. Miocene, Australia. (see *C. platypleura* Tate)
- laticostata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Löbbecke’—Löbbecke 1881: 13. Error for *C. laticosta* Löbbecke, 1881.
- laticostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 31, pl. 2, fig. 37; as var. of *C. doderleini* Mayer. Miocene, Italy.
- laticostata* (*Cancellaria*) Klyushnikov, 1958: 369, pl. 42, fig. 4; as var. of *C. harpa*

Koenen. Paleogene, Ukraine.

- latilabris* (*Cancellaria*) 'Bon.'—Michelotti 1838: 396. *Nomen nudum*.
- lattorfensis* (*Bonellitia*) Wrigley, 1935: 369, pl. 33, fig. 19; n.n. for *C. ovata* Koenen, 1889, non Sowerby, 1832. Oligocene, Germany.
- latum* (*Tritonium*) Daresté de la Chavanne, 1910: 22, pl. 4, fig. 4; as var. of *T. turriculatum* Deshayes. Eocene, Algeria. [*Plesiotriton*]
- laurensii* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1832: 341. Miocene, France.
- laurettae* (*Cancellaria*) Petit & Harasewych, 1998: 115, figs. 1–4. Recent, Panama (Pacific).
- lauta* (*Cancellaria*) 'Tate'—Tate & Dennant 1893: 221. *Nomen nudum*.
- lavelana* (*Cancellaria*) H.K. Hodson in Hodson & Hodson, 1931: 44, pl. 24, fig. 12. Miocene, Venezuela.
- lavescens* (*Cancellaria*) 'Guppy'—Marks 1949: 460. Error for *C. laevescens* Guppy.
- laviae* (*Cancellaria*) La Via, 1833: 11; as *La-Viae*. *Nomen nudum*.
- laviae* (*Cancellaria*) 'Hoffmann'—Brugnone 1880: 103; as *La Viae*. *Nomen nudum*.
- leai* (*Cancellaria*) Crosse, 1861: 255; n.n. for *C. tessellata* Lea, 1833, non Sowerby, 1832. Eocene, southeastern U.S.A. (?= *C. alveata* Conrad, 1833)
- leali* (*Tritonoharpa*) Harasewych, Petit & Verhecken, 1992: 45, figs. 1–2, 5–6. Recent, Brazil.
- lebrosus* (*Fusus*) Bellardi, 1839: 31. *Nomen nudum*. [= *C. labrosa* Bellardi, 1841]
- leioderma* (*Mataxa*) Sohl, 1964b: 382, pl. 56, figs. 2–3. Cretaceous, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- leona* (*Colubraria*) Mansfield, 1937: 610, pl. 85, fig. 3. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A. [?= *Plesiotriton lanceolata* (Menke, 1828)]
- leonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Mansfield, 1930: 46, pl. 3, fig. 12; as subsp. of *C. reticulata* (Linnaeus). Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- leopoldinae* (*Cancellaria*) Tournouër in Bouillé, 1876: 90, pl. 1, fig. 7. Miocene, France.
- lesbarritzensis* (*Sveltia*) Vergneau-Saubade, 1968: 206, fig. 19. Oligocene, France.
- lestellensis* (*Brocchinia*) Lozouet, 1999: 35, pl. 15, figs. 5, 6. Upper Oligocene, France.
- leuzingeri* (*Cancellaria*) Rutsch, 1934: 89, pl. 7, figs. 10–11; pl. 8, figs. 1, 2, 5; as subsp. of *C. reticulata* (Linnaeus). Neogene, Venezuela.
- levis* (*Merica*) Peyrot, 1928: 209, pl. 12, fig. 34; as var. of *M. contorta* (Basterot). Miocene, France.
- libassii* (*Cancellaria*) G. Seguenza, 1876: 8; n.n. for *C. labrosa* var. *altavillensis* [sic] Libassi (non Bellardi [sic; error for Aradas]). Pliocene, Italy.
- lichana* (*Cancellaria*) 'Anderson & Martin'—B.L. Clark 1929: pl. 29, figs. 11, 22. Error for *C. lickana* Anderson & Martin.
- lickana* (*Cancellaria*) Anderson & Martin, 1914: 84, pl. 8, figs. 6a–d. Miocene,

- California, U.S.A.
- lickiana* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Anderson & Martin’—B.L. Clark 1929: 21. Error for *C. lickana* Anderson & Martin.
- ligeriana* (*Cancellaria*) Glibert, 1952b: 367, pl. 11, fig. 11b; as *forma* of *C. contorta* Basterot. Miocene, France.
- ligustica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 6, pl. 1, fig. 5; as var. of *C. umbilicaris* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- lima* (*Cancellaria*) Hoeninghaus, 1831: 145. *Nomen nudum*.
- lima* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 126, pl. 11, figs. 1a–c. Oligocene, Germany.
- limata* (*Cancellaria*) Yokoyama, 1928: 342, pl. 66, fig. 12. Pliocene, Japan.
- limatula* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Yokoyama’—Hatai & Nisiyama 1939: 410, 412. Error for *C. limata* Yokoyama.
- limnaeaeformis* (*Admete*) E. A. Smith, 1877: 6, pl. 9, fig. 4; 1879a: 172, pl. 9, fig. 4. Recent, Kerguelen Island. [Not a cancellariid; ?= *Toledonia*.]
- limnaeiformis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Smith’—Tryon 1885: 85. Error for *C. limnaeaeformis* (Smith).
- limpusi* (*Loxotaphrus*) Beu & Verhecken, 2000: 3, figs. 1B–I. Recent, Australia.
- lindae* (*Aphera*) Petuch, 1987: 109, pl. 13, fig. 11. Recent, Barbados.
- lindae* (*Ventrilia*) Petuch, 1994: 351, pl. 88, fig. C. Pleistocene, Florida.
- lindenii* (*Trigonostoma*) Janssen, 1984: 21, pl. 4, figs. 1–4; pl. 6, fig. 6. Miocene, Netherlands.
- lipara* (*Cancellaria*) Woodring, 1951: 76, pl. 16, figs. 13–14. Tertiary, California, U.S.A.
- lipara* (*Cancellaria*) Woodring, 1970: 337, pl. 52, figs. 7–8; as subsp. of *C. epistomifera* Guppy. Pliocene, Panama. (= *C. sathra* Woodring, 1973)
- lirata* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1865a: 32. *Nomen nudum*.
- lirata* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1865b: 145, pl. 11, fig. 3. Eocene, Texas, U.S.A. (?= *C. gemmata* Conrad, 1833)
- lirata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Brocchi’—de Stefani & Pantanelli 1879: 118. Error for *C. lyrata* (Brocchi).
- lirisculpta* (*Admete*) Cossmann, 1902: 57, pl. 6, fig. 25; *ex de Boury* MS. Middle Eocene, France.
- lisberi* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Risso’—Sacco 1894: 27. Error for *C. listeri* Risso.
- lischkei* (*Cancellaria*) Yokoyama, 1926a: 264, pl. 32, figs. 16–17. Pliocene, Japan.
- listeri* (*Cancellaria*) Risso, 1826: 188. Tertiary, Europe.
- littorinaeformis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—G.B. Sowerby II 1849: 450; *et al.* Error for *C. littoriniformis* G.B. Sowerby I.
- littoriniformis* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 18. Recent, Sri Lanka.

- lividorupis* (*Turehua*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 19, text-fig. 2K; pl. 2, figs. c, f–j, m. Miocene, New Zealand.
- livingstonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Miller, 1882: 86, pl. 4, figs. 4, 4a. Cretaceous, Alabama, U.S.A. [*Morea*; Muricidae.]
- lloydi* (*Fasciolaria*) Stanton, 1920: 42, pl. 8, figs. 11a–b. Paleocene, North Dakota, U.S.A. [Cancellariidae]
- lobata* (*Cancellaria*) Swainson, 1840: 305, fig. 72f. ? Recent, locality unknown. (?= *C. tuberculosa* Sowerby, 1832)
- loebbecke* (*Cancellaria*)—Kuroda & Habe 1971: 202 (English). Error for *C. laticosta* Löbbecke.
- loevis* (*Merica*) Peyrot, 1928: expl. to pl. 12, fig. 34; “*oe*” printed as a ligature. Error for *M. contorta* var. *levis* Peyrot.
- longicauda* (*Cancellaria*) Strebel, 1908: 24, pl. 3, figs. 36a–b. Recent, Antarctica. [Volutomitridae]
- longispirata* (*Cancellaria*) Yokoyama, 1926a: 265, pl. 32, fig. 10. Pliocene, Japan.
- longojuvenis* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 22, pl. 2, fig. 3; as var. of *C. acutangula* Faujas de Saint Fond. Miocene, Italy.
- longonassoides* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 52, pl. 3, fig. 34; as var. of *C. deshayesiana* Desm. [sic]. Miocene, Italy.
- lopezana* (*Cancellaria*) Jung & Petit, 1990: 109, pl. 23, figs. 12–18. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
- losquemadica* (*Cancellaria*) Maury, 1917: 66, pl. 10, fig. 13. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
- luffa* (*Admete*) Olsson, 1929: 27, pl. 8, figs. 3–4. Eocene, Peru.
- lunata* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1830: 222, pl. 9, fig. 4. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.
- luscinia* (*Cancellaria*) Melvill & Standen, 1903: 319, pl. 23, figs. 14–15. Recent, Arabian Sea.
- lussii* (*Merica*) Petit & Harasewych, 2000b: 143, figs. 2, 7–8. Recent, South Africa.
- lyra* (*Cancellaria*)—Deshayes 1833: 30. Error for *C. lyrata* (Brocchi).
- lyrata* (*Voluta*) Brocchi, 1814: 311, pl. 3, fig. 6. Pliocene, Italy. [*Sveltia*]
- lyrata* (*Cancellaria*) Adams & Reeve, 1850: 42, pl. 10, fig. 4. Recent, ? Panamic-Pacific. (?= *C. funiculata* Hinds, 1843)

M

- macconckeyi* (*Scalptia*) ‘Jousseaume’—Verhecken 1986: 143. Error for *S. macconckeyi* Jousseaume.
- macconckeyi* (*Scalptia*) Jousseaume, 1894: 201. Recent, Aden. (?= *Scalptia hystrix* (Reeve, 1856))

- maccoyi* (*Cancellaria*) Pritchard & Gatliff, 1899: 182, pl. 20, fig. 6. Recent, Australia. (?=
C. purpuriformis Kiener, 1841)
- macnairyensis* (*Cancellaria*) Sohl, 1964a: 268, pl. 44, figs. 1–2. Cretaceous, Tennessee,
U.S.A.
- macneili* (*Cancellaria*) Mansfield, 1937: 609, pl.85, figs. 1, 4. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- macconkeyi* (*Scalptia*) ‘Jousseume’—Fulton 1922: 27. Error for *S. macconkeyi*
Jousseume.
- macrospira* (*Cancellaria*) Adams & Reeve, 1850: 41, pl. 10, fig. 2. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- macrospiratoides* (*Fusiaphera*) Habe, 1961b: 433, pl.23, fig. 10; pl. 24, fig. 10. Recent,
Japan.
- macrostoma* (*Cancellaria*) du Bois de Montpéreux, 1831: 32, pl. 3, figs. 36–37. [Placed in
Rissoa by Pusch 1837: 96; *et al.*]
- macrostoma* (*Cancellaria*) Doderlein, 1863: 21. *Nomen nudum*.
- macrostoma* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Eichwald’—Sacco 1894: 25. Error for *C. macrostoma* du Bois
de Montpéreux.
- maestratii* (*Mirandaphera*) Bouchet & Petit, 2002: 98, figs. 4–6. Recent, New Caledonia
- magellanica* (*Cancellaria*) Strebel, 1905: 594, pl. 22, figs. 29a–d. Recent, Magellanic
Province.
- magloirei* (*Plesiocerithium*) ‘(Mellev.)’—Cossmann 1889: 232; *et al.* Error for *P. maglorii*
(Melleville).
- maglorii* (*Cancellaria*) Melleville, 1843: 112, pl. 9, figs. 1–3. Lower Eocene, France.
- magneturrita* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 57, pl. 3, fig. 50; as var. of *C. dertovaricosa*
Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- maior* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 19, pl. 2, figs. 1–2; as var. of *C. nodulosa* Lamarck.
(also spelled as *major*, *q.v.*) Pliocene, Italy.
- maior* (*Cancellaria*) Ihering, 1899: 35, pl. 2, fig. 10; as var. of *C. gracilis* Ihering.
(emended to *major* by Ihering 1907: 215, *q.v.*) Tertiary, Argentina
- major* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sow.’—d’Orbigny 1846[in 1834–47]: 680. Error for *Columbella*
major Sowerby.
- major* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1847: 2, pl. 1, fig. 29; as var. of *C. dufourii* Grateloup.
Miocene, France.
- major* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841—Sacco 1894: 28; as var. of *C. hirta* (Br.). Variant
spelling of *C. maior* Bellardi, 1841, an equivalent name under Article 58.3.
- major* (*Cancellaria*) Ihering, 1899—Ihering 1907: 215, pl. 7, fig. 43; as var. of *C. gracilis*
Ihering. Variant spelling of *C. maior* Ihering, an equivalent name under Article
58.3. Tertiary, Argentina.
- major* (*Cancellaria*) Pallary, 1900: 259; as var. of *C. scabriuscula* (Linnaeus). *Nomen*

nudum.

major (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 220, 251; in discussion of *C. acutangula* Faujas. *Nomen nudum*.

major (*Oamaruia*) Marwick, 1965: 40, pl. 11, figs. 12, 15. Pliocene, New Zealand.

malachitensis (*Cancellaria*) Stanton, 1893: 158, pl. 33, figs. 6–7. Cretaceous, Colorado, U.S.A.

malacitana (*Admetula*) Vera Peláez & Muñoz Solís, 1995: 297, pl. 1, figs. 1–13, pl. 2, figs. 1–8. Pliocene, Spain.

malaisei (*Cancellaria*) Briart & Cornet, 1877: 15, pl. 14, figs. 2a–c; as *malaisi* on p. 15, but as *malaisei* on p. 16 and in later publications by the authors *et al.* Paleocene, Belgium.

malaisi (*Cancellaria*) ‘Briart & Cornet’—Briart & Cornet 1877: 15. Error for *C. malaisei* Briart & Cornet.

maldonadoi (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 122, pl. 21, figs. 5, 5a. Miocene, Ecuador.

mangelioides (*Cancellaria*) Reeve, 1856: pl. 15, figs. 69a–b. Recent, Indo-Pacific.

mangyschlakica (*Cancellaria*) Bajarunas, 1912: 46, pl. 3, figs. 5–7. Upper Oligocene, Russia.

maorium (*Admete*) Marshall & Murdoch, 1921: 82, pl. 18, figs. 7–8. Miocene, New Zealand.

margaritata (*Cancellaria*) Vinassa de Regny, 1896: 270, pl. 18, figs. 16–17. Tertiary, Italy.
mariae (*Bivetia*) ‘Jousseume’—Marks 1949: 456. Error for *B. mariei* Jousseume.

marieana (*Cancellaria*) Aldrich, 1897a: 179, pl. 1, fig. 6. Lower Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.

mariei (*Bivetia*) Jousseume, 1887a: 163, fig. 1. Recent, locality unknown. (?= *C. indentata* Sowerby, 1832)

marisca (*Merica*) Bouchet & Petit, 2002: 98, figs. 9–12. Recent, New Caledonia

marksii (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 125, pl. 37, fig. 6. Pliocene, Ecuador.

marshalli (*Cerittudea* [sic]) Vignal in Cossmann, 1921: 181; n.n. for *Cerithidea minuta* Marshall, 1919, *non* Gabb, 1873. Eocene, New Zealand. [*Brocchinia*]

marshalli (*Latirus*) Finlay, 1924a: 102; unnecessary n.n. for *Latirus dubius* Marshall, 1919, *q.v.*

marshalli (*Uxia*) Allan, 1926: 342, pl. 77, figs. 3a–b. Eocene, New Zealand.

marthae (*Trigonostoma*) Olsson, 1967: 25, pl. 7, fig. 3. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.

martini (*Bivetia*) Cossmann, 1899a: 10; n.n. for *C. neglecta* Martin, 1895, *non* Michelotti, 1861. Tertiary, Indonesia.

martiniana (*Cancellaria*) Noetling, 1901: 332, pl. 22, figs. 11a–d, 12, 12a, 13a–c. Miocene, Burma. [Not in Cancellarioidea.]

- marwicki* (*Waipaoa*) Dell, 1956: 112, fig. 113. Recent, New Zealand.
- marylandica* (*Cancellaria*) G.C. Martin, 1904: 165, pl. 43, fig. 8. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.
- marylandica* (*Marianarona*) Petuch, 1988: 27, pl. 5, figs. 13–14. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.
- marysvillensis* (*Cancellaria*) Dickerson, 1916: 442. *Nomen nudum*.
- masferrerii* (*Cancellaria*) Almera & Bofill, 1884: 30; as var. of *C. gradata* Hörnes. Tertiary, Spain.
- matsoni* (*Cancellaria*) Stephenson, 1941: 362, pl. 69, figs. 4–5. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A.
- mauryae* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1922: 82, pl. 6, fig. 5. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
- maxima* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 251. *Nomen nudum*.
- mediamericana* (*Cancellaria*) Petuch, 1998: 35, figs. 31–32. Recent, Nicaragua.
- mediangulata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 36; n.n. for “*C. uniangulata* Deshayes” Hörnes 1853: pl. 32, fig. 2. Miocene, Austria.
- medicinensis* (*Petersia*) Cragin, 1894: 11. Cretaceous, Kansas, U.S.A. [? Cancellariidae]
- medinae* (*Cancellaria*) Philippi, 1887: 63, pl. 7, fig. 4. Miocene, Chile.
- megapex* (*Bonellitia*) Vokes, 1939: 129, pl. 18, figs. 4–5. Eocene, California, U.S.A.
- megastoma* (*Cancellaria*) Peyrot, 1928: 206, pl. 12, fig. 7; as var. of *C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa. Miocene, France.
- melanostoma* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby II, 1849a: 137; 1849b: 447, pl. 95, fig. 78. Recent, Indian Ocean.
- menadensis* (*Cancellaria*) Schepman, 1907: 164, pl. 10, figs. 5, 5a. Post-Tertiary, Indonesia.
- mercadoi* (*Scalptia*) Old, 1968: 286, pl. 43, figs. 1–3, text-figs. 1–2. Recent, Philippines.
- mericana* (*Cancellaria*)—Cossmann 1899a: 30. ? Error for *C. marieana* Aldrich.
- mericoides* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 52, pl. 3, fig. 35; as var. of *C. deshayesiana* Desm. [sic]. Miocene, Italy.
- meridionalis* (*Cancellaria*) Woods, 1906: 326, pl. 40, figs. 10–11. Cretaceous, South Africa.
- metivieri* (*Microsveltia*) Verhecken, 1997: 310, figs. 40–42. Recent, Indonesia.
- metuloides* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 119, pl. 37, figs. 7, 7a. Miocene, Ecuador.
- miamiensis* (*Cancellaria*) Petuch, 1994: 348, pl. 87, fig. D. Pliocene, Florida.
- miccosukee* (*Massyla*) Petuch, 1994: 349, pl. 90, fig. J. Pliocene–Pleistocene, Florida.
- michelinii* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 37, pl. 4, figs. 5–6. Miocene, Italy.
- michelottii* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 236. *Nomen nudum*.
- micra* (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 158, pl. 10, fig. 8. Eocene, Australia.
- microbonum* (*Agatrix*) Oleinik, 1991: 140, pl. 26, fig. 12. Eocene, Kamchatka, Russia.

- microscopica* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1889a: 131. Recent, Caribbean.
- microsoma* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1908: 296, pl. 11, fig. 10. Recent, western Mexico.
- microstoma* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Dubois’—Bellardi 1841: 3. Error for *C. macrostoma* du Bois de Montpéreux.
- microstoma* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Charlesworth MS’—Morris 1854: 239; *et al. Nomen nudum*.
- microstoma* (*Cancellaria*) Newton, 1895: 327, pl. 22, figs. 3–4; *ex* Charlesworth MS. Eocene, England.
- middendorffiana* (*Admete*) Dall, 1885: 524; n.n. for “*Admete viridula* Fabricius” Middendorff 1849: pl. 9, figs. 13–14. Recent, Alaska, U.S.A. (= *Admete laevior* Leche, 1878)
- mihelici* (*Cancellaria* [sic]) Šuklje, 1929: 30, pl. 4, figs. 3a–b. Miocene, Yugoslavia.
- mikelici* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Šuklje’—Zoological Record 67(8): 72. Error for *C. mihelici* Šuklje.
- milleri* (*Trigonostoma*) Burch, 1949: 3, text-figs. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- milletii* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1830: 181. Tertiary, France.
- minbuensis* (*Cassidaria*) Noetling, 1895: 28, pl. 6, figs. 4, 4a–b. Oligocene–Miocene, India. [*Loxotaphrus*]
- minima* (*Cancellaria*) Reeve, 1856: pl. 17, figs. 77a–b. Recent, Canary Islands.
- minima* (*Cancellaria*) Geinitz, 1874a: 265, pl. 59, figs. 2a–b. Cretaceous, Germany.
- minima* (*Cancellaria*) Kaunhowen, 1898: 104, pl. 7, figs. 9, 9a. Cretaceous, Belgium. (= *Uxia kaunhoweni* Cossmann, 1899)
- minor* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1847: 2, pl. 1, fig. 26; as var. of *C. dufourii* Grateloup. Miocene, France.
- minor* (*Cancellaria*) Bronn, 1848: 210; n. n. for “*V. piscatoria* (Gm.)” Brocchi 1814: pl. 3, fig. 12; as var. of *C. hirta* (Br.). Pliocene, Italy. (= *C. brocchii* Crosse, 1861)
- minor* (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1856: 557; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Sol.). Tertiary, Europe.
- minor* (*Cancellaria*) Almera & Bofill, 1884: 56, pl. E, figs. 31–32; as var. of *C. cancellata* (L.). Tertiary, Spain.
- minor* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby III, 1889: 568; as var. of *C. fusca* Sowerby. Recent, Hong Kong.
- minor* (*Cancellaria*) Almera & Bofill, 1892: 12; as var. of *C. hirta* (Br.). *Nomen nudum*.
- minor* (*Cancellaria*) Pallary, 1900: 259; as var. of *C. scabriuscula* (L.). *Nomen nudum*.
- minor* (*Cancellaria*) Pallary, 1920: 27, fig. 15; as var. of *C. piscatoria* (Gmelin). Recent, Morocco.
- minor* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Bell.’—Lacroce & Repetto 1999: 26; as *C. intermedia* var. *minor* Bell. Error for *C. intermedia* var. *iunior* Bellardi.
- minuta* (*Cancellaria*) Nyst, 1845: 482, pl. 12, figs. 23a–c. Tertiary, Belgium.

- minuta* (*Cancellaria*) Brown, 1849: 253, pl. 33, fig. 73. ? Tertiary, ? British Isles. *Nomen dubium*.
- minuta* (*Cancellaria*) Braun, 1851: 1131. *Nomen nudum*.
- minuta* (*Cancellaria*) Sandberger, 1859: pl. 15, figs. 9, 9a; 1862: 259; *ex* Braun. Tertiary, Germany. (= *C. moguntina* Crosse, 1861)
- minuta* (*Cancellaria*) 'Harris'—Kennedy 1895: 130. *Nomen nudum*.
- minuta* (*Cerithidea*) Marshall, 1919: 226, pl. 15, fig. 11. Eocene, New Zealand. [= *Cerittudea marshalli* Vignal, *q.v.*]
- miocaenica* (*Cancellaria*) 'Doderl.'—Cossmann 1899a: 21. Error for *C. lyrata* var. *miocenica* Doderlein or *C. varicosa* var. *miocenica* Doderlein, both *nomina nuda*.
- miocaenica* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1913a: 54, pl. 4, figs. 11–12. Miocene, Panama.
- miocenica* (*Cancellaria*) Doderlein, 1863: 21; as var. of *C. lyrata* (Br.). *Nomen nudum*.
- miocenica* (*Cancellaria*) Doderlein, 1863: 21; as var. of *C. varicosa* (Br.). *Nomen nudum*.
- miocenica* (*Cancellaria*) Doderlein, 1863: 21; as var. of *C. cassidea* (Br.). *Nomen nudum*.
- miocenica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 61, pl. 3, fig. 62; as var. of *C. lyrata* (Brocchi); *ex* Doderlein. Miocene, Italy.
- miocenica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 56, pl. 3, figs. 47a–b; as var. of *C. varicosa* (Brocchi); *ex* Doderlein. Miocene, Italy.
- miocenica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894:8, pl. 1, figs. 15a–b; as *miocenicum*; *ex* Doderlein. Miocene, Italy.
- miocenica* (*Zeadmete*) Finlay, 1930a: 78. Miocene, New Zealand.
- mioconnectens* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 58, pl. 3, fig. 55; as var. of *C. taurinia* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- mioocrassa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 7; n.n. for "*C. ampullacea* (Br.)" Grateloup 1847: pl. 25, figs. 28, 32. Miocene, France.
- miohirta* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 27; n.n. for "*C. hirta* (Br.)" Almera & Bofill 1884: pl. B, figs. 6–7. Tertiary, Spain.
- miolonga* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 46, pl. 3, fig. 17; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Solander). Miocene, Italy.
- miolyrata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 62; n.n. for "*C. lyrata* (Br.)" Beyrich 1857: pl. 27, figs. 7–8. Tertiary, Germany.
- mioparva* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 33; n.n. for "*C. calcarata* (Br.)" Beyrich 1857: pl. 28, fig. 3. Tertiary, Germany.
- mioquadrata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 66; n.n. for "*C. laurensii* Grat." Hoernes & Auinger 1890: pl. 33, figs. 1–2. Miocene, Austria.
- mioscalaroides* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 54; n.n. for "*C. scalaroides* Wood" Beyrich 1857: pl. 27, fig. 5. Tertiary, Germany.

- mirabilis* (*Plesiotriton*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 27, pl. 24, figs. a–l, q, r; text-figs. 2E–F.
Recent, New Britain.
- miranda* (*Cancellaria*) Jung & Petit, 1990: 107, pl. 23, figs. 1–5; pl. 26, figs. 4–7.
Miocene, Dominican Republic.
- mississippiensis* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1848a: 287; 1848b: 118, pl. 11, fig. 38. Oligocene,
Mississippi, U.S.A.
- mistense* (*Trigonostoma*) Janssen, 1984: 16, pl. 3, figs. 4a–b. Miocene, Netherlands.
- mitraeforme* (*Buccinum*) Pusch in Andrzejowski, 1830: 94, pl. 4, figs. 1a–b. Tertiary,
Poland. [= *Cancellaria inermis* Pusch, 1837, *q.v.*]
- mitraeformis* (*Voluta*) Brocchi, 1814: 645, pl. 15, fig. 13. Pliocene, Italy. [*non Voluta
mitraeformis* Lamarck, 1811; ?= *Brocchinia parvula tauroparva* Sacco, 1894]
- mitraeformis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Eichwald’—Crosse 1861: 251. Error for *C. mitraeformis*
(Pusch).
- mitraeformis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—Bellardi 1841: 9; *et al.* Error for *C. mitriformis*
Sowerby.
- mitriformis* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 51; 1832b: fig. 14. Recent, Panamic-
Pacific.
- mitrodita* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 369, pl. 44, fig. 11. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- mitroides* (*Cancellaria*) Fischer von Waldheim, 1807: 173. Fossil, locality unknown.
Nomen inquirendum.
- modesta* (*Cancellaria*) Carpenter, 1864: 628, 660. Recent, northwestern coast of U.S.A.
- modestina* (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 157, pl. 9, fig. 4. Miocene, Australia.
- moguntina* (*Cancellaria*) Crosse, 1861: 252; n.n. for *C. minuta* Braun, *non* Nyst, with ref.
to Sandberger [1859]: pl. 15, fig. 9. Tertiary, Germany.
- moharrami* (*Cancellaria*) Abbass, 1972: 58, pl. 4, fig. 15. Paleocene, Saudi Arabia.
- montrouzieri* (*Cancellaria*) Sowerby in Sowerby & Montrouzier, 1863: 163, pl. 5, fig.
8. Recent, New Caledonia. (?= *C. contabulata* Sowerby, 1832)
- montserratensis* (*Cancellaria*) Maury, 1925a: 194, pl. 35, figs. 6, 8. Miocene, Trinidad.
- moorei* (*Cancellaria*) Guppy, 1866: 289, pl. 17, fig. 7. Pliocene, Jamaica.
- moravica* (*Cancellaria*) Oppenheim, 1922: 80, pl. 5, figs. 15, 15a–b. Tertiary,
Czechoslovakia.
- morgani* (*Sveltia*) Cossmann, 1903a: 107, pl. 3, figs. 3–4. Pliocene, India.
- mourloni* (*Cancellaria*) Briart & Cornet, 1877: 12, pl. 14, figs. 3a–c. Paleocene, Belgium.
- mozambicense* (*Trigonostoma*) Petit & Harasewych, 2002: 129, figs. 1–6. Recent,
Mozambique.
- mucronatum* (*Trigonostoma*) Peyrot, 1928: 256, pl. 14, figs. 9, 33. Miocene, France.
- multicostata* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344; as var. of *C. uniangulata* Deshayes.

Nomen nudum.

multicostata (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi & Michelotti, 1840: 147; as var. of *C. uniangulata* Deshayes. Tertiary, Italy.

multicostata (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 8; as var. of *C. ampullacea* (Br.). *Nomen nudum.*

multicostata (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 17, pl. 2, figs. 5–6; as var. of *C. uniangulata* Deshayes. Tertiary, Italy.

multicostata (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 20, pl. 2, figs. 13–14; as var. of *C. nodulosa* Lamarck. Tertiary, Italy.

multicostata (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 31, pl. 4, figs. 19–20; as var. of *C. buccinula* Basterot [sic]. Tertiary, Italy.

multicostatatum (*Triton*) Favre, 1869: 89, pl. 10, fig. 15. Cretaceous, France. [*Plesiotriton*]

multienensis (*Cancellaria*) Morlet, 1885b: 196; n.n. for *C. bezanconi* Morlet, 1885, non de Raincourt, 1884. Middle Eocene, France.

multiensis (*Cancellaria*) ‘Morlet’—Cossman 1899: 38; *et al.* Error for *C. multienensis* Morlet.

multilinea (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Newton 1891: 171. *Nomen nudum.*

multilineata (*Bonellitia*) Wrigley, 1935: 370, pl. 33, figs. 21–22. Middle Eocene, England.

multilira (*Mataxa*) Stephenson, 1941: 366, pl. 70, figs. 6–7; as subsp. of *M. valida* Stephenson. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A.

multinodulatus (*Africotriton*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 32, pl. 10, figs. a–s. Recent, South Africa.

multiplicata (*Cancellaria*) I. Lea, 1833: 139, pl. 5, fig. 135. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.

multiplicata (*Cancellaria*) Lesson, 1841a: 37. Recent, ? Panamic-Pacific. (?= *C. chrysostoma* Sowerby, 1832)

multiplicis (*Cancellaria*) Newton, 1922: 42, pl. 3, fig. 26. Eocene, Nigeria.

multistriata (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344; as var. of *C. taurinia* Bellardi. *Nomen nudum.*

multistriata (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1856: 567, pl. 26, figs. 6a–d. Oligocene, Europe.

multistriata (*Sveltia*) Ravn, 1939: 87, pl. 3, figs. 23a–b, 24a–b. Paleocene, Denmark.

munida (*Waipaoa*) Ponder, 1968: 46, pl. 4, fig. 57. Recent, New Zealand.

muratana (*Cancellaria*) Nomura & Onisi, 1940: 185, pl. 17, fig. 14. Neogene, Japan.

murayai (*Admete*) ‘(Yokoyama)’—Kaseno & Matsuura 1965: 39. Error for *A. murayamai* (Yokoyama).

murayamai (*Cancellaria*) Yokoyama, 1926b: 384, pl. 44, fig. 3. Pliocene, Japan.

muricata (*Cancellaria*) Risso, 1826: 188. Tertiary, Europe.

muricata (*Cancellaria*) Wood, 1847: 354. *Nomen nudum.*

- mutica* (*Cancellaria*) 'Basterot'—Grateloup 1832: 338. *Nomen nudum*.
mutinensis (*Cancellaria*) Foresti, 1884: 302, pl. 1, figs. 1a–c. Tertiary, Italy.
mutsuana (*Cancellaria*) Hatai, Masuda & Suzuki, 1961: 29, pl. 4, figs. 1a–b, 2a–b.
 Pliocene, Japan.
myrayamai (*Cancellaria*) 'Vok.'—Zoological Record 67(8): 72. Error for *C. murayamai*
 Yokoyama.

N

- nakayamai* (*Neadmete*) Habe, 1961a: 73, Appendix p. 29, pl. 36, fig. 3. Recent, Japan.
namnetica (*Cancellaria*) Vasseur, 1881: 249. *Nomen nudum*.
nana (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 106, pl. 73, figs. 11–12. Eocene, France.
nana (*Cancellaria*) 'Doderlein'—Davoli 1980: 228. *Nomen nudum*.
nana (*Trigonostoma*) Ozaki, 1956: 2, pl. 1, fig. 5. Miocene, Japan.
nancellaria (*Cancellaria*) Woodring, 1970: 341, pl. 53, figs. 3–4. Miocene–Pliocene,
 Panama.
nanggulanensis (*Cancellaria*) K. Martin, 1914: 126, pl. 2, fig. 55. Eocene, Indonesia.
nantouensis (*Cancellaria*) C-H. Hu & C-S. Lee, 1992: 1244, pl. 213, figs. 12–13, 15–16,
 19–20, 22. Upper Miocene, Taiwan.
narica (*Uxia*) Vredenburg, 1925: 99, pl. 7, figs. 7a–b. Tertiary, India.
naroniformis (*Uxia*) Finlay, 1930a: 80. Miocene, New Zealand.
nassa (*Voluta*) Gmelin, 1791: 3464. Recent, Indo-Pacific. [*Scalptia*]
nassaeformis (*Cancellaria*) 'Wood MS'—Newton 1891: 171. *Nomen nudum*.
nassaeformis (*Uxia*) Wrigley, 1925: 246, fig. 12. Eocene, England.
nassaeformis (*Egereia*) Noszky, 1936: 73, pl. 5, fig. 12; as var. of *E. collectiva* Gabor.
 Oligocene, Hungary.
nassariformis (*Cancellaria*) Covacevich & Frassinetti, 1986: 49, pl. 2, figs. 4a–c, 5a–c,
 text-fig. 9. Miocene, Chile.
nassiformis (*Cancellaria*) Lesson, 1842: 204. Recent, western Mexico. [?= *Nassarius*
corpulentus (C. B. Adams, 1852)]
nassiformis (*Cancellaria*) Seguenza, 1880: 110, pl. 11, fig. 28. Tertiary, Italy. (?= *C.*
dregeri Hoernes & Auinger, 1890)
nassoides (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 149, pl. 12, figs. 13a–c. Oligocene, Germany.
nassoides (*Cancellaria*) Schepman, 1911: 263, pl. 18, fig. 9. Recent, Indonesia. (= *Admetula*
garrardi Petit, 1974)
nasuta (*Antepepta*) Finlay & Marwick, 1937: 83, pl. 11, fig. 1. Paleocene, New Zealand.
nausorensis (*Neadmete*) Ladd, 1982: 58, pl. 14, figs. 19–22. Pliocene, Fiji.
neavolutella (*Cancellaria*) Noetling, 1901: 328, pl. 22, figs. 7a–b, 8, 8a. Miocene, Burma.

[?= *Rimella javana* K. Martin, 1879; Strombidae]

- neglecta*** (*Cancellaria*) Michelotti, 1861: 104, pl. 11, figs. 9–10. Tertiary, Italy.
- neglecta*** (*Cancellaria*) K. Martin, 1895: 47, pl. 7, fig. 112; n.n. for *Triton buccinoides* K. Martin, 1880). Tertiary, Indonesia. (= *Bivetia martini* Cossmann, 1899)
- neritoidea*** (*Cancellaria*) G.C. Martin, 1904: 168, pl. 43, figs. 13a–b. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.
- neudorfensis*** (*Cancellaria*) Oppenheim, 1922: 82, pl. 6 [sic; error for pl. 5], figs. 13, 13a–b. Tertiary, Czechoslovakia.
- neugeboreni*** (*Cancellaria*) M. Hörnes, 1856: 680, pl. 52, figs. 6a–b. Miocene, Austria.
- neuvillei*** (*Bivetia*) Peyrot, 1928: 203, pl. 12, figs. 35–36. Miocene, France.
- nevadensis*** (*Cancellaria*) Anderson & Martin, 1914: 85, pl. 8, figs. 5a–d. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- newhallensis*** (*Cancellaria*) Carson, 1926: 56, pl. 3, fig. 3. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- nexum*** (*Trigonostoma*) Petit & Schmelz, 1991: 63, pl. 1, figs. 7–9. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- nissenae*** (*Cancellaria*) Kiel & Perrilliat, 2004: 200, figs. 3.1–3.2. Cretaceous, Mexico.
- nitens*** (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1856: 561, pl. 27, figs. 1a–c. Oligocene, Germany.
- nitida*** (*Cancellaria*) A. Adams, 1855: 123. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- nitida*** (*Cancellaria*) 'Reeve'—Garrard 1975: 27. Reeve listed as "Adams MS." in text but properly attributed to Adams in his index.
- nitida*** (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 100, pl. 12, figs. 11a–c, 12a–c. Oligocene, Germany.
- nitida*** (*Scalptia*) 'Hinds'—Jousseume 1887b: 214. Error for *S. nitida* (Adams).
- nitidula*** (*Voluta*) Müller, 1851: 41, pl. 5, figs. 25a–b. Cretaceous, Germany.
[Cancellariidae]
- nivea*** (*Cancellaria*) Norman, 1888: 9; as var. (?) of *C. cancellata* (L.). *Nomen nudum*.
- nodifera*** (*Cancellaria*) 'Sowerby'—Inaba & Oyama 1977: 18. Error for *C. nodulifera* Sowerby.
- nodigera*** (*Cancellaria*) 'Edwards MS'—Newton 1891: 172. *Nomen nudum*.
- nodosa*** (*Admete*) Verrill & Smith in Verrill, 1885: 419, pl. 44, fig. 9. Recent, Delaware Bay, U.S.A.
- nodosissima*** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 47, pl. 3, fig. 20; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Solander). Oligocene, Italy.
- nodosivaricosa*** (*Agatrix*) Petuch, 1979: 11, figs. 26–27. Recent, Philippines.
- nodulatus*** (*Epidromus*) Tate, 1888: 128, pl. 6, fig. 11. Eocene, Australia. [*Tritonoharpa*]
- nodulifera*** (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1825: Appendix p. 15. Recent, Japan.
- nodulifera*** (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1856: 569, pl. 27, figs. 3, 4, 4a. Miocene, Austria. (= *C. rothi* Semper, 1861)

- noduliformis* (*Cancellaria*) 'Sowerby'—Otuka 1937: 1004. Error for *C. nodulifera* Sowerby.
- nodulosa* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 113. Recent, western Africa. (= *C. piscatoria* (Gmelin, 1791))
- nodulosissima* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 30, pl. 2, fig. 34; as var. of *C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa. Miocene, Italy.
- nodus* (*Oamaruia*) Finlay, 1930a: 78. Miocene, New Zealand.
- notabilis* (*Cancellaria*) Eichwald, 1851: 103, pl. 8, figs. 14a–c. Tertiary, Russia.
- notopolaris* (*Coptostoma*) Stilwell & Zinsmeister, 1992: 152, pl. 16, fig. k; pl. 22, figs. d–e. Tertiary, Antarctic.
- nucleosa* (*Anapepta*) Marwick, 1931: 122, pl. 13, fig. 239. Miocene, New Zealand.
- nuda* (*Trichotropis*) Dall, 1927: 104. Recent, Florida, U.S.A. [*Iphinopsis*]
- nympha* (*Inglisella*) Garrard, 1975: 40, pl. 4, fig. 14. Recent, Australia.
- nysti* (*Cancellaria*) M. Hörnes, 1854: 305, pl. 34, figs. 1a–c. Miocene, Austria.
- nysti* (*Pentadactylus*) Briart & Cornet, 1870: 43, pl. 3, figs. 10a–c. Paleocene, Europe. [*Unitas*]
- O**
- obesa* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 52; 1832b: figs. 3–4. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- obliqua* (*Cancellaria*) 'Lamarck'—Crosse 1861: 233. Error for *C. obliquata* Lamarck.
- obliquata* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 115. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- obliquata* (*Cancellaria*) 'Kiener'—Sherborn 1929: 4461. Error for *C. obliquata* Lamarck.
- oblita* (*Cancellaria*) Michelotti, 1861: 103, pl. 11, figs. 7–8. Tertiary, Italy.
- oblonga* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1825: Appendix p. 15. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- obnixa* (*Sydaphera*) Iredale, 1936: 318, pl. 23, fig. 6. Recent, Australia.
- observatoria* (*Cancellaria*) Ihering, 1907: 214; n.n. for "*C. gracilis* Ihering" Ortmann 1902: 235, pl. 36, figs. 3a–b; as var. of *C. gracilis* Ihering. Tertiary, Argentina.
- obsoleta* (*Cancellaria*) M. Hörnes, 1856: 678, pl. 52, figs. 3a–b. Miocene, Austria.
- obsoleta* (*Cancellaria*) Brugnone, 1880: 103, pl. 1, fig. 2; as var. of *C. hirta* (Br.). Tertiary, Italy.
- obtusa* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1830: 187. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- obtusa* (*Cancellaria*) Binkhorst, 1861: 5, pl. 2, figs. 2a–b. Cretaceous, Belgium. (= *C. cretacea* Nyst, 1881)
- occulta* (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1856: 576, pl. 28, figs. 7a–b. Oligocene, Germany.
- ocoyana* (*Cancellaria*) Addicott, 1970: 110, pl. 14, figs. 4–5, 8–9; pl. 16, fig. 20. Miocene, California, U.S.A.

- oichingensis* (*Unitas*) Traub, 1984: 6; n.n. for *U. elongata* Traub, 1979, non *U. elongata* (Cuvillier, 1935). Paleocene, Austria.
- okinawana* (*Merica*) Noda, 1980:37, pl. 5, figs. 5a–b; as subsp. of *Merica asprella* [sic] Lamarck. Pliocene, Okinawa.
- okutanii* (*Neadmete*) Petit, 1974: 110, n.n. for “*Neadmete japonica* (Smith)” Habe 1961a: 73, Appendix p. 28, pl. 36, fig. 2. Recent, Japan.
- oldroydia* (*Cancellaria*) Carson, 1926: 51, pl. 1, fig. 5. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- oligocancellata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 46, pl. 3, fig. 18; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Solander). Oligocene, Italy.
- oligoevulsa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 45; n.n. for “*C. evulsa* Sow.” Koenen 1889: pl. 10, figs. 1–3. Tertiary, Germany. (= *C. evulsa* var. *parisiensis* Cossmann, 1889)
- oligolongum* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 4, pl. 1, figs. 1a–b. Oligocene, Italy.
- oligopercostata* (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 71; n.n. for “*C. subangulosa* Wood” Speyer 1867: pl. 11 [sic; error for 16], fig. 10. Tertiary, Germany.
- olssoni* (*Admete*) Rivera, 1957: 186, pl. 4, fig. 27. Eocene, Peru.
- ombelicale* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Calcara’—Chirli 2002: 74, 83. Used as a vernacular name by Calcara (1841:55) but treated as a specific name by Chirli in the synonymy of *Trigonostoma umbilicaris* (Brocchi). *Nomen nudum*.
- onubensis* (*Ovilia*) Landau, 1984: 149, pl. 1, fig. 14; pl. 2, figs. 6–11. Pliocene, Spain.
- oppenheimi* (*Sveltella*) Cossmann & Pissarro, 1901: 22, pl. 8, figs. 4–5. Middle Eocene, France.
- orbignyana* (*Cancellaria*) Briart & Cornet, 1868: 21, pl. 2, figs. 9–10. Cretaceous, Belgium.
- orbigny* (*Cancellaria*) Briart & Cornet—Marlière 1939: 144. Emendation of *C. orbignyana* Briart & Cornet.
- orbigny* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Blainville, 1829’—Sherborn 1929: 4602. Refers to transfer of *Buccinum d’orbigny* Payraudeau to *Cancellaria* by Blainville. [*Cantharus*]
- orcitans* (*Trigonostoma*) ‘Martin’—Marks 1949: 458. Error for *Rhomboidestoma oscitans* K. Martin.
- oregonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1865c: 151. Miocene, Oregon, U.S.A.
- oregonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1909a: 28, pl. 2, fig. 7. Tertiary, Oregon, U.S.A. (?= *C. crawfordiana* Dall, 1891)
- oregonensis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Dall’—Dall 1909a: pl. 2, fig. 7. Plate caption error for *C. oregonensis* Dall.
- ornata* (*Turbinella*) Watelet, 1853: 21, pl. 2, fig. 17. Eocene, France. [?= *Cancellaria maglorii* Melleville, 1843]
- ornata* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 101, pl. 73, figs. 19–20. Lower Eocene, France.

- ornata* (*Cancellaria*) Ovechkin, 1954: 82, pl. 12, fig. 14; pl. 13, figs. 4–5; *ex* Alekseyev MS. Paleogene, Russia.
- ornata* (*Admete*) Il'ina, 1955: 78, pl. 30, fig. 16; *ex* Alekseyev MS. Paleogene, Russia.
- ornata* (*Cancellaria*) Alekseyev, 1963: 124, pl. 22, figs. 11–12, 15–20. Paleogene, Russia.
- ornatissima* (*Cancellaria*) Boettger, 1906: 50; as var. of *C. geslini* Basterot. Miocene, Romania.
- oscitans* (*Rhomboidestoma*) K. Martin, 1931: 12, pl. 2, figs. 6, 6a. Tertiary, Indonesia.
- otagoensis* (*Zeadmete*) Dell, 1956: 113, fig. 104. Recent, New Zealand.
- ovalis* (*Cancellaria*) 'Friele'—Paetel 1888: 331. ? Error for *Pleurotoma ovalis* Friele.
- ovalis* (*Borsonia*) Marshall, 1918: 269, pl. 18, figs. 10, 10a. Miocene, New Zealand.
[*Bonellitia*]
- ovalis* (*Zeadmete*) Dell, 1956: 114, fig. 103. Recent, New Zealand.
- ovata* (*Admete*) E.A. Smith, 1875: 426. Recent, ? Japan.
- ovata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 53; 1832b: fig. 2. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- ovata* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 104, pl. 12, figs. 6a–c, 7a–b. Oligocene, Germany. (= *Bonellitia lattorfensis* Wrigley, 1935)
- ovatocrassa* (*Aphera*) Sacco, 1894: 67, pl. 3, figs. 79a–b. Miocene, Italy.
- ovatoventricosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 15; as var. of *C. michelinii* Bellardi; *ex* Grateloup, 1847: pl. 1, fig. 13. Miocene, France.
- ovilia* (*Ovilia*) 'Bast.'—Jousseume 1887b: 194. *Nomen nudum*.
- ovoidolaewis* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 18, pl. 1, fig. 47. Tertiary, Italy.
- ovulum* (*Cancellaria*) Geinitz, 1874a: 265, pl. 59, figs. 3a–b. Cretaceous, Germany.
- ozawai* (*Cancellaria*) Otuka, 1937: 1004. *Nomen nudum*.
- ozawai* (*Cancellaria*) 'Otuka MS'—Hatai & Nisiyama 1939: 410; 1940: 119, 131. *Nomen nudum*.

P

- pabloensis* (*Cancellaria*) B.L. Clark, 1915: 503, pl. 68, figs. 9, 11. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- pachia* (*Cancellaria*) M. Smith, 1940: 45, pl. 2, fig. 2; as subsp. of *C. moorei* Guppy. Pleistocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- pacifica* (*Cancellaria*) F.M. Anderson, 1905: 199, pl. 15, figs. 43–45. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- pacifica* (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry & Olsson, 1941: 23, pl. 3, fig. 4. Pliocene, Ecuador. (= *C. surpacifica* Olsson, 1967)
- pahiense* (*Cymatium*) Marshall & Murdoch, 1921: 81, pl. 18, fig. 5. Eocene, New Zealand.
[*Tatara*]

- pajana* (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry & Olsson, 1941: 25, pl. 3, fig. 6. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- pakistanicum* (*Trigonostoma*) Eames, 1952: 117, pl. 4, fig. 99. Eocene, Pakistan.
- pallida* (*Cancellaria*) E.A. Smith, 1899a: 313, text-fig. Recent, Australia.
- palmeri* (*Cancellaria*) Carson, 1926: 55, pl. 2, fig. 4. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- panamensis* (*Colubraria*) M. Smith, 1947: 55, pl. 2, fig. 6. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
[*Tritonoharpa*]
- panamica* (*Olssonella*) Petit, 1976: 35, pl. 2, fig. 1. Pliocene, Panama.
- panamuna* (*Cancellaria*) Garrard, 1975: 14, pl. 2, fig. 7. Recent, Australia.
- panones* (*Cancellaria*) G.D. Harris, 1895a: 65, pl. 6, fig. 1. Eocene, Texas, U.S.A.
- papillosa* (*Cancellaria*) Doderlein, 1863: 21. *Nomen nudum*.
- papillosa* (*Cancellaria*) Coppi, 1872: 17, pl. 1, figs. 29a–b; *ex* Doderlein. Tertiary, Italy.
(?= *C. doderleini* Mayer, 1868)
- papilosa* (*Cancellaria*) 'Doderlein'—Coppi 1869: 29. *Nomen nudum*.
- papyracea* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1832: 344. Miocene, France. *Nomen dubium* fide Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 220.
- paraguanensis* (*Cancellaria*) H.K. Hodson in Hodson & Hodson, 1931: 44, pl. 24, fig. 10.
Miocene, Venezuela.
- paraibensis* (*Cancellaria*?) Muniz, 1993: 145, pl. 12, figs. 1–3. Cretaceous, Brasil.
- paramoorei* (*Cancellaria*) 'Gardner MS'—Mansfield 1925: 31. *Nomen nudum*.
- paramoorei* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 372, pl. 45, figs. 3–4. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- parcestriata* (*Cancellaria*) Bronn in Reiss & Bronn, 1862: 27, pl. 1, fig. 7; as *parcestriata*. Tertiary, Azores.
- pardalis* (*Nipponaphera*) Bouchet & Petit, 2002: 102, figs. 18–21. Recent, New Caledonia
- parilis* (*Bonellitia*) Palmer, 1937: 453, pl. 70, figs. 21–25. Eocene, Louisiana and Texas, U.S.A.
- parisiensis* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1889: 228; n.n. for "*C. evulsa* (Sol.)" Koenen 1889: 117, pl. 10, figs. 1–3; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Sol.). Tertiary, Europe. (see *C. oligoevulsa* Sacco, 1894)
- parnensis* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1896a: 42, pl. 3, figs. 21–22. Middle Eocene, France.
- partschi* (*Cancellaria*) M. Hörnes, 1854: 307, pl. 34, figs. 3a–b. Miocene, Austria.
- parva* (*Cancellaria*) I. Lea, 1833: 142, pl. 5, fig. 141. Eocene, southeastern U.S.A.
- parva* (*Cancellaria*) 'Sow.'—d'Orbigny 1846[in 1834–47]: 680. Error for *Columbella parva* Sowerby.
- parva* (*Cancellaria*) Philippi, 1860: 187, pl. 7, fig. 18. Recent, Chile. (= *Sveltella philippii* Cossmann, 1899) [? *Engina*]
- parva* (*Cancellaria*) Brugnone, 1880: 103; as var. of *C. hirta* (Br.). Tertiary, Italy.
- parva* (*Inglisella*) Laws, 1935: 37, pl. 6, fig. 17. Miocene, New Zealand.

- parvicarinata* (*Sveltia*) Kautsky, 1925: 139, pl. 10, fig. 4; as var. of *S. lyrata* (Br.). Miocene, Germany.
- parvillima* (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 71; n.n. for “*C. pusilla* Phil.” Beyrich 1857[=1856]: pl. 27, fig. 9; as var. of *Admete minuta* (Braun). Tertiary, Germany.
- parvocrassa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 9; n.n. for “*C. ampullacea* (Br.)” Almera & Bofill 1884: pl. C, figs. 13–14; as var. of *C. ampullacea* (Br.). Miocene, Spain.
- parvotriangula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 6, pl. 1, fig. 6; as var. of *C. umbilicaris* (Br.). Pliocene, Italy.
- parvoturrita* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 58, pl. 3, fig. 56; as var. of *C. taurinia* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- parvula* (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1856: 576, pl. 28, figs. 8a–b. Tertiary, Germany.
- paschalis* (*Cancellaria*) Thiele, 1925: 201, pl. 22, fig. 22. Recent, eastern Africa.
- patricia* (*Cancellaria*) Thiele, 1925: 200, pl. 22, fig. 20. Recent, eastern Africa.
- patula* (*Cancellaria*) Mayer, 1858: 80, pl. 3, fig. 8. Tertiary, France.
- patuxentia* (*Cancellaria*) G. Martin, 1904: 167, pl. 43, figs. 11a–b. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.
- paucicostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 8, pl. 1, fig. 13; as var. of *C. cassidea* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- paucicostata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby III, 1894: 160, pl. 12, fig. 26. Recent, Persian Gulf.
- paucicostata* (*Merica*) Friedberg, 1914: 243, pl. 15, fig. 5; as var. of *M. fenestrata* (Eichwald). Miocene, Poland.
- paucicostata* (*Sveltia*) Peyrot, 1928: 218, pl. 14, fig. 7; as “mut.”[in text] or “var.”[on plate caption] of *S. varicosa* (Brocchi). Miocene, France.
- paucicostulata* (*Brocchinia*) Sacco, 1894: 69, pl. 3, fig. 86; as var. of *B. mitraeformis* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- pauciformis* (*Cancellaria*) Oleinik, 1991: 140, pl. 26, figs. 8a–b, 9a–b. Eocene, Kamchatka, Russia.
- paucilirata* (*Mataxa*) Muniz, 1993: 146, pl. 13, figs. 3, 6, 9. Cretaceous, Brasil.
- pauciplicata* (*Cancelrana*) Shuto, 1962: 77, pl. 9, figs. 2, 6; pl. 11, figs. 5, 9; text-fig. 14; as subsp. of *C. lischkei* (Yokoyama). Tertiary, Japan.
- pauciserrata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 44, pl. 3, fig. 7; as var. of *C. serrata* Bronn. Miocene, Italy.
- paucivaricatum* (*Tritonium*) Gabb, 1864: 95, pl. 28, figs. 209, 209a. Eocene, California, U.S.A. [*Admetula*]
- paulensis* (*Unitas*) Lozouet, 1999: 36, pl. 15, figs. 2–4; as subsp. of *U. peyreirensis* (Peyrot). Upper Oligocene, France.

- paytensis* (*Admete*) Olsson, 1930: 29, pl. 11, fig. 5. Eocene, Peru.
- paytensis* (*Plesiotriton*) Olsson, 1930: 60, pl. 10, figs. 8, 10–11. Eocene, Peru.
- pcelincevi* (*Mataxa*) Arustamov, 1974: 56, pl. 5, figs. 16a–b. Cretaceous, Turkmenia.
- pchelincevi* (*Mataxa*) ‘Arustamov’—Djalilov 1977: 110. Error for *M. pcelincevi* Arustamov.
- pearlensis* (*Cancellaria*) Meyer & Aldrich in Meyer, 1887: 7, pl. 1, fig. 4. Eocene, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- pellucida* (*Trigona*) Perry, 1811: pl. 51, figs. 1–2. Recent, Indo-Pacific. [?= *Trigonostoma scalare* (Gmelin, 1791)]
- pemrosei* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Harris’—Cossmann 1899: 34. Error for *C. penrosei* Harris.
- peninsularis* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1942: 62, pl. 11, fig. 9. Pliocene, Costa Rica.
- penita* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1942: 59, pl. 8, figs. 4, 8. Pliocene, Costa Rica.
- penrosei* (*Cancellaria*) G.D. Harris, 1895a: 66, pl. 6, fig. 4. Eocene, Texas, U.S.A.
- peracuminata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 29, pl. 2, fig. 26; as var. of *C. hirta* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- percostata* (*Cancellaria*) de Gregorio, 1890: 48, pl. 3, figs. 21–22. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.
- percostatoacuta* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 15, pl. 1, figs. 40a–b; as var. of *C. michelinii* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- percostatula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 14, pl. 1, figs. 35a–b; as var. of *C. crassicosta* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- percrassulata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 15, pl. 1, figs. 39a–b; as var. of *C. michelinii* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- perdiciana* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1942: 61, pl. 8, fig. 5. Miocene, Colombia.
- perforata* (*Neptunea*) Gabb, 1864: 89, pl. 18, fig. 39. Cretaceous, California, U.S.A. [*Paladmete*]
- pergradata* (*Cancellaria*) Verco, 1904: 142, pl. 26, fig. 19. Recent, Australia.
- perhirta* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 30; n.n. for “*C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa” Almera & Bofill 1884: pl. B, figs. 4–5; as var. of *C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa. Tertiary, Spain.
- perla* (*Colubraria*) M. Smith, 1947: 55, pl. 2, fig. 2. Recent, Panamic-Pacific. [*Tritonoharpa*]
- perplexa* (*Perplicaria*) Dall, 1890: 90, pl. 3, fig. 1. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- perproducta* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 25, pl. 2, fig. 15; as var. of *C. exwestiana* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- perrini* (*Cancellaria*) Carson, 1926: 56, pl. 3, fig. 4. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- perscalarata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 38, pl. 2, fig. 58; as var. of *C. cancellata* (L.).

- Pliocene, Italy.
- perscalaris* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 64, pl. 3, fig. 71; as var. of *C. tribulus* (Br.).
Pliocene, Italy.
- perspectiva* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1834: 136. Miocene, Virginia, U.S.A.
- persuturata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 56, pl. 3, fig. 44; as var. of *C. varicosa* (Br.).
Pliocene, Italy.
- pertypica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 54, pl. 3, fig. 42; as var. of *C. varicosa* (Br.).
Pliocene, Italy.
- peruana* (*Aphera*) Nelson, 1870: 190, pl. 6, fig. 3. Miocene, Peru.
- peruviana* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Strong & Hertlein’—Burch 1945: 5. *Nomen nudum*.
- peruviana* (*Cancellaria*) Strong, 1954: 17; n.n. for *C. granosa* Sowerby, 1832b: fig. 16
(only). Recent, locality unknown. (?= *C. undulata* Sowerby, 1849)
- peterana* (*Trigonostoma*) Olsson & Harbison, 1953: 181, pl. 28, figs. 6, 6a–b; as subsp. of
T. sericea (Dall). Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- petiti* (*Brocchinia*) Maxwell, 1992: 169, pl. 25, figs. a–b. Eocene, New Zealand
- petiti* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1967: 44; n.n. for *C. cossmanni* Olsson, 1922, *non* Morlet,
1888. Pliocene, Costa Rica.
- petiti* (*Cancellaria*) Ladd, 1982: 57, pl. 14, figs. 16–18. Pliocene, Fiji. (= *C. laddi* Petit,
1987)
- petiti* (*Africotriton*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 33, pl. 7, figs. i–m; pl. 8, figs. a–h. Recent,
South Africa.
- petrosa* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1852: Appendix p. 5, fig. 43. Jurassic, Syria. [Not in
Cancellarioidea.]
- petuchi* (*Cancellaria*) Harasewych, Petit & Verhecken, 1992: 47, figs. 9–10, 14–16.
Recent, Brazil.
- peyreirensis* (*Sveltia*) Peyrot, 1928: 235, pl. 13, figs. 9–10. Miocene, France.
- pharaonica* (*Admete*) Cuvillier, 1933: 61, pl. 8, figs. 27, 33. Eocene, Egypt.
- philippii* (*Admete*) Ihering, 1907: 212; n.n. for *C. australis* Philippi, 1855, *non* Sowerby,
1832. Recent, Strait of Magellan.
- philippii* (*Admete*) Carcelles, 1950: 65; n.n. for *C. australis* Philippi, 1855, *non* Sowerby,
1832. Recent, Strait of Magellan. (= *Admete philippii* Ihering, 1907)
- philippii* (*Sveltella*) Cossmann, 1899a: 30; n.n. for *Cancellaria parva* Philippi, 1860, *non*
Lea, 1833. Recent, Chile. [? *Engina*]
- pinguis* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 370, pl. 44, figs. 12–13. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- pinguis* (*Caveola*) Stephenson, 1953: 190, pl. 42, figs. 6–7. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A.
[Placed in Fasciolaridae by Beu & Maxwell 1987: 55.]
- pinolensis* (*Cancellaria*) B.L. Clark, 1918: 80. *Nomen nudum*.

- pirabensis* (*Cancellaria*) Maury, 1925b: 186, pl. 9, fig. 7. Miocene, Brazil.
- piruliformis* (*Mitra*) Müller, 1851: 23, pl. 3, fig. 25. Cretaceous, Germany.
[*Ficulomorpha*]
- pirum* (*Merica*)—Bouchet & Petit 2002: 100. Error for *Merica marisca* Bouchet & Petit.
- pisanelloides* (*Tritonidea*) Cossmann, 1923: 101, pl. 6, figs. 45–46. Eocene, France. [?= *Turehua*]
- piscatorium* (*Buccinum*) Gmelin, 1791: 3496. Recent, western Africa. [*Solatia*]
- piscatorum* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Chemn.’—G.B. Sowerby II 1849: 446. Error for *C. piscatorium* (Gmelin).
- plagiostoma* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1834: 136. Miocene, Virginia, U.S.A.
- planasuturata* (*Trigonostoma*) Richards & Harbison, 1942: 217, pl. 21, figs. 4–5.
Miocene, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- planispira* (*Cancellaria*) Nyst, 1845: 481, pl. 12, figs. 22a–b. Tertiary, Belgium.
- planistria* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1885: 11, pl. 1, figs. 7a–c. Paleocene, Denmark.
- planistria* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 110, pl. 8, figs. 8a–c, 9a–d; as var. of *C. quadrata* Sowerby. Oligocene, Europe.
- planospira* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Nyst’—Dewalque 1868: 419. Error for *C. planispira* Nyst.
- planospira* (*Cancellaria*) Grant & Gale, 1931: 613, pl. 27, fig. 4; as var. of *C. obesa* Sowerby. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- plateaui* (*Sveltella*) Cossmann, 1902: 56, pl. 4, fig. 5. Paleocene, France.
- platypleura* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Tate’—Tate & Dennant 1893: 221. *Nomen nudum*.
- platypleura* (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1898: 389; unnecessary n.n. for *C. laticostata* Tenison-Woods.
- plebeja* (*Cancellaria*) Thiele, 1925: 200, pl. 22, fig. 19. Recent, South Africa.
- plectilis* (*Cancellaria*) Jung & Petit, 1990: 107, pl. 22, figs. 12–15. Pliocene, Dominican Republic.
- plexus* (*Fusus*) Wolff, 1897: 282, pl. 27, fig. 4. Late Oligocene–early Miocene, central Europe. [? *Turehua*].
- plicata* (*Cancellaria*) I. Lea, 1833: 139, pl. 5, fig. 136. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A. (?= *C. gemmatum* Conrad)
- pliocenica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 24; n.n. for “*C. spinifera* Grateloup” D’Ancona 1872: 92, pl. 11, fig. 11. Pliocene, Italy.
- pliocenica* (*Zeadmete*) Finlay, 1930a: 77. Pleistocene, New Zealand.
- plioligustica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 63, pl. 3, fig. 68; as var. of *C. intermedia* Bellardi. Pliocene, Italy.
- pliopestica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 19; n.n. for “*C. trochlearis* Faujas” Cocconi 1873: 170, pl. 4, figs. 9–11. Pliocene, Italy.

- plummeri* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1922: 85, pl. 6, figs. 2–3. Miocene, Panama.
- pluricarinata* (*Brocchinia*) Sacco, 1894: 70, pl. 3, fig. 92; as var. of *B. parvula* (Beyrich).
Miocene, Italy.
- pluricostata* (*Trigonostoma*) Kautsky, 1925: 140, pl. 10, fig. 6; as var. of *T. spinifera*
(Grateloup). Miocene, Germany.
- pluricosticillata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 37, pl. 2, fig. 55; as var. of *C. cancellata* (L.).
Pliocene, Italy.
- pluricostulata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 36, pl. 2, fig. 52; as var. of *C. uniangulata*
Deshayes. Pliocene, Italy.
- plurimixta* (*Cancellaria*) de Gregorio, 1882: 218. Tertiary, Italy.
- poecilma* (*Paladmete*) Harbison, 1945: 87, pl. 3, figs. 17–18. Cretaceous, Mississippi,
U.S.A.
- poetzleinsdorfensis* (*Cancellaria*) Sieber, 1936: 91, pl. 3, figs. 5a–b; as *pötzleinsdorfensis*;
as var. of *C. exwestiana* Sacco. Miocene, Austria.
- polonica* (*Cancellaria*) Pusch, 1837: 128, pl. 11, figs. 17a–b; as var. of *C. acutangula*
Faujas de Saint Fond. Tertiary, Poland.
- polygona* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344. *Nomen nudum*.
- ponderi* (*Tritonoharpa*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 42, pl. 18, figs. a–j, l. Recent, Australia.
- ponscuspidis* (*Turehua*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 20, Pl. 2, figs. k–l, n–r; text-fig. 2G.
Eocene, New Zealand.
- porrecta* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Newton 1891: 172. *Nomen nudum*.
- porrectum* (*Coptostoma*) Wrigley, 1935: 358, pl. 32, fig. 2; as form of *Coptostoma*
quadratum (Sowerby). Eocene, England.
- portoricana* (*Cancellaria*) Maury, 1920: 69, pl. 7, fig. 10; as var. of *C. laevescens* Guppy.
Miocene, Puerto Rico.
- postera* (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1856: 557, pl. 17, figs. 3a–b, 4a–c, 5a–b; as var. of *C.*
evulsa (Solander). Oligocene, Europe.
- posteror* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Beyrich’—Kuster-Wendenburg 1973: 126. Error for *C. postera*
Beyrich.
- postypica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 58; n.n. for “*C. suessi* Hoernes” Hoernes & Auinger
1890: pl. 25 [sic; error for pl. 35], fig. 9. Miocene, Austria.
- posunculensis* (*Cancellaria*) Anderson & Martin, 1914: 86, pl. 8, figs. 7a–c. Miocene,
California, U.S.A.
- potomacensis* (*Cancellaria*) Clark & Martin, 1901: 129, pl. 21, figs. 3, 3a. Paleocene,
Maryland, U.S.A.
- pötzleinsdorfensis* (*Cancellaria*) Sieber—see *poetzleinsdorfensis*.
- pouwi* (*Trigonostoma*) Janssen, 1984: 24, pl. 4, figs. 5–9; pl. 6, fig. 7. Miocene,

Netherlands.

praecedens (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1856: 571, pl. 27, figs. 2a–b; as var. of *C. cancellata* (L.). Tertiary, Germany.

praecursoria (*Admete*) Suter, 1915: 3. *Nomen nudum*.

praeevulsa (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1898: 155; n.n. for *C. similis* Kaunhowen, 1898, *non* Sowerby, 1833. Cretaceous, Belgium.

praeevulsa (*Bonellitia*) Cossmann, 1899a: 33; unnecessary n.n. for *C. similis* Kaunhowen, 1898, *non* Sowerby, 1833. (= *Cancellaria praeevulsa* Cossmann, 1898)

praeindentata (*Cancellaria*) Maury, 1925b: 188, pl. 9, fig. 14. Miocene, Brazil.

praetextum (*Triton*) Bellardi, 1873: 227, pl. 14, fig. 13. Miocene, Italy. [?= *Tritonoharpa*]

praetiosa (*Cancellaria*) Oppenheim, 1922: 80, pl. 5, figs. 10, 10a–b; *ex Rzehak, in litt.* Tertiary, Czechoslovakia.

prevostiana (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 251. *Nomen nudum*.

priama (*Cancellaria*) G. D. Harris, 1895a: 49, pl. 1, fig. 2. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.

prior (*Perplicaria*) Maury, 1910: 17, pl. 4, fig. 8. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.

pristina (*Mitra*) Yokoyama, 1923: 8, pl. 1, figs. 8–12. Pliocene, Japan. [Cancellariidae]

pristina (*Paladmete*) Stephenson, 1954: 39, pl. 8, figs. 24–26. Cretaceous, New Jersey, U.S.A.

procerula (*Microsveltia*) Verhecken, 1997: 310, figs. 43–46. Recent, Indonesia.

producta (*Admete*) Sars, 1878: 217, pl. 13, fig. 2; as var. of *A. viridula* (Fabricius). Recent, Arctic Ocean.

producta (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Jones 1878: 236. *Nomen nudum*.

producta (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby III, 1903: 220, pl. 4, fig. 5. Recent, South Africa.

producta (*Caveola*) Stephenson, 1941: 364, pl. 70, figs. 11–12. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A.

profunda (*Babylonella*) Tabanelli, 1985: 21, figs. 1–5; as subsp. of *B. nassiformis* (Seguenza). Pliocene, Italy.

profundicola (*Neadmete*) Okutani, 1964: 419, pl. 3, fig. 12; pl. 7, fig. 5. Recent, Japan.

profundior (*Oamaruia*) Cotton & Godfrey, 1932: 55; as subsp. of *O. pergradata* (Verco). Recent, Australia.

promensis (*Merica*) Vredenberg, 1921: 140, pl. 15, figs. 12a–b. Tertiary, Burma.

propegemmata (*Cancellaria*) de Gregorio, 1890: 46, pl. 3, figs. 14–15. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.

propevenusta (*Cancellaria*) Mansfield, 1929: pl. 16, fig. 2; 1930: 47, pl. 17, fig. 2. Miocene–Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.

prophylactica (*Cancellaria*) Icke & Martin, 1907: 230, pl. 14, figs. 11, 11a. Tertiary, Indonesia.

propinqua (*Cancellaria*) Kaunhowen, 1898: 105, pl. 13, figs. 4–5. Cretaceous, Belgium.

- proserpinae* (*Bonellitia*) 'Friè [or Fritch]'— Blank 1974: 148, pl. 52, figs. 1 a–b. Error; transfer of *Fusus proserpinae* Münster, 1844 as figured by Friè 1897 to *Bonellitia*. [Placement uncertain; included in Fasciolariidae by Snyder 2003: 167.]
- proteus* (*Trigonostoma*) Petit & Schmelz, 1991: 64, pl. 2, figs. 4–6. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- protrigonostoma* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 4, pl. 1, figs. 3a–b. Miocene, Italy.
- proxima* (*Cancellaria*) Risso, 1826: 187, pl. 6, fig. 84. Tertiary, Europe. *Nomen dubium*.
- prunicola* (*Cancellaria*) G. Martin, 1904: 164, pl. 43, figs. 6a–b. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.
- pseudangasi* (*Tritonoharpa*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 44, pl. 16, figs. j, m–n; pl. 19, figs. a–l; pl. 22, figs. l, o. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- pseudaustralis* (*Cancellaria*) 'Tate'—Dennant 1889: 44. *Nomen nudum*.
- pseudocancellata* (*Cancellaria*) Noetling, 1901: 330, pl. 22, figs. 10a–c. Miocene, Burma.
- pseudocoronata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 35, pl. 2, fig. 51; as var. of *C. uniangulata* Deshayes. Pliocene, Italy.
- pseudoevulsa* (*Cancellaria*) d'Orbigny, 1852[in 1850–52]: 11; n.n. for "*C. evulsa* Sowerby [sic]" Nyst 1845: pl. 39, fig. 13; as *pseudo-evulsa*. Tertiary, Europe.
- pseudonassoides* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 38, pl. 2, fig. 60; as var. of *C. cancellata* (L.). Pliocene, Italy.
- pseudotribulus* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 18, pl. 1, fig. 49; as var. of *C. dertoscalata* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- pseudotypica* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 27, pl. 2, fig. 20; as var. of *C. piscatoria* (Gmelin). Pliocene, Italy.
- pseudovilia* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 20, pl. 1, figs. 55a–b, 55bis; as var. of *C. trochlearis* Faujas de Saint Fond. Miocene, Italy.
- pseudumbilicare* (*Trigonostoma*) Peyrot, 1928: 240, pl. 14, figs. 27–28, 32. Lower Miocene, Europe.
- psinifera* (*Trigonostoma*) 'Grat'—Jousseume 1888: 23. Error for *T. spinifera* (Grateloup).
- ptychotropis* (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 156, pl. 9, fig. 5. Eocene, Australia.
- pukeuriensis* (*Ptychatractus*) Suter, 1917: 26, pl. 12, fig. 24. Miocene, New Zealand. [*Inglisella*]
- pukeuriensis* (*Merica*) Finlay, 1930a: 79, pl. 3, fig. 33. Miocene, New Zealand.
- pulcherrima* (*Cancellaria*) H. C. Lea, 1841: 99, pl. 1, fig. 15. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.
- pulcherrima* (*Cancellaria*) Almera & Bofill, 1892: 12; Almera 1894: 58. *Nomen nudum*.
- pulcherrima* (*Cancellaria*) Almera & Bofill, 1898: 17, pl. 1, fig. 4. Pliocene, Spain. (= *C. bofilli* Cossmann, 1899)
- pulchra* (*Cancellaria*) G. B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 50; 1833: fig. 37. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.

- pulchra* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Briart & Cornet’—Dewalque 1868: 388. *Nomen nudum*.
- punctulata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Hinds’—Paetel 1888: 330. Error for *C. funiculata* Hinds.
- punjabense* (*Coptostoma*) Eames, 1952: 118, pl. 5, figs. 106, 107a–b. Eocene, Pakistan.
- pupa* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Newton 1891: 172. *Nomen nudum*.
- pupa* (*Coptostomella*) Finlay & Marwick, 1937: 83, pl. 11, fig. 4. Paleocene, New Zealand.
- purpuraeformis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Kuster’—Macpherson & Chapple 1951: 134. Error for *C. purpuriformis* Kiener.
- purpuraeformis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Valenciennes; Kiener’—Catlow & Reeve 1845: 232. Error for *C. purpuriformis* Kiener.
- purpuriformis* (*Cancellaria*) Kiener, 1841: 37, pl. 7, fig. 4; *ex* Valenciennes. Recent, Australia.
- purpuriformis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Kuster’—Iredale 1925: 264; *et al.* Error for *C. purpuriformis* Kiener.
- puruensis* (*Cancellaria*) K. Martin, 1914: 127, pl. 2, fig. 56. Eocene, Indonesia.
- puschi* (*Cancellaria*) Semper, 1861: 257; n.n. for “*C. citharella* (Brong.)” Pusch 1837: pl. 11, fig. 16. Tertiary, Poland.
- puschi* (*Cancellaria*) Hoernes & Auinger, 1890: 276; n.n. for “*C. michelinii* Bell.” Hörnes 1854: 326, pl. 35, figs. 14–15. Miocene, Austria.
- pusilla* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 34. Recent, Indo-Pacific. (?= *C. contabulala* Sowerby)
- pusilla* (*Fasciolaria*) Philippi, 1843: 59, pl. 4, fig. 11. Oligocene, Germany. [*Babylonella*]
- pusilla* (*Cancellaria*) H. Adams, 1869: 274, pl. 19, fig. 12. Recent, Canary Islands. (?= *Brocchinia clenchi* Petit, 1986)
- pustulosa* (*Brocchinia*) Verhecken, 1991: 548, figs. 1–2. Recent, Brasil.
- pycta* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 122, pl. 21, figs. 3, 3a. Miocene, Ecuador.
- pygmaea* (*Cancellaria*) C. B. Adams, 1852a: 360; 1852b: 136. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- pygmaea* (*Paladmete*) Sohl, 1964a: 273, pl. 45, figs. 36–40; as subsp. of *P. gardnerae* Wade. Cretaceous, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- pygmea* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sow.’—d’Orbigny 1846[in 1834–47]: 680. Error for *Columbella pygmaea* Sowerby.
- pyramidalis* (*Brocchinia*) Sacco, 1894: 70, pl. 3, fig. 89; as var. of *B. mitraeformis* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- pyramidata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 25, pl. 2, fig. 14; as var. of *C. exwestiana* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- pyramidatospira* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 25, pl. 2, figs. 18a–b; as var. of *C. mutinensis* Foresti. Tertiary, Italy.

- pyramidatula* (*Brocchinia*) Sacco, 1894: 70; n.n. for “*C. mitraeformis* (Br.)” Nyst 1881 [sic; error for 1878]: pl. 38 [sic; error for pl. 28], fig. 9. Tertiary, Europe.
- pyramidum* (*Uxia*) Cuvillier, 1933: 60, pl. 8, figs. 1–4, 26, 32. Eocene, Egypt.
- pyrastriformis* (*Muricites*) Schlotheim, 1820: 142. Oligocene, Germany. [?= *Admetula evulsa* (Solander, 1766)]
- pyrenaica* (*Sveltia*) Peyrot, 1928: 223, pl. 14, figs. 36–37. Miocene, France.
- pyrgota* (*Cancellaria*) Edwards in Lowry, 1866: pl. 3. Upper Eocene, England.
- pyrozonias* (*Buccinum*) Gmelin, 1791: 3488. Recent, locality unknown. [?= *Cancellaria cancellata* (Linnaeus, 1767)]
- pyruliformis* (*Turbinella*) Nyst, 1845: 486, pl. 12, figs. 24a–b. Oligocene, Europe. [*Turehua*]
- pyruloides* (*Egereia*) Noszky, 1936: 73; as var. of *E. collectiva* Gabor. Oligocene, Hungary.
- pyrum* (*Cancellaria*) Adams & Reeve, 1950: 42, pl. 10, fig. 16. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.

Q

- quadrata* (*Buccinella*) Perry, 1811: pl. 27, fig. 3. Recent, locality unknown. *Nomen oblitum* (see Petit 2003: 46). [Cancellariidae]
- quadrata* (*Cancellaria*) J. Sowerby, 1822: 83, pl. 360. Eocene, England.
- quadrata* (*Cancellaria*) Moody, 1916: 56, pl. 1, fig. 6. Pliocene, California, U.S.A. (= *C. angelana* Hanna, 1924)
- quadrulata* (*Cancellaria*) Almera & Bofill, 1884: 40, pl. C, figs. 15–16; as var. of *C. calcarata* (Brocchi). Tertiary, Spain.
- quantula* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 106, pl. 72, figs. 29–30. Middle Eocene, France.
- quasilla* (*Cancellaria*) Petit, 1987: 154, fig. 1; n.n. for *C. cretacea* E. A. Smith, 1899, *non* Nyst, 1881. Recent, India.
- quatuorcostata* (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 73, pl. 3, fig. 98; as var. of *A. nassiformis* (Seguenza). Tertiary, Europe.
- quercollis* (*Volutilithes*) G.D. Harris, 1896: 85, pl. 8, fig. 4. Paleocene, Alabama, U.S.A. [Cancellariidae]
- quilonicum* (*Morum*) Dey, 1962: 70, pl. 5, figs. 24–25. Miocene, India. [*Loxotaphrus*]

R

- rakhiense* (*Coptostoma*) Eames, 1952: 118, pl. 4, fig. 100. Eocene, Pakistan.
- rameum* (*Coptostoma*) Palmer, 1944: 323, pl. 25, fig. 3. Eocene, Texas, U.S.A.
- ramonensis* (*Cancellaria*) B.L. Clark, 1918: 186, pl. 23, fig. 7. Oligocene, California, U.S.A.
- ranelliformis* (*Cancellaria*) Chenu, 1859: 274, fig. 1810. ?Fossil, locality unknown. (?=

- C. suturalis* Sowerby, 1822).
- rapa** (*Cancellaria*) Nomland, 1917: 240, pl. 11, figs. 1, 1a. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- rapella** (*Cancellaria*) C.W. Johnson, 1904: 143, text-fig. Pliocene, North Carolina, U.S.A.
- rara** (*Cancellaria*) Aoki, 1954: 38, pl. 2, fig. 17. Miocene, Japan.
- raricosta** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 31, pl. 2, fig. 39; as var. of *C. doderleini* Mayer. Miocene, Italy.
- raulini** (*Cancellaria*) Mayer, 1858: 81, pl. 3, fig. 7. Tertiary, France.
- raulini* (*Cancellaria*) 'Gratelpou MS'—Peyrot 1928: 220. *Nomen nudum*.
- ravni** (*Narona*) Glibert, 1960b: 73; n.n. for *Cancellaria angulifera* Koenen, 1885, non Deshayes, 1864. Paleocene, Denmark.
- recessa** (*Microsveltia*) Iredale, 1925: 265, pl. 43, fig. 16. Recent, Australia.
- recurva** (*Cancellaria*) 'Sow.'—d'Orbigny 1846[in 1834–47]: 680. Error for *Columbella recurva* Sowerby.
- reedii** (*Admete*) Bell, 1870a: 213. Tertiary, England.
- reevana** (*Cancellaria*) 'Crosse'—Grant & Gale 1931: 613. Error for *C. reeveana* Crosse.
- reeveana** (*Cancellaria*) Crosse, 1861: 237; unnecessary n.n. for *C. elegans* Sowerby, 1822.
- reevei** (*Cancellaria*)—Shuto 1962: 72; in citing *C. reevei laticostata* Löbbecke. Error for *C. reeveana*.
- regina** (*Admete*) Dall, 1911: 20. Recent, Bering Sea.
- regularia** (*Admetula*) Dockery in MacNeil & Dockery, 1984: 164, pl. 58, fig. 16. Oligocene, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- renorata** (*Sydaphera*) 'Iredale'—Shuto 1962: 72. Error for *S. renovata* Iredale.
- renovata** (*Sydaphera*) Iredale, 1929a: 341, pl. 38, fig. 3. Recent, Australia. (?= *Cancellaria undulata* Sowerby, 1849)
- reticulata** (*Voluta*) Linnaeus, 1767: 1190. Recent, Caribbean. [*Cancellaria*]
- reticulata** (*Cancellaria*) Binkhorst, 1861: 66, pl. Va2, figs. 8a–b. Cretaceous, Belgium. (= *C. binckhorsti* Nyst, 1881)
- reticulata* (*Cancellaria*) 'Edwards MS'—Newton 1891: 172. *Nomen nudum*.
- reticulatoides** (*Cancellaria*) G. Martin, 1904: 164, pl. 43, fig. 7. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A.
- revolutum** (*Cymatium*) Finlay, 1924b: 456, pl. 51, figs. 2a–b. Eocene, New Zealand. [*Tatara*]
- rewaensis** (*Hindsia*) Ladd, 1982: 47, pl. 11, figs. 10–11. Pliocene, Fiji. [?= *Neadmete nausorensis* Ladd, 1982]
- reyesi** (*Cancellaria*) Covacevich & Frassinetti, 1986: 50, pl. 2, figs. 6a–c, 7a–c, 8a–c, text-fig. 11. Miocene, Chile.

- rhabdota** (*Cancellaria*) Bayan, 1873: 108; n.n. for *C. canaliculata* Deshayes, 1864, *non* Hörnes, 1854. Middle Eocene, France.
- rhombea** (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 114, pl. 8, figs. 1a–d, 2a–d. Oligocene, Germany.
- rhomboides** (*Admete*) Meek, 1873: 501. Cretaceous, Utah, U.S.A.
- rhyssa** (*Admete*) Dall, 1919: 306. Recent, western Mexico.
- richardpetiti** (*Cancellaria*) Petuch, 1987: 17, pl. 2, figs. 5–6. Recent, Florida, U.S.A.
- ricinus** (*Cancellaria*) Pecchioli, 1864: 505, pl. 5, figs. 6–7. Pliocene, Italy.
- rigida** (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 53; 1833: fig. 41. Recent, Panamic-Pacific. (?= *C. goniostoma* Sowerby, 1832)
- ringens** (*Cancellaria*) Sandberger, 1859: pl. 15, figs. 8, 8a–c; 1862: 256. Tertiary, Germany.
- ringiculaeformis** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Almera & Bofill’—Almera 1894: 110. ? Error for *Marginella ringiculaeformis* Almera & Bofill.
- ripleyana** (*Trigonostoma*) Sohl, 1964a: 268, pl. 44, figs. 25, 27. Cretaceous, Mississippi, U.S.A. [Not in Cancellarioidea.]
- rissoiaeformis** (*Brocchinia*) Cossmann, 1899a: 20, 193, pl. 2, fig. 15. Pliocene, France.
- ritteri** (*Trigonostoma*) Petit & Schmelz, 1991: 63, pl. 2, figs. 1–3. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- rivalis** (*Bonellitia*) Wrigley, 1935: 369, pl. 33, fig. 20; pl. 35, fig. 48. Middle Eocene, England.
- robustum** (*Tritonium*) Geinitz, 1874a: 264, pl. 59, figs. 14a–c. Cretaceous, Germany. [Cancellariidae]
- rocroii** (*Sveltia*) Bouchet & Petit, 2002: 100, figs. 13–14. Recent, New Caledonia
- rosadoi** (*Loxotaphrus*) Beu & Verhecken, 2000: 6, figs. 2A–D. Recent, Mozambique.
- rosea** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Beck’—G.B. Sowerby II 1849b: 453. *Nomen nudum*.
- rosewateri** (*Cancellaria*) Petit, 1983: 250, figs. 1A–D. Recent, Gulf of Mexico.
- rothi** (*Cancellaria*) Semper, 1861: 255; n.n. for *C. nodulifera* Beyrich, 1856, *non* Sowerby, 1825. Miocene, Austria.
- rotunda** (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1892: 224; as var. of *C. conradiana* Dall. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- rotunda** (*Cancellaria*) Anderson & Martin, 1914: 87, pl. 8, figs. 4a–b. Miocene, Oregon, U.S.A. (= *C. siletzensis* Anderson, 1924)
- rotundata** (*Buccinella*) Perry, 1811: pl. 27, fig. 2. Recent, “South Seas”. [?= *Cancellaria cancellata* (Linnaeus, 1767)]
- rotundata** (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1865: 474; 1889: 103, pl. 12, figs. 15a–b; as var. of *C. subangulosa* Wood. Oligocene, Germany.
- rotundata** (*Merica*) Friedberg, 1914: 242, pl. 15, fig. 4; as var. of *M. fenestrata*

- (Eichwald). Miocene, Poland.
- rotundulior** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 46, pl. 3, fig. 14; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Solander).
Miocene, Italy.
- rotundulina** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 50, pl. 3, fig. 29; as var. of *C. dertocontorta*
Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- rougeyroni** (*Cancellaria*) Souverbie in Souverbie & Montrouzier, 1870: 427, pl. 14, fig. 1.
Recent, New Caledonia. (?= *C. contabulata* Sowerby, 1832)
- rowelli** (*Cancellaria*) Dall in Guppy & Dall, 1896: 307, pl. 29, fig. 1. Miocene, Dominican
Republic.
- roydonensis** (*Cancellaria*) 'Edwards MS'—Newton 1891: 172. *Nomen nudum*.
- rucksorum** (*Ventrilia*) Petuch, 1994: 351, pl. 88, fig. K. Pliocene–Pleistocene, Florida.
- rudis** (*Cancellaria*) 'Edwards MS'—Newton 1891: 172. *Nomen nudum*.
- rudis** (*Cancellaria*) Whitfield, 1892: 214, pl. 33, figs. 1–2. Eocene, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- rudolphi** (*Cancellaria*) Covacevich & Frassinetti, 1986: 51, pl. 1, figs. 6a–c, text-fig. 8.
Miocene, Chile.
- ruellensis** (*Bonellitia*) Wrigley, 1935: 367; as var. of *B. evulsa* (Sol.); *ex de Boury* MS.
Upper Eocene, France.
- rugosa** (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 115. Recent, Caribbean.
- rugosa** (*Cancellaria*) 'Sow.'—d'Orbigny 1846[in 1834–47]: 680. Error for *Columbella*
rugosa Sowerby.
- rugosa** (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 120, pl. 10, figs. 8a–c; pl. 11, figs. 7a–b, 8a–c, 10a–d,
11a–c. Oligocene, Germany.
- rugosior** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 58; n.n. for "*C. excellens* Beyrich" Koenen 1889: pl.
11, fig. 4; as var. of *C. excellens* Beyrich. Oligocene, Germany.
- runchaena** (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 375, pl. 45, figs. 8–9. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.

S

- sabinetownensis** (*Trigonostoma*) Le Blanc, 1942: 142, pl. 18, figs. 1–2. Eocene, Texas,
U.S.A.
- saccoi** (*Cancellaria*) Hörnes & Auinger, 1890: 274; n.n. for "*C. bellardi* Michelotti"
Hörnes 1854: 314, pl. 34, figs. 17–18. See *C. tortoniana* Sacco, 1894 and *C.*
jansseni Baluk, 1997. Miocene, Austria.
- saccoi** (*Cancellaria*) 'Hörnes, 1856'—Zoological Record 135: 459. Error for *C. bellardi*
Michelotti as figured by Hörnes in 1854.
- sacellum** (*Trigonostoma*) Petit, 1976: 42, pl. 2, fig. 4. Pliocene, Panama.
- sadko** (*Admete*) Gorbunov, 1946: 310, pl. 1, figs. 5a–b. Recent, North Atlantic.
- sagamiensis** (*Neadmete*) Kuroda & Habe, 1971: 313 (Japanese), 204 (English), pl. 109,

fig. 24. Recent, Japan.

- salax* (*Plesiocerithium*) Maxwell, 1992: 166, pl. 25, figs. h–i. Eocene, New Zealand.
- salbriacensis* (*Sveltia*) Peyrot, 1928: 220, pl. 13, figs. 25–26. Miocene, France.
- salomacensis* (*Cancellaria*) Peyrot, 1928: 206, pl. 12, figs. 4–5, 8; as var. of *C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa. Miocene, France.
- salomacensis* (*Merica*) Peyrot, 1928: 210, pl. 13, figs. 13–14. Miocene, France.
- sanctaemariae* (*Cancellaria*) Carson, 1926: 57, pl. 3, fig. 5; as *sanctae-mariae*. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- sandbergeri* (*Cancellaria*) Tournouër, 1879: 470, pl. 10, figs. 2a–b. Oligocene, France.
- sandbergeri* (*Rissoa*) Müller, 1851: 77, pl. 6, fig. 22. Cretaceous, Germany. [= *Voluta nitidula* Müller; ? Cancellariidae]
- sanjoseensis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Anderson & Martin’—Loel & Corey 1932: 172. Emendation of, or error for, *C. sanjosei* Anderson & Martin.
- sanjosei* (*Cancellaria*) Anderson & Martin, 1914: 87, pl. 6, figs. 2a–b. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- santa* (*Gerdiella*) Olsson & Bayer, 1972: 877, figs. 4–6. Recent, Caribbean.
- santiagensis* (*Cancellaria*) Marks, 1949: 462, pl. 78, fig. 6. Miocene, Ecuador.
- sathra* (*Cancellaria*) Woodring, 1973: 481; n.n. for *C. lipara* Woodring, 1970 non 1951; as subsp. of *C. epistomifera* Guppy. Pliocene, Panama.
- saturalis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grat.’—Nyst 1861: 40. Error for *C. suturalis* Grateloup.
- scaberrima* (*Bonellitia*) Chavan, 1947: 140, pl. 2, figs. 14–15, text-fig. 1. Upper Cretaceous, Palestine (now Israel).
- scabra* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1830: 190. Tertiary, Europe.
- scabriculus* (*Murex*) Linnaeus, 1758: 751. [= *Voluta cancellata* Linnaeus, 1767, q.v.]
- scabriuscula* (*Cancellaria*) Moroni, 1958: 77, pl. 1, figs. 2, 2a–b; as subsp. of *C. doderleini* Moroni. Miocene, Italy.
- scabriusculus* (*Murex*) ‘[Linnaeus]’—Linnaeus 1767: 1191. Error for *M. scabriculus* Linnaeus.
- scabroides* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 10, pl. 1, fig. 18; as var. of *C. ampullacea* (Br.). Pliocene, Italy.
- scala* (*Murex*) Gmelin, 1791: 3551. Recent, western Africa. [*Scalptia*]
- scalaratula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 33, pl. 2, fig. 43; as var. of *C. calcarata* (Br.). Pliocene, Italy.
- scalare* (*Buccinum*) Gmelin, 1791: 3495. Recent, Indo-Pacific. [*Trigonostoma*]
- scalariformis* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 113. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- scalariformis* (*Mitra*) Borson, 1825: 306, pl. 19, fig. 27. Miocene, Italy. [= *Cancellaria acutangula* Faujas de Saint Fond, 1817]

- scalarina* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 113. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- scalarina* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby II, 1849b: 452, pl. 96, figs. 87–88. Recent, Indo-Pacific. (?= *C. thomasiana* Crosse, 1861)
- scalarina* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1863: 567. *Nomen nudum*.
- scalarina* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1866: 68, pl. 4, fig. 17. Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A. (?= *C. lunata* Conrad, 1830)
- scalaris* (*Cancellaria*) Michelotti, 1838: 396. *Nomen nudum*.
- scalaris* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344. *Nomen nudum*.
- scalaroides* (*Cancellaria*) Wood, 1857: 316, pl. 31, fig. 9. Tertiary, England.
- scalata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 27. Recent, Mauritius.
- scalata* (*Unitas*) Traub, 1989: 98, pl. 2, figs. 8a–b. Paleocene, Austria.
- scalatela* (*Cancellaria*) ‘G.’—Guppy 1910: 6. Error for *C. scalatella* Guppy.
- scalatella* (*Cancellaria*) Guppy, 1873: 78, pl. 2, fig. 4. Pliocene, Jamaica.
- scalptia* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Lmk.’—Baldazzi *et al.* 1986: 6. Error for ??
- scheibei* (*Cancellaria*) F.M. Anderson, 1929: 115, pl. 10, figs. 1–4. Miocene, Colombia.
- schroeckingeri* (*Cancellaria*) Hoernes & Auinger, 1890: 275, pl. 33, figs. 12a–b. Miocene, Austria.
- schrokingeri* (*Cancellaria*) ‘R. Hoern.’—Cossmann 1899: 25. Error for *C. schroeckingeri* Hoernes & Auinger.
- schucherti* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1932: 162, pl. 17, figs. 3–4. Miocene, Peru.
- schwartzi* (*Neadmete*) Mount, 1970: 3, fig. 1. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- schythei* (*Admete*) ‘Philippi’—Rochebrune & Mabille 1889: H69. Error for *A. schythei* (Philippi).
- schythei* (*Cancellaria*) Philippi, 1855: 208; 1856a: 164. Recent, Strait of Magellan.
- schyttei* (*Admete*) ‘Phil.’—Ihering 1907: 212. Error for *A. schythei* (Philippi).
- scobina* (*Cancellaria*) Hedley & Petterd, 1906: 222, pl. 38, fig. 12. Recent, Australia.
- scopalveus* (*Aphera*) Finlay, 1926a: 246, pl. 56, figs. 14–15. Miocene, New Zealand.
- scrobiculata* (*Cancellaria*) M. Hörnes, 1854: 318, pl. 35, figs. 1a–b. Miocene, Austria.
- sculptura* (*Cancellaria*) I. Lea, 1833: 140, pl. 5, fig. 137. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A. (?= *C. alveata* Conrad, 1833)
- sculpturata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Lea’—Conrad 1865a: 31. Error for *C. sculptura* Lea.
- secutorum* (*Coptostoma*) Palmer, 1947: 413, pl. 63, figs. 23–25; as var. of *C. ulmulum* (Harris). Eocene, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- seftoni* (*Admete*) Berry, 1956: 155, figs. 2, 9. Recent, California, U.S.A.
- selectum* (*Trigonostoma*) Palmer, 1947: 411, pl. 63, figs. 20–22. Eocene, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- semiacostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 46, pl. 3, fig. 15; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Solander).

Miocene, Italy.

- semiclathrata* (*Cancellaria*) Morlet, 1885a: 50, pl. 3, figs. 4, 4a. Middle Eocene, France.
- semicostata* (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 157, pl. 10, fig. 3. Miocene, Australia.
- semicostata* (*Bonellitia*) ‘Sacco’—Harmer 1918: pl. 40, fig. 14; *et al.* Error for *B. semiacostata* (Sacco).
- semidisjuncta* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby II, 1849a: 137; 1849b: 458, pl. 95, figs. 62–63. Recent, South Africa.
- semilunaris* (*Murex*) Gmelin, 1791: 3549. Recent, Senegal. [?= *Cancellaria piscatoria* (Gmelin, 1791)]
- semipellucida* (*Cancellaria*) Adams & Reeve, 1850: 42, pl. 10, figs. 3, 3a. Recent, Japan.
- semiplicata* (*Voluta*) Nyst, 1845: 593, pl. 15, figs. 10a–b. Oligocene, Europe. [?= *Turehua subgranulata* (Schlotheim, 1820)]
- semota* (*Cancellaria*) Jung, 1969: 541, pl. 58, figs. 4–5. Miocene, Trinidad.
- semperi* (*Cancellaria*) Speyer, 1867: 181, pl. 16, figs. 9, 9a–c. Oligocene, Germany.
- semperiana* (*Cancellaria*) Crosse, 1863: 65, pl. 2, fig. 7. Recent, New Caledonia.
- senarium* (*Trigonostoma*) Petit & Hoerle, 1976: 44, pl. 2, fig. 5. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- sendoi* (*Cancellaria*) Hatai, 1941: 110, pl. 3, figs. 5–6; as *s-endoi*. Miocene, Japan.
- senegalensis* (*Cancellaria*) ‘v. Maltz.’—Rolle [ca. 1893]: 15; as var. of *C. cancellata* L.
Nomen nudum.
- separata* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 97, pl. 72, figs. 20–22. Middle Eocene, France.
- septemcostata* (*Cancellaria*) Odhner, 1917: 55, pl. 2, fig. 57. Recent, Australia. (?= *C. bicolor* Hinds, 1843)
- septemlirata* (*Cancellaria*) Gabb, 1860c: 94, pl. 2, fig. 10. Cretaceous, New Jersey, U.S.A. [Pyropsis, Melongenidae]
- septentrionalis* (*Inglisella*) Finlay, 1930b: 240, pl. 43, fig. 14. Recent, New Zealand.
- sericea* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1892: 224, pl. 14, figs. 7, 7a. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- serilium* (*Trigonostoma*) Petit & Schmelz, 1991: 62, pl. 1, figs. 4–6. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- serramata* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1967: 44; n.n. for *C. serrata* Olsson, 1964, *non* Bronn, 1831. Neogene, Ecuador.
- serrata* (*Anapepta*) Laws, 1935: 39, pl. 6, fig. 21. Miocene, New Zealand.
- serrata* (*Cancellaria*) Bronn, 1831: 44. Tertiary, Italy.
- serrata* (*Cancellaria*) Reeve, 1856: pl. 14, fig. 63. Recent, Indo-Pacific. (= *C. crossei* Semper, 1861)
- serrata* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 122, pl. 28, fig. 8. Neogene, Ecuador. (= *C. serramata* Olsson, 1967)
- sheppardi* (*Admete*) Bell, 1919: 57, fig. 1; as subsp. of *A. viridula* (Fabricius). Tertiary,

England.

- shilohensis* (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry & Harbison, 1933: 108, pl. 3, fig. 8. Miocene, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- shirleyae* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1967: 23, pl. 3, fig. 5. Pliocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- siletzensis* (*Cancellaria*) Anderson in G.D. Hanna, 1924: 159; n.n. for *C. rotunda* Anderson & Martin, 1914, *non* Dall, 1892. Miocene, Oregon, U.S.A.
- silvaerupis* (*Cancellaria*) G.D. Harris, 1897: 476, pl. 20, fig. 11; as *silvaerupis* in text but *sylvaerupis*, considered to be correct, on plate caption. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.
- silvestris* (*Cancellaria*) Wrigley, 1935: 379, pl. 34, fig. 38. Middle Eocene, England.
- simiana* (*Cancellaria*) G.D. Hanna, 1924: 160; n.n. for *C. crassa* Waring, 1917, *non* Nomland, 1917. Cretaceous, California, U.S.A.
- similaris* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—Reeve 1856: pl. 3, figs. 10a–b. Error for *C. similis* Sowerby.
- similis* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1833: fig. 38. Recent, northwestern Africa.
- similis* (*Cancellaria*) Aradas, 1846: 174, pl. 1, figs. 11a–b. Tertiary, Italy. (?= *C. urcianensis* d’Ancona, 1872)
- similis* (*Cancellaria*) Giebel, 1847: 823; 1853: 384, pl. 6, fig. 2. Tertiary, Germany.
- similis* (*Cancellaria*) Kaunhowen, 1898: 103, pl. 7, fig. 8. Cretaceous, Belgium. (= *C. praeevulsa* Cossmann, 1898)
- simplex* (*Cancellaria*) F.M. Anderson, 1905: 200, pl. 15, figs. 51–52. Miocene, California, U.S.A.
- simplex* (*Pallidonia*) Laseron, 1955: 272, figs. 13, 13a. Recent, Australia.
- simplicicostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 44, pl. 3, fig. 8; as var. of *C. serrata* Bronn. Miocene, Italy.
- simplicior* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 55, pl. 3, fig. 43; as var. of *C. varicosa* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- simulata* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 107, pl. 17, figs. 9a–b. Oligocene, Germany.
- sinensis* (*Cancellaria*) Reeve, 1856: pl. 8, fig. 35. Recent, Japan.
- sinuosa* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1889: 229, pl. 7, fig. 23. Lower Eocene, France.
- siouxensis* (*Cancellaria*) Erickson, 1974: 217, pl. 20, figs. 1–5. Cretaceous, North Dakota, U.S.A.
- siphonatus* (*Triton*) Reeve, 1844: pl. 18, fig. 81. Recent, Panamic-Pacific. [*Tritonoharpa*]
- sismondai* (*Cancellaria*) D’Ancona, 1872: 102, pl. 13, figs. 5a–b. Pliocene, Italy.
- sismondiana* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grat.’—Peyrot 1928: 225; *ex* Grateloup MS. *Nomen nudum*.
- smithfieldensis* (*Trigonostoma*) Oleksyshyn, 1960: 101, figs. 1–2. Miocene, Virginia, U.S.A.
- smithii* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1888: 70, fig. 292. Recent, Carolinas to Gulf of Mexico.

- smithvillensis* (*Cancellaria*) G.D. Harris, 1895a: 65, pl. 6, fig. 2. Eocene, Texas, U.S.A.
- smithwickensis* (*Bonellitia*) Hickman, 1980: 68, pl. 9, figs. 2–6. Oligocene, Oregon, U.S.A.
- smocki* (*Cancellaria*) Weller, 1907: 793, pl. 98, figs. 2–3. Cretaceous, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- snatolensis* (*Cancellaria*) Krishtofovich, 1947: 103, pl. 22, fig. 6. Middle Eocene, Russia.
- sobrantensis* (*Cancellaria*) B.L. Clark, 1918: 187, pl. 23, fig. 6. Oligocene, California, U.S.A.
- solat* (*Solatia*) Jousseume, 1887b: 222, fig. 3; *ex* Adanson. Recent, western Africa. (?= *S. piscatoria* (Gmelin, 1791)).
- solida* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 50; 1832b: fig. 6. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- solida* (*Trichotropis*) Aurivillius, 1885: 328, 375, pl. 12, fig. 6. Recent, Chukchi Sea, Arctic Ocean. [?= *Admete regina* Dall, 1911; see Kantor & Harasewych 2003]
- soriensis* (*Cancellaria*) Eames, 1952: 116, pl. 5, figs. 104–105. Eocene, Pakistan.
- sotoensis* (*Cancellaria*) Aldrich, 1908: 74, pl. 5, fig. 3. Eocene, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- souverbiei* (*Cancellaria*) Crosse, 1868: 272, pl. 9, fig. 5. Recent, ? Indo-Pacific.
- sowerbyi* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 9; as *sowerby* [sic]; unnecessary n.n. for *C. mitraeformis* [sic] Sowerby, *non* Brocchi.
- sowerbyi* (*Cancellaria*) Crosse, 1861: 242; unnecessary n.n. for *C. mitraeformis* [sic] Sowerby, *non* Brocchi.
- spatiosa* (*Cancellaria*) Nelson, 1870: 191. Miocene, Peru.
- speciosa* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 100, pl. 73, figs. 1–3. Lower Eocene, France.
- speciosa* (*Caveola*) Sohl, 1964a: 270, pl. 44, figs. 9–14; as subsp. of *C. acuta* (Wade). Cretaceous, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- speciosum* (*Trigonostoma*) Vredenburg, 1921: 141, pl. 15, figs. 13a–c. Tertiary, Burma.
- speciosum* (*Triton*) Bellardi, 1873: 226, pl. 14, fig. 12. Miocene, Italy. [*Tritonoharpa*]
- spectabilis* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1864: 102, pl. 72, figs. 23–25. Middle Eocene, France.
- specularis* (*Cancellaria*) Watson, 1882a: 325; 1886: 274, pl. 11, fig. 11a–c. Recent, Kerguelen Islands.
- spellenbergi* (*Cancellaria*) Riedel, 1932: 118, pl. 23, figs. 13, 13a, 14, 14a, text-fig. 32. Cretaceous, Cameroon.
- spengleriana* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1830: 185. Recent, Japan.
- spengleriana* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Kiener’—Sherborn 1930: 6055. Error for *C. spengleriana* Deshayes.
- sphaericula* (*Cancellaria*) Cossmann, 1889: 230, pl. 7, fig. 30. Middle Eocene, France.
- sphaeroidea* (*Admete*) Lukovic, 1924: 57, pl. 3, figs. 11, 11a. Eocene, Asia.
- sphaeroidea* (*Admete*) ‘Dukooizen, 1925’—Zoological Record 62: 64. Error for *Admete*

- sphaeroidea* Lukovic, 1924.
- spheonidostoma* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 376, pl. 45, figs. 11–12. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- spherotopleura* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 370, pl. 44, figs. 14–15. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- spingleriana* (*Merica*) ‘Desh.’—Joussemae 1887b: 223. Error for *M. spengleriana* (Deshayes).
- spinifera* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1832: 342; 1847: pl. 25, fig. 15. Miocene, France. (= *C. spinosa* Grateloup, 1827).
- spinifera* (*Trigonostoma*) ‘Sacco’—Wienrich 2001: 517, 578. Error for *Trigonostoma spiniferum* (Grateloup).
- spinosa* (*Admete*) Sangiorgi, 1926: 104, pl. 7, fig. 22; as var. of *A. nassiformis* (Seguenza). Tertiary, Italy.
- spinosa* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1827: 21. Miocene, France.
- spinosella* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 5; n.n. for “*C. umbilicaris* (Br.)” Nyst 1878: pl. 28, fig. 8; as var. of *C. umbilicaris* (Brocchi). Tertiary, Belgium.
- spinosissima* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 33, pl. 2, fig. 44; as var. of *C. calcarata* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- spinosissima* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup mss’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 215. *Nomen nudum*.
- spinosula* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Br.’—Borson 1820: 213. Error for *C. spinulosa* (Brocchi).
- spinulatio* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 57, pl. 3, fig. 51; as var. of *C. dertovaricosa* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- spinulosa* (*Voluta*) Brocchi, 1814: 309, pl. 3, fig. 15. Pliocene, Italy. [*Sveltia*]
- spirata* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 115. Recent, Australia.
- spirata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Newton 1891: 172. *Nomen nudum*.
- spiratio* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 30; n.n. for *C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa, 1867: pl. 25, fig. 11 (only); as var. of *C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa. Miocene, Portugal.
- spiratio* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 8, pl. 1, fig. 12; as var. of *C. cassidea* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- spirifer* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Koenen’—Nyst 1881: 8. Error for *C. spinifera* Grateloup.
- spirulata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Doderlein MS’—Davoli 1982: 36. *Nomen nudum*.
- splendidula* (*Sveltia*) Bouchet & Petit, 2002: 100, figs. 15–17. Recent, New Caledonia.
- springvaleensis* (*Cancellaria*) Mansfield, 1925: 31, pl. 2, fig. 12; as *springvaleënsis*. Miocene, Trinidad.
- spronata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Calcara’—Chirli 2002: 62, 83. Used as a vernacular name by Calcara (1841:55) but treated as a specific name by Chirli in the synonymy of *Calcarata calcarata* (Brocchi). *Nomen nudum*.

- squarrosa* (*Cancellaria*) Davoli, 1980: 228, pl. 1, figs. 1a–c, 12a–c; *ex* Doderlein MS; as teratological form of *C. serrata* Bronn. Tertiary, Italy. Not an available name under Article 1.3.2.
- staffordensis* (*Inglisella*) Maxwell, 1992: 167, pl. 25, figs. m–o. Eocene, New Zealand.
- stantoni* (*Cancellaria*) Dickerson, 1913: 282, pl. 12, figs. 2a–b. Eocene, California, U.S.A.
- staringi* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Bosquet’—Staring 1860: 372. *Nomen nudum*.
- stemerdinki* (*Babylonella*) Janse & Janssen, 1983: 134, pl. 3, figs. 9a–b, text-figs. 6a–b. Miocene, Netherlands.
- stenomphala* (*Trigonaphera*) Habe, 1961b: 432, pl. 24, fig. 12. Recent, Japan.
- stibara* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 368, pl. 44, figs. 9–10. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- stimpsonii* (*Cancellaria*) Calkins, 1878: 250, pl. 8, figs. 4–5. Recent, Florida, U.S.A. (?=*Trigonostoma tenerum* (Philippi, 1848))
- striatulata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Deshayes’—Deshayes 1835: expl. to pl. 79. Error for *C. striatulata* Deshayes; corrected on errata page 814.
- striatulata* (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1835: 503, pl. 79, figs. 29–30. Middle Eocene, France.
- stricta* (*Admete*) Hedley, 1907: 295, pl. 54, fig. 10. Recent, Australia.
- strictoturrita* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 51, pl. 3, fig. 31; as var. of *C. altavillae* Libassi. Pliocene, Italy.
- strombecki* (*Cancellaria*) Speyer, 1864: 267, pl. 40, figs. 2, 2a–b. Oligocene, Germany.
- stromboides* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1832: 343; as *stromboïdes*. Miocene, France.
- strongi* (*Cancellaria*) Shasky, 1961: 19, pl. 4, fig. 4. Recent, western Mexico.
- strozzii* (*Cancellaria*) Pecchioli, 1864: 503, pl. 5, figs. 3–5. Pliocene, Italy.
- stuardoi* (*Cancellaria*) McLean & Andrade, 1982: 16, fig. 53. Recent, Chile.
- subacuminata* (*Cancellaria*) d’Orbigny, 1852[in 1850–52]: 56; n.n. for *C. acuminata* Bellardi, 1841, *non* Sowerby, 1832. Tertiary, Italy.
- subalta* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1869: 100, pl. 9, fig. 22. Upper Cretaceous, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- subangulata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Scacchi’—Dall 1889a: 131. ? Error for *C. coronata* Scacchi.
- subangulosa* (*Cancellaria*) Wood, 1842: 538. *Nomen nudum*.
- subangulosa* (*Cancellaria*) Wood, 1848: 66, pl. 7, figs. 20a–bb. Eocene, England.
- subangulosa* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Weinkauff’—Paetel 1888: 331. Error for *C. subangulosa* Wood.
- subanodosa* (*Brocchinia*) Sacco, 1894: 69, pl. 3, fig. 83; as var. of *B. mitraeformis* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- subantarctica* (*Zeadmete*) Powell, 1933: 236, pl. 20, fig. 7. Recent, Antarctic.
- subareticulata* (*Aphera*) Sacco, 1894: 67, pl. 3, fig. 78; as var. of *A. bronni* (Bellardi). Miocene, Italy.

- subaspinosa* (*Cancellaria*) Peyrot, 1928: 206, pl. 12, fig. 6; as var. of *C. barjonae* Pereira da Costa. Miocene, France.
- subasaturata* (*Brocchinia*) Sacco, 1894: 69, pl. 3, fig. 87; as var. of *B. mitraeformis* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- subasaturata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 57, pl. 3, fig. 52; as var. of *C. dertovaricosa* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- subauriculata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 7, pl. 1, fig. 10; as var. of *C. taurocrassum* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- subbiplicata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 40, pl. 2, fig. 65; as var. of *C. dertonensis* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- subcanaliculata* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1832: 343; as *sub-canaliculata*; as var. of *C. umbilicaris* (Brocchi). *Nomen nudum*.
- subcanaliculata* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1847: pl. 25, fig. 14; as var. of *C. umbilicaris* (Brocchi). Miocene, France.
- subcancellata* (*Cancellaria*) d'Orbigny, 1852[in 1850–52]: 54; n.n. for “*C. cancellata* (L.)” Grateloup, 1847: pl. 25, figs. 7, 10. Miocene, France.
- subcarinata* (*Cancellaria*) Bronn, 1831: 44. Tertiary, Italy.
- subcingulata* (*Uxia*) ‘Pcel.’—Pchelintsev 1954: 15, in list. Error for *U. subovula* Pchelintsev.
- subcylindrica* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 138, pl. 12, figs. 8a–c. Oligocene, Germany.
- subevulsa* (*Cancellaria*) d'Orbigny, 1850b: 315. Eocene, Europe.
- subevulsopsis* (*Cancellaria*) de Gregorio, 1890: 49, pl. 3, fig. 28; as var. of *C. tortiplica* Conrad. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.
- subfusiformis* (*Admete*) Meek, 1873: 502. Cretaceous, Utah, U.S.A.
- subglobosa* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Migh.’—Jay 1852: 475. *Nomen nudum*.
- subglobosa* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 225. *Nomen nudum*.
- subgranulatus* (*Muricites*) Schlotheim, 1820: 140. Oligocene, Europe. [*Turehua*]
- subhirta* (*Cancellaria*) d'Orbigny, 1852[in 1850–52]: 55; n.n. for “*C. hirta* (Br.)” Grateloup 1847: pl. 25, fig. 25. Miocene, France.
- sublaevis* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344. *Nomen nudum*.
- submitroides* (*Admete*) Cossmann & Pissarro, 1905: 40, pl. 16, figs. 17–18. Middle Eocene, France.
- suboblitecostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 30, pl. 2, fig. 30; as var. of *C. hirta* (Brocchi). Pliocene, Italy.
- subobtusa* (*Cancellaria*) Crosse, 1863: pl. 2, fig. 9; as var. of *C. cumingiana* Petit de la Saussaye. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- subovula* (*Uxia*) Pchelintsev, 1953: 272, pl. 41, figs. 12a–f, text-fig. 44. Cretaceous,

Russia.

- subpellucida* (“*Cancellaria*”) ‘Adams & Reeve’—Furukawa & Kubota 1947: 16. Error for *C. semipellucida* Adams & Reeve.
- subpurpuriformis* (*Liomelon*) Pchelintsev, 1953: 237, pl. 32, figs. 18–19, text-fig. 32. Cretaceous, Russia. [*Ficulomorpha*]
- subquantula* (*Sveltella*) Lozouet, 1999: 35, pl. 15, figs. 7–8. Upper Oligocene, France.
- subsinensis* (*Cancellaria*) Löbbecke, 1881: 12, pl. 2, fig. 3; as var. of *C. reeveana* Crosse. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- subspinosa* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup mss’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 215. *Nomen nudum*.
- subspinulosa* (*Cancellaria*) Wood, 1872: 49, pl. 6, fig. 10; as var. of *C. spinulosa* (Brocchi). Tertiary, England.
- subsuturalis* (*Cancellaria*) d’Orbigny, 1852[in 1850–52]: 10; n.n. for *C. suturalis* Grateloup, 1832, *non* Sowerby, 1822. Miocene, France.
- subtaurinensis* (*Tritonidea*) Vergneau, 1965: 79, figs. 7a–b. Oligocene, France. [*Loxotaphrus*]
- subteres* (*Mataxa*) Stephenson, 1941: 366, pl. 70, figs. 4–5. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A.
- subthomasiae* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1890: 44, pl. 11, fig. 3. Oligocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- subtiarophora* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 366, pl. 44, figs. 3–4. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- subtilicancellata* (*Cancellaria*) Maury, 1925b: 190, pl. 9, fig. 5. Miocene, Brazil.
- subumbilicata* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1832: 340; as *sub-umbilicata*; as var. of *C. varicosa* (Brocchi). *Nomen nudum*.
- subumbilicata* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1847: pl. 25, fig. 8; as var. of *C. varicosa* (Brocchi). Miocene, France. (= *C. subvaricosa* d’Orbigny, 1852). *Nomen dubium* fide Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 228.
- suburbana* (*Sveltella*) Wrigley, 1935: 363, pl. 32, fig. 9. Lower Eocene, England.
- subvaricosa* (*Cancellaria*) d’Orbigny, 1852[in 1850–52]: 54; n.n. for “*C. varicosa* (Br.)” Grateloup 1847: pl. 25, fig. 8. Miocene. France. (= *C. subumbilicata* Grateloup, 1847, *q.v.*)
- succineiformis* (*Cancellaria*) Boettger, 1906: 51. Miocene, Romania.
- suduirauti* (*Axelella*) Verhecken, 1999: 25, figs. 3–4, 9–12. Recent, Japan.
- suessi* (*Cancellaria*) R. Hoernes, 1875: 355, pl. 11, figs. 22a–b, 23a–b. Tertiary, Europe.
- sulcata* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344. *Nomen nudum*.
- sulcata* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 29, pl. 3, figs. 1–2. Miocene, Italy.
- supercretacea* (*Cancellaria*) Favre, 1869: 91, pl. 10, fig. 17. Cretaceous, Europe.
- superstes* (*Bonellitia*) Finlay, 1930b: 240, pl. 43, fig. 16. Recent, New Zealand.
- suppar* (*Cancellaria*) Ryckholt, 1862: pl. 36, fig. 25. Cretaceous, Belgium.

- supracosticillata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 70, pl. 3, fig. 93; as var. of *C. parvula* Beyrich. Miocene, Italy.
- supracostulata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 11, pl. 1, fig. 25bis; as var. of *C. fenestrata* Eichwald. Miocene, Italy.
- suprafasciata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 38, pl. 2, fig. 57; as var. of *C. cancellata* (L.). Pliocene, Italy.
- suprafasciolata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 18; as var. of *C. dertoscalata* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- surpacific* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1967: 44; n.n. for *C. pacifica* Pilsbry & Olsson, 1941, non Anderson, 1905. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- sursalta* (*Cancellaria*) Marks, 1949: 461, pl. 78, fig. 4. Miocene, Ecuador.
- suteri* (*Admete*) Marshall & Murdoch, 1920: 132, pl. 6, figs. 5, 5a. Miocene, New Zealand.
- sutherlandi* (*Neadmete*) Kanakoff & McLean, 1966: 4, figs. 1–2. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- suturalis* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1822: fig. 4; in text as *C. suturalis*; on plate as *C. biplex*. Eocene, France.
- suturalis* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1832: 343. Miocene, France. (= *C. subsuturalis* d'Orbigny, 1852)
- sylvaerupis* (*Cancellaria*) G.D. Harris, 1897: 476, pl. 20, fig. 11; as *sylvaerupis* in text and *sylvaerupis* on plate caption; we consider *sylvaerupis* to be the intended spelling. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.
- synchrone* (*Cancellaria*) Ryckholt, 1862: pl. 33, fig. 2. Cretaceous, Belgium.

T

- tatabai* (*Cancellaria*) Yokoyama, 1926a: 265, pl. 32, fig. 12. Pliocene, Japan.
- tabulata* (*Admete*) G.B. Sowerby II, 1875: 128, pl. 24, fig. 3. Recent, Arctic Ocean.
- tabulata* (*Admete*) 'Friele'—Bell 1919: 58. ? Error for *A. contabulata* Friele.
- tabulata* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner & Aldrich, 1919: 23, pl. 1, fig. 9. Pliocene, Virginia, U.S.A.
- taeniata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby II, 1849a: 137; 1849b: 445, pl. 95, figs. 75–76. Recent, unknown locality. (?= *C. coronata* Scacchi, 1835)
- taguchii* (*Nipponaphera*) Oyama, Hirose & Nishimoto, 1995: 20, pl. 2, figs. 1–4. Miocene, Japan.
- tainanica* (*Cancellaria*) C-H. Hu, 1993: 1627, pl. 280, figs. 2–3. Pleistocene, Taiwan.
- taiwanensis* (*Cancellaria*) Nomura, 1935: 132, pl. 6, figs. 61a–b [not 60a–b]. Pliocene, Taiwan.
- tampaensis* (*Trigonostoma*) Petit, 1967: 218; n.n. for *C. depressa* Dall, 1915, non Tuomey

& Holmes, 1856. Oligocene, Florida, U.S.A.

- taimbarensis* (*Brocchinia*) Verhecken, 1997: 305, figs. 31–35. Recent, Indonesia.
- tapeina* (*Cancellaria*) Woodring, 1970: 335, pl. 51, figs. 8–9. Pliocene, Panama.
- tasmanica* (*Cancellaria*) Tenison-Woods, 1876: 150. Recent, Tasmania.
- tatei* (*Aneurystoma*) Cossmann, 1899a: 24; n.n. for *C. gradata* Tate, 1889, non Hörnes, 1854. Miocene, Australia.
- tauracuta* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 12, pl. 1, fig. 26; as var. of *C. fenestrata* Eichwald. Miocene, Italy.
- taurangulifera* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 24, pl. 2, figs. 12a–b. Miocene, Italy.
- taurangolosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: pl. 3, fig. 64. Plate caption error for *C. taurangulosa* Sacco.
- taurangulosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 62, pl. 3, figs. 64, 64bis; as var. of *C. lyrata* (Brocchi); misspelled as *taurangolosa* on plate caption. Miocene, Italy.
- taurapertum* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 11. Error for *C. taurocrassum*, corrected in errata on p. 73.
- taurelegens* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 46, pl. 3, fig. 13; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Solander); misspelled as *tauroelegans* on plate caption. Miocene, Italy.
- taurinensis* (*Pollia*) Bellardi, 1873: 175, pl. 12, fig. 13. Miocene, Italy. [*Loxotaphrus*]
- taurinia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 343, 344. In 1840 Bellardi used *taurinia* as a specific name for one *Cancellaria* and also as a varietal name for nine others. All of these 1840 usages are *nomina nuda*. In 1841 he used *taurinia* as a varietal name for nine different species of *Cancellaria*. Sacco (1894: 58) elevated one, the “var.” of *C. varricosa* (Brocchi), to species level.
- taurinia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 11, pl. 1, fig. 16; as var. of *C. varricosa* (Brocchi). Tertiary, Italy.
- taurinia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 14; as var. of *C. lyrata* (Brocchi). Tertiary, Italy.
- taurinia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 17, pl. 2, figs. 15–16; as var. of *C. uniangulata* Deshayes. Tertiary, Italy.
- taurinia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 20, pl. 2, figs. 3–4; as var. of *C. nodulosa* Lamarck. Tertiary, Italy.
- taurinia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 24, pl. 3, figs. 15–16; as var. of *C. bonelli* Bellardi. Tertiary, Italy.
- taurinia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 25, pl. 2, figs. 17–18; as var. of *C. evulsa* Sow. [sic]. Tertiary, Italy.
- taurinia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 27, pl. 3, figs. 19–20; as var. of *C. cancellata* Lam. [sic]. Tertiary, Italy.
- taurinia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: pl. 3, figs. 9–10; as var. of *C. contorta* Basterot.

- Tertiary, Italy.
- taurinia* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 35, pl. 4, figs. 13–14; as var. of *C. ampullacea* (Br.).
Tertiary, Italy.
- tauroacosticillata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 41, pl. 2, fig. 69; as var. of *C. dertonensis*
Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- tauroaspina* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 56, pl. 3, fig. 48; as var. of *C. varicosa* (Br.).
Miocene, Italy.
- tauroaspinosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 31, pl. 2, fig. 35; as var. of *C. barjonae* Pereira
da Costa. Miocene, Italy.
- tauroaspira* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 21, pl. 1, figs. 60a–b; as var. of *C. bernardii*
Mayer. Miocene, Italy.
- taurobispinosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 62, pl. 3, fig. 65; as var. of *C. lyrata* (Br.).
Miocene, Italy.
- taurobliquata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 40, pl. 2, fig. 66; as var. of *C. dertonensis*
Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- taurocaudata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 21, pl. 1, figs. 59a–b; as var. of *C. bernardii*
Mayer. Miocene, Italy.
- taurocompressa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 41, pl. 2, fig. 70; as var. of *C. dertonensis*
Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- tauroconnectens* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 11, pl. 1, fig. 22; as var. of *C. gradata*
Hörnes. Miocene, Italy.
- tauroconnectens* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 34, pl. 2, fig. 48; as var. of *C. calcarata* (Br.).
Miocene, Italy.
- tauroconvexula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 47, pl. 3, figs. 22a–b. Miocene, Italy.
- taurocostator* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 20, pl. 1, fig. 57; as var. of *C. obsoleta* Hörnes.
Miocene, Italy.
- taurocosticillata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 7, pl. 1, fig. 8; as var. of *C. scabra* Deshayes.
Miocene, Italy.
- taurocrassum* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 7, pl. 1, figs. 9a–b. Miocene, Italy.
- tauroelegans* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: pl. 3, fig. 13; plate caption error for *taurelegans*
Sacco.
- tauroelongata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 39, pl. 2, fig. 61; as var. of *C. cancellata* (L.).
Miocene, Italy.
- tauroelongata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 11, pl. 1, fig. 24; as var. of *C. fenestrata*
Eichwald. Miocene, Italy.
- taurofasciata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 23, pl. 2, fig. 8; as var. of *C. geslini* Basterot.
Miocene, Italy.

- taurofaveolata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 18, pl. 1, figs. 51a–c. Probably an error for *taurofoveolata*, as in the text reference is made to *faveolata* [sic] Sowerby; see *taurofoveolata*. Miocene, Italy.
- taurofoveolata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: pl.1, figs. 51a–c; plate caption only; in text and index as *taurofaveolata*, q.v. Miocene, Italy.
- taurolaevigatum* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 12, pl. 1, figs. 28a–c. Miocene, Italy.
- taurolaevior* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 53, pl. 3, fig. 36; as var. of *C. callosa* Partsch. Miocene, Italy.
- taurolatior* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 20, pl. 1, figs. 56a–b; as var. of *C. obsoleta* Hörnes. Miocene, Italy.
- tauroparva* (*Brocchinia*) Sacco, 1894: 68, pl. 3, fig. 82; as var. of *B. mitraeformis* (Br.). Miocene, Italy.
- tauroparvula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 24, pl. 2, figs. 13a–b; as var. of *C. westiana* Grateloup. Miocene, Italy.
- tauroparvula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 10, pl. 1, fig. 19; as var. of *C. ampullacea* (Br.). Miocene, Italy.
- tauropercostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 10, pl. 1, fig. 20; as var. of *C. ampullacea* (Br.). Miocene, Italy.
- tauropercostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 52, pl.3, fig. 33; as var. of *C. deshayesiana* Desm. [sic]. Miocene, Italy.
- taurospinulosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 65, pl. 3, fig. 75. Miocene, Italy.
- taurotransiens* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 23, pl. 2, fig. 9; as var. of *C. geslini* Basterot. Miocene, Italy.
- tauroturris* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 41, pl. 2, fig. 68; as var. of *C. dertonensis* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- tauroturrita* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 53, pl. 3, fig. 37; as var. of *C. callosa* Partsch [sic]. Miocene, Italy.
- tauroturritula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 49, pl. 3, fig. 26; as var. of *C. contorta* Basterot. Miocene, Italy.
- tegalense* (*Trigonostoma*) Oostingh, 1938: 108, pl. 6, figs. 116a–c. Pliocene, Indonesia.
- telemba* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 121, pl. 21, fig. 4. Miocene, Ecuador.
- tenera* (*Cancellaria*) Philippi, 1848: 24. Recent, Caribbean.
- tenuilineata* (*Uxia*) Wrigley, 1935: 375, pl. 34, fig. 30. Upper Eocene, England.
- tenuiplica* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Newton 1891: 173. *Nomen nudum*.
- tenuiplicata* (*Sveltia*) Wrigley, 1935: 360, pl. 32, fig. 5. Lower Eocene, England.
- tenuis* (*Cancellaria*) A. Adams, 1855: 123; Reeve, 1856: pl. 16, figs. 75a–b Recent, “China Seas”. (?= *C. scalata* Sowerby, 1832)

- tenuispiralis* (*Turehua*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 22, Pl. 1, figs. i, o–p. Oligocene, New Zealand.
- tenuissima* (*Admete*) Okutani & Fujikura, 2002: 218, fig. 6. Recent, Japan.
- tenuistriata* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1865: 471, pl. 15, fig. 1. Oligocene, Germany.
- tera* (*Cancellaria*) de Gregorio, 1890: 46, pl. 3, figs. 12–13. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A. (?= *C. babylonica* Lea, 1833)
- teramachii* (*Trigonaphera*) Habe, 1961a: 73, Appendix p. 27, pl. 36, fig. 4; 1961b: 436, pl. 24, fig. 8. Recent, Japan.
- terebralis* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 137, pl. 8, figs. 4a–c. Oligocene, Germany.
- teres* (*Zeadmete*) Laws, 1940: 54, pl. 6, fig. 21. Pleistocene, New Zealand.
- terrareginensis* (*Cancellaria*) Etheridge, 1907: 327, pl. 60, fig. 11. Lower Cretaceous, Australia.
- terryi* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1942: 62, pl. 8, fig. 1. Neogene, Panama.
- teschi* (*Cancellaria*) Koperberg, 1931: 67. Tertiary, Indonesia.
- tesselata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—Verhecken 1985: 8. Error for *C. tessellata* Sowerby.
- tessella* (*Trigonostoma*) Garrard, 1975: 30, pl. 3, fig. 18. Recent, Australia.
- tessellata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 51; 1832b: figs. 20, 20*. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- tessellata* (*Cancellaria*) I. Lea, 1833: 140, pl. 5, fig. 138. Eocene, southeastern U.S.A. (= *C. leai* Crosse, 1861; ?= *C. alveata* Conrad, 1833)
- testaelongata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 235, 236. *Nomen nudum*.
- testaventricosa* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup’—Sacco 1894: 22; Petit & Harasewych 1990: 44. *Nomen nudum*.
- testaventricosa* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup in Petit & Harasewych’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 235. *Nomen nudum*.
- textilia* (*Trigonaphera*) ‘(Kienev [sic])’—Oyama & Takemura 1963: *Trigonaphera* plate, fig. 7; Shikama & Horikoshi 1963: pl. 90. Error for *T. textilis* (Kiener).
- textilis* (*Cancellaria*) Kiener, 1841: 10, pl. 7, fig. 1. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- textilla* (*Cancellaria*)—Shikama & Horikoshi 1963: 110. Error for *C. textilis* Kiener.
- thibaliungense* ‘(*Trogonostoma* [sic]) Martin’—Hoek Ostende *et al.* 2002: 63. Error for *T. tjibaliungense* (Martin); cited as by Hoek Ostende *et al.* as incorrect spellings of both genus and species names by Shuto 1977: 139 and Shuto 1978: 108. However, Shuto 1977: 139, spelled both names correctly. Shuto 1978 not seen.
- thiemeana* (*Cancellaria*) Geinitz, 1874b: 175, pl. 31, figs. 11a–b. Cretaceous, Germany.
- thisbe* (*Trigonostoma*) Olsson, 1964: 126, pl. 22, fig. 6. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- tholoensis* (*Cancellaria*) Ladd, 1934: 230, pl. 41, fig. 2. Miocene, Fiji.
- thomasiae* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Crosse’—Dall 1890: 44. Error for *C. thomasiana* Crosse.

- thomasiana* (*Cancellaria*) Crosse, 1861: 231; n.n. for “*C. scalarina* Lam.” Reeve 1856: pl. 6, fig. 25. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- thomasina* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Crosse’—Hatai & Nisiyama 1940: 130. Error for *C. thomasiana* Crosse.
- thorei* (*Fusus*) Grateloup, 1847, pl. 46, fig. 17. Tertiary, France. [*Loxotaphrus*]
- thuringiae* (*Cancellaria*) Giebel, 1853: 384. Tertiary, Germany.
- thysthlon* (*Trigonostoma*) Petit & Harasewych, 1987: 79, figs. 5, 8–13. Recent, Philippines.
- timorensis* (*Cancellaria*) Koperberg, 1931: 68; as subsp. of *C. nassoides* Schepman. Tertiary, Indonesia.
- tjibalinugensis* (*Trigonostoma*) ‘Martin’—Hoek Ostende *et al.* 2002: 63. Error for *T. tjibaliungensis* (Martin); cited by Hoek Ostende *et al.* as an error in “Skwarko & Sufiati 1994: t16” which is listed as a computer print-out.
- tjibaliungensis* (*Cancellaria*) K. Martin, 1895: 50, pl. 7, figs. 116a–c. Pliocene, Indonesia.
- toroensis* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1922: 84, pl. 6, fig. 4. Miocene, Panama.
- torquayensis* (*Cancellaria*) Chapman, 1922: 16, pl. 3, fig. 25. Oligocene, Australia.
- torquilla* (*Cancellaria*) Zekeli, 1852: 81, pl. 14, fig. 11. Cretaceous, Europe. [Not in Cancellarioidea.]
- tortiplica* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1865a: 32. *Nomen nudum*.
- tortiplica* (*Cancellaria*) Conrad, 1865b: 145. Eocene, Texas, U.S.A.
- tortoniana* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 46; n.n. for “*C. bellardii* Michelotti” Hörnes 1854: pl. 34, fig. 18 only. See *C. saccoi* Hoernes & Auinger, 1890 and *C. jansseni* Baluk, 1997. Miocene, Austria.
- torula* (*Cancellaria*) Weisbord, 1962: 398, pl. 40, figs. 9–11. Tertiary, Venezuela.
- tosaensis* (*Fusiaphera*) Habe, 1961a: 72, Appendix p. 28, pl. 35, fig. 21. Recent, Japan.
- tosaensis* (*Trigonaphera*) Habe, 1961a: 72, Appendix p. 26, pl. 35, fig. 17. Recent, Japan.
- tournoueri* (*Sveltia*) Peyrot, 1928: 224, pl. 13, figs. 11–12; *ex* Benoist MS. list. Miocene, France.
- trachyostraca* (*Cancellaria*) Brown & Pilsbry, 1911: 345, pl. 23, figs. 1–2; as var. of *C. dariena* Toulou. Miocene, Panama.
- trailii* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Hutton’—Garrard 1975: 44. Error for *C. trailli* Hutton.
- trailli* (*Cancellaria*) Hutton, 1873: 26. Recent, New Zealand.
- tranhirta* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: pl. 2, fig. 22; plate caption error for *transhirta* Sacco.
- transennus* (*Ficus*) Suter, 1917: 13, pl. 3, fig. 9. Miocene, New Zealand. [*Tatara*]
- tranhirta* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 27, pl. 2, fig. 22; as var. of *C. piscatoria* (L.) [sic]. Pliocene, Italy.
- trapezium* (*Cancellaria*) Borson, 1820: 214. Pliocene, Italy.

- traverseensis* (*Tromina*) Clarke, 1961: 365, pl. 2, fig. 8. Recent, South Atlantic.
[*Iphinopsis*]
- traversensis* (*Tromina*) 'Clarke, 1959'—Bouchet & Warén 1985: 261. Error for *T. traverseensis* Clarke, 1961.
- trema* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1932: 162, pl. 15, figs. 11–12. Miocene, Peru.
- triangularis* (*Cancellaria*) Nelson, 1870: 191, pl. 6, fig. 10. Miocene, Peru.
- tribulis* (*Cancellaria*) Nomland, 1917: 238, pl. 12, figs. 1, 1a; as var. of *C. fernandoensis* Arnold. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- tribulus* (*Voluta*) Brocchi, 1814: 310, pl. 3, fig. 14. Pliocene, Italy. [*Sveltia*]
- tribulus* (*Cancellaria*) 'Nomland'—G.D. Hanna 1924: 160. Error for *C. tribulis* Nomland.
- tributus* (*Cancellaria*) 'Br.'—Cossmann 1899a: 13. Error for *C. tribulus* (Brocchi).
- tricarinata* (*Narona*) Traub, 1979: 114, pl. 17, figs. 5a–b, 6a–b. Paleocene, Austria.
- tricincta* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1885: 10, pl. 1, figs. 5a–b. Paleocene, Denmark.
- tricostata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 17, pl. 1, figs. 46a–b; as var. of *C. dertoscalata* Sacco. Miocene, Italy.
- trigonostoma* (*Delphinula*) Lamarck, 1822a: 231. Recent, Indo-Pacific. [?= *Trigonostoma scalare* (Gmelin, 1791)]
- trilineata* (*Cancellaria*) Handmann, 1882: 263. Miocene, Austria.
- trinodosa* (*Cancellaria*) Chenu, 1859: 274, fig. 1812. Recent ?, locality unknown. (=? *C. tuberculosa* Sowerby, 1832)
- triplicata* (*Admete*) Namias, 1898: 39. Pliocene, Italy.
- triplicatus* (*Cantharus*) Röding, 1798: 133. Recent, locality unknown. [= *Buccinum pyrozonias* Gmelin, 1791; ?= *Cancellaria cancellata* (Linne, 1767)]
- tritonidea* (*Cancellaria*) Gabb, 1866: 11, pl. 2, fig. 18. Pliocene, California, U.S.A.
- tritonis* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 15. Recent, Indo-Pacific. (=? *C. spengleriana* Deshayes, 1830)
- triumpha* (*Trigonostoma*) Olsson, 1964: 126, pl. 22, figs. 7, 7a. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- trochilia* (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 125, pl. 22, figs. 5, 5a–b. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- trochlearis* (*Cancellaria*) Faujas de Saint Fond, 1817: 197, pl. 10, figs. 2a–b. Tertiary, France.
- trochlearis* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 116. Tertiary, France. (=? *C. trochlearis* Faujas de Saint Fond, 1817)
- truncata* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby II, 1849a: 137; as var. of *C. undulata* Sowerby. Recent, ? Philippines.
- tsengi* (*Cancellaria*) Z-H. Hu, 1995: 1966, pl. 342, figs. 1–2. Neogene, Taiwan.
- tuberculata* (*Cancellaria*) 'Sowerby'—G.B. Sowerby II 1849b: 457; *et al.* Error for *C. tuberculosa* G. B. Sowerby I.

- tuberculata* (*Fasciolaria*) Giebel, 1861: 40. Oligocene, Germany. [*Turehua*]
- tuberculifera* (*Anapepta*) Laws, 1935: 38, pl. 6, fig. 19. Miocene, New Zealand.
- tuberculosa* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832a: 51; 1833: fig. 36. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- tuberculosa* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 24; n.n. for “*C. westiana* Grat.” Almera & Bofill, 1884: pl. B, figs. 1–3; as var. of *C. exwestiana* Sacco. Tertiary, Spain.
- tumescens* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 123, pl. 10, figs. 5a–c, 6a–c, 7a–c. Oligocene, Germany.
- tumida* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1889: 125, pl. 9, figs. 9a–b. Oligocene, Germany.
- tumida* (*Bonellitia*) Hickman, 1980: 71, pl. 8, figs. 20–23. Oligocene, Oregon, U.S.A.
- tumida* (*Nothoadmete*) Oliver, 1982: 16, figs. 1–5. Recent, Antarctic.
- turbiformis* (*Paladmete*) Stephenson, 1953: 191, pl. 43, figs. 30–31. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A.
- turbiformis* (*Paladmete*) ‘Stephenson’—Sohl 1964a: 271. Error for *P. turbiformis* Stephenson.
- turgida* (*Cancellaria*) Klyushnikov, 1958: 364, pl. 41, fig. 7, 7a; as var. of *C. quadrata* Sowerby. Paleogene, Ukraine.
- turgidula* (*Cancellaria*) Cocconi, 1873: 166, pl. 3, figs. 32–33; as var. of *C. bonellii* Bellardi. Tertiary, Italy.
- turgidula* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Guidotti MS’—Cocconi 1873: 168. *Nomen nudum*.
- turneri* (*Cancellaria*) White, 1889: 25, pl. 3, figs. 6–7. Cretaceous, California, U.S.A.
- turricula* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 116. Tertiary, Italy. (?= *C. lyrata* (Brocchi, 1814))
- turriculata* (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 156, pl. 10, fig. 14. Eocene, Australia.
- turriculata* (*Hilda*) Newton, 1922: 29, pl. 4, figs. 24–25. Eocene, Nigeria. [*Varicohilda*]
- turriculatum* (*Triton*) Deshayes, 1835: 608, pl. 80, figs. 7–12. Eocene, France. [*non Triton turriculatum* Deshayes, 1833; = *Plesiotriton deshayesianus* Beu & Maxwell, 1987]
- turris* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Newton 1891: 173. *Nomen nudum*.
- turrita* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Bell.’—Michelotti 1838: 396; Bellardi 1840: 344. *Nomen nudum*.
- turrita* (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1841: 20, pl. 2, figs. 11–12; as var. of *C. nodulosa* Lamarck. Tertiary, Italy.
- turrita* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sow.’—d’Orbigny 1846[in 1834–47]: 680. Error for *Columbella turrita* Sowerby.
- turrita* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby II, 1874: 721, pl. 59, fig. 12. Recent, unknown locality.
- turritella* (*Cancellaria*) Hoeninghaus, 1831: 145. *Nomen nudum*.
- turritior* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 9, pl. 1, fig. 17; as var. of *C. ampullacea* (Br.). Pliocene, Italy.

- turritissima* (*Cancellaria*) Meyer, 1886: 73, pl. 1, fig. 15. Eocene, Alabama, U.S.A.
- turritovula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 45; n.n. for “*C. evulsa* (Sol.)” Speyer 1867: pl. 11 [sic; error for pl. 16], fig. 1; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Solander). Tertiary, Germany.
- turritula* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 32, pl. 2, fig. 40; as var. of *C. doderleini* Mayer. Miocene, Italy.
- turrituloides* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 53, pl. 3, fig. 39; as var. of *C. deperdita* Michelotti. Oligocene, Italy.
- tyosenensis* (*Cancellaria*) Hatai & Nisiyama, 1939: 410, 412. *Nomen nudum*.
- tyosenensis* (*Cancellaria*) Hatai & Nisiyama, 1940: 128, pl. 5, fig. 3. Miocene, Japan.
- typica* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Krause’—Paetel 1888: 332. *Nomen nudum*.
- typica* (*Cancellaria*) Strebel, 1908: 22, pl. 3, figs. 35a–f. Recent, Antarctica. [Volutomitridae]

U

- uaquala* (*Cancellaria*) Mansfield, 1935: 27, pl. 2, figs. 7–8; as subsp. of *C. agria* Mansfield. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- ulmula* (*Cancellaria*) G.D. Harris, 1895a: 66, pl. 6, fig. 6. Eocene, Texas, U.S.A.
- umbilicaris* (*Voluta*) Brocchi, 1814: 312, pl. 3, figs. 10–11. Pliocene, Italy. [*Ventriolia*]
- umbilicata* (*Admete*) Hickman, 1980: 77, pl. 9, fig. 13. Oligocene, Washington, U.S.A.
- umbilicata* (*Cancellaria*) Lesson, 1842: 203. Recent, western Mexico. *Nomen dubium*.
- umbilicata* (*Cancellaria*) Koenen, 1865: 474; as var. of *C. subangulosa* Wood. Oligocene, Germany
- umbilicator* (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 71; n.n. for “*C. subangulosa* Wood” Koenen 1889: pl. 12, fig. 14; as var. of *A. minuta* (Braun). Tertiary, Germany.
- umbilicina* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 20, pl. 1, fig. 58; as var. of *C. doliolaris* Basterot. Miocene, Italy.
- unalashkensis* (*Admete*) ‘Dall’—Kobelt 1887b: 103. Error for *A. unalashkensis* (Dall).
- unalashkensis* (*Cancellaria*) Dall, 1873: 58, pl. 2, fig. 1. Recent, Aleutian Islands, Alaska, U.S.A.
- unalaskensis* (*Admete*) ‘Dall’—Abbott 1974: 248. Error for *A. unalashkensis* (Dall).
- uncinata* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sow.’—d’Orbigny, 1846[in 1834–47]: 679. Error for *Columbella uncinata* Sowerby.
- undata* (*Admete*) Leche, 1878: 47; n.n. for “*C. viridula* (Fab.)” Middendorff 1849: pl. 10, figs. 3–4; as var. of *A. viridula* (Fabricius). Recent, North Atlantic. (?= *Admete viridula* (Fabricius, 1780))
- undatocostata* (*Admete*) Verkrüzen, 1875: 237; as *undato-costata*. Recent, North Atlantic. (?= *A. viridula* (Fabricius, 1780))

- undulata*** (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby II, 1849a: 136; 1849b: 443, pl. 92, fig. 12; pl. 95, fig. 79. Recent, Tasmania.
- uniangulata*** (*Cancellaria*) Deshayes, 1830: 181. Pliocene, Italy.
- unicosticillata*** (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 43, pl. 3, fig. 2; as var. of *C. bonelli* Bellardi. Miocene, Italy.
- unidentata*** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sowerby’—H. & A. Adams 1854: 276; *et al.* ? Error for *C. indentata* Sowerby.
- unifasciata*** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Sow.’—d’Orbigny 1846[in 1834–47]: 679. Error for *Columbella unifasciata* Sowerby.
- unifasciata*** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Orbigny’—Dall 1909b: 281. *Nomen nudum*.
- uniplicata*** (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby I, 1832b: fig. 13. Recent, western Mexico. (?= *C. mitriformis* Sowerby, 1832)
- urcenensis*** (*Cancellaria*) ‘D’Ancona’—Chirli 2002: 60, 61. Error for *C. urcianensis* D’Ancona.
- urceolaria*** (*Cancellaria*) ‘Hinds’—Catlow & Reeve 1845: 233. Error for *C. urceolata* Hinds.
- urceolata*** (*Cancellaria*) Hinds, 1843: 47; 1844b: 41, pl. 12, figs. 7–8. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- urcianensis*** (*Cancellaria*) D’Ancona, 1872: 117, pl. 12, figs. 4a–c. Pliocene, Italy.
- urumacoensis*** (*Cancellaria*) H.K. Hodson in Hodson & Hodson, 1931: 45, pl. 18, figs. 2–3. Miocene, Venezuela.
- uva*** (*Cancellaria*) Jung & Petit, 1990: 101, pl. 18, figs. 7–9. Miocene, Dominican Republic.
- uzbekistanensis*** (*Liomelon*) Pchelintsev, 1953: 238, pl. 32, figs. 20–21, text–fig. 33. Cretaceous, Russia. [*Ficulomorpha*]

V

- valida*** (*Mataxa*) Stephenson, 1941: 365, pl. 70, figs. 1–3. Cretaceous, Texas, U.S.A. (?= *M. elegans* Wade, 1916)
- vangoethemi*** (*Scalptia*) Verhecken, 1995: 119, figs. 4–6. Recent, Philippines.
- varicifera*** (*Cancellaria*) Tenison-Woods, 1879: 231, pl. 21, fig. 12. Miocene, Australia.
- variciferus*** (*Phos*) Tate, 1888: 169, pl. 11, fig. 3. Miocene, Australia. [*Loxotaphrus*]
- varicosa*** (*Voluta*) ‘Brocchi’—Error for, or emendation of, *Voluta varricosa* Brocchi, 1814. Spelled as *varicosa* by most authors after Brocchi and now considered to be the correct spelling under either Article 33.2.3.1 or Article 33.3.1. [*Sveltia*]
- varicosa*** (*Cancellaria*) Bellardi, 1840: 344; as var. of “*C. bonellii* Bellardi”. *Nomen nudum*.

- varicosa* (*Merica*) Shuto, 1969: 172, pl. 11, figs. 4–5, 15–16; as subsp. of *M. asperella* (Lamarck). Neogene, Philippines.
- varicosissima* (*Cancellaria*) Handmann, 1882: 264. Miocene, Austria.
- varicosus* (*Cantharus*) Tate, 1888: 166, pl. 8, fig. 10. Eocene, Australia. [*Semitriton*]
- variculosa* (*Merica*) Peyrot, 1928: 212, pl. 12, figs. 42–43. Miocene, France.
- variecosticillata* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 38; as “anom.” of *C. cancellata pluricosticillata* Sacco. Tertiary, Italy.
- varricosa* (*Voluta*) Brocchi, 1814: 311, pl. 3, fig. 8. Pliocene, Italy. See *V. varicosa* Brocchi. [*Sveltia*]
- vectensis* (*Uxia*) Wrigley, 1935: 378, pl. 34, fig. 37; pl. 35, fig. 53; as var. of *U. elongata* (Nyst). Eocene, England.
- venatrix* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Edwards MS’—Newton 1891: 173. *Nomen nudum*.
- venatrix* (*Bonellitia*) Wrigley, 1935: 370, pl. 33, fig. 23. Middle Eocene, England.
- veneranda* (*Admete*) Beets, 1946: 93, pl. 4, figs. 32–36; pl. 6, fig. 1. Pliocene–Pleistocene, Netherlands.
- venezuelana* (*Cancellaria*) H. K. Hodson in Hodson & Hodson, 1931: 45, pl. 23, figs. 1, 4. Miocene, Venezuela.
- ventricosa* (*Cancellaria*) Hinds, 1843: 47; 1844b: 41, pl. 12, figs. 11–12. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- ventricosa* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1847: 2, pl. 1, fig. 16; as var. of *C. geslini* Basterot. Miocene, France.
- ventricosa* (*Admete*) Friele, 1879: 275; as var. of *A. viridula* (Fabricius). Recent, North Sea.
- ventricosa* (*Inglisella*) Maxwell, 1992: 167, pl. 25, figs. j–l. Eocene, New Zealand.
- ventrilia* (*Ventrilia*) Jousseume, 1887a: 164, text-fig. 2. Recent, Caribbean. (?= *Trigonostoma tenerum* (Philippi, 1848))
- ventrillia* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Jousseume’—Fulton 1922: 27. Error for *C. ventrilia* (Jousseume).
- venusta* (*Cancellaria*) Tuomey & Holmes, 1856: 144, pl. 28, fig. 18. Pliocene, South Carolina, U.S.A.
- vera* (*Cancellaria*) Beyrich, 1856: 557; as var. of *C. evulsa* (Solander). Tertiary, Germany.
- verauxii* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Kiener’—H. Adams & A. Adams 1854: 276. Error for *C. verreauxii* Kiener.
- verbeeki* (*Cancellaria*) K. Martin, 1895: 49, pl. 7, figs. 115, 115a. Pliocene, Indonesia.
- verauxii* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Kien.’—Paetel 1883: 56. Error for *C. verreauxii* Kiener.
- verheckeni* (*Zeadmete*) Petit & Harasewych, 2000a: 151, figs. 14–18. Recent, South Africa.

- verreauxii* (*Cancellaria*) 'Kiener'—G.B. Sowerby II 1849b: 450. Error for *C. verreauxii* Kiener.
- verreauxii* (*Cancellaria*) Kiener, 1841: 17, pl. 8, fig. 3. Recent, Indo-Pacific.
- vespertina* (*Cancellaria*) F.M. Anderson, 1905: 200, pl. 16, figs. 77–78. Tertiary, California, U.S.A.
- vestusta* (*Cancellaria*) 'Gabb'—B.L. Clark 1929: pl. 29, figs. 16–17. Error for *C. vetusta* Gabb.
- vetusta* (*Cancellaria*) Gabb, 1866: 12, pl. 2, fig. 19. Tertiary, California, U.S.A.
- vexillata* (*Tritonoharpa*) Dall, 1908: 320, pl. 8, fig. 7. Recent, Panamic-Pacific.
- vicarii* (*Cancellaria*) d'Archiac, 1850: 291. *Nomen nudum*. [Later described as *Buccinum vicaryi* d'Archiac & Haime, 1854; not in Cancellarioidea.]
- vicaryi* (*Cancellaria*) 'd'Archiac'—d'Archiac & Haime 1854: 318 (in synonymy of *Buccinum vicaryi* nov. sp.); Cernohorsky 1984: 213 (as probably in Cancellaridae). *Nomen nudum*. [Described as *Buccinum vicaryi* d'Archiac & Haime, 1854; not in Cancellarioidea.]
- vidali* (*Cancellaria*) Philippi, 1887: 64, pl. 7, fig. 5. Miocene, Chile.
- vigneauxi* (*Daguinia*) Magne, 1966: 127, fig. 1. Miocene, France.
- vincenti* (*Uxia*) Glibert, 1938: 120, pl. 4, fig. 10, text-fig. 35. Oligocene, Belgium.
- vindobonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Sacco, 1894: 62; n.n. for "*C. lyrata* (Br.)" Hörnes, 1854: pl. 34, fig. 5. Miocene, Austria.
- vinnulum* (*Trigonostoma*) Iredale, 1925: 263, pl. 43, fig. 18. Recent, Australia.
- viridula* (*Cancellaria*) 'Gould'—G.B. Sowerby II 1849: 449. Error for *C. viridula* (Fabricius).
- viridulum* (*Tritonium*) Fabricius, 1780: 402. Recent, North Atlantic. [*Admete*]
- vivans* (*Cancellaria*) Barnard, 1958: 77; hypothetical name for living form of fossil *C. lyrata* (Brocchi). Invalid under Article 1.3.1.
- vivus* (*Plesiotriton*) Habe & Okutani, 1981: 194, figs. 2–3. Recent, Philippines.
- vokesae* (*Colubraria*) Allen, 1970: 71, pl. 2, figs. 10–11. Eocene, Louisiana, U.S.A. [*Plesiotriton*]
- vokesae* (*Olssonella*) Petit, 1970: 84, pl. 1, figs. 1a–b. Oligocene, North Carolina, U.S.A..
- volutanus* (*Murex*) Risso, 1826: 198. Tertiary, Europe. [?= *Cancellaria spinulosa* (Brocchi, 1814)]
- volutella* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1803: 63. Eocene, France.
- volvutella* (*Cancellaria*) 'Lamarck'—Sohl 1960: 128. Error for *C. volutella* Lamarck.
- voridula* (*Admete*) 'Moll.'—Jousseau 1887b: 157. Error for *A. viridula* (Fabricius).
- vossi* (*Admetula*) Petit, 1976: 39, pl. 1, fig. 5. Recent, Caribbean.

W

- waikaiaensis* (*Trigonostoma*) Finlay, 1924b: 466, pl. 49, figs. 4a–b. Oligocene, New Zealand.
- wallacei* (*Nipponaphera*) Petit & Harasewych, 2000a: 149, figs. 11–13, 18. Recent, South Africa.
- waltonensis* (*Mitra*) Aldrich, 1910: 121, pl. 11, fig. 1. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A. [*Aphera*]
- waltoniana* (*Cancellaria*) Gardner, 1937: 366, pl. 44, figs. 5–6. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.
- wannonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Tate, 1889: 156, pl. 8, fig. 11. Miocene, Australia.
- washingtonensis* (*Cancellaria*) Weaver, 1916: 51, pl. 5, figs. 77–78. Oligocene, Washington, U.S.A.
- watanabei* (*Admete*) Shikama, 1962: 47, pl. 2, figs. 12a–b. Recent, Japan.
- watsoni* (*Zeadmete*) Petit, 1970: 86; n.n. for *Cancellaria carinata* Watson, 1882, non Briart & Cornet, 1877. Recent, Kerguelen Islands.
- wattebledi* (*Trigonostoma*) Peyrot, 1928: 255, pl. 14, figs. 15–17; ex Benoist MS. Neogene, France.
- waynensis* (*Cancellaria*) Mansfield, 1940: 207, pl. 27, fig. 19. Oligocene, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- weaveri* (*Cancellaria*) Etherington, 1931: 108, pl. 14, figs. 1, 3, 17. Miocene, Washington, U.S.A.
- werenfelsi* (*Cancellaria*) Jung, 1965: 552, pl. 75, figs. 9–11. Miocene, Venezuela.
- westana* (*Cancellaria*) ‘[Grateloup]’—Mayer 1858: 80. Error for *C. westziana* Grateloup.
- westi* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Bast.’—Mayer 1872: 505. *Nomen nudum*.
- westiana* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup’—M. Hörnes 1854: 325; Crosse 1861: 248; *et al.* Error for, or emendation of, *C. westziana* Grateloup.
- westiana* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup’—Mongin 1952: 95. Error for *C. westziana* Grateloup.
- westina* (*Cancellaria*) ‘Grateloup’—Cahuzac *et al.* 2004: 241. *Nomen nudum*.
- westralia* (*Tritonoharpa*) Beu & Maxwell, 1987: 47, pl. 14, figs. a–g, l. Recent, Australia.
- westralis* (*Cancellaria*) Garrard, 1975: 5, pl. 1, figs. 2–3; as subsp. of *C. melanostoma* Sowerby. Recent, Australia.
- westziana* (*Cancellaria*) Grateloup, 1847: pl. 1, figs. 18, 21. Miocene, France.
- wigginsii* (*Cancellaria*) Emerson & Hertlein, 1964: 362, figs. 5d–e. Pleistocene, Mexico.
- wildi* (*Cancellaria*) Mayer, 1872: 505. *Nomen nudum*.
- williamsi* (*Olssonella*) Petit, 1976: 36, pl. 2, figs. 2a–b. Pliocene, Virginia, U.S.A.
- wilmeri* (*Cancellaria*) G.B. Sowerby II, 1881: 637, pl. 56, fig. 2. Recent, Andaman Islands, India.
- withrowi* (*Trigonaphera*) Petit, 1976: 39, pl. 2, fig. 3. Recent, Senegal. (?= *Scalptia scala* (Gmelin, 1791))

- woodii** (*Admete*) Sacco, 1894: 72; n.n. for "*C. costellifera* Sow." Wood 1848: pl. 7, fig. 21; as var. of *A. costellifera* (Sowerby). Tertiary, England.
- woodringi** (*Perplicaria*) Petuch, 1994: 349, pl. 86, fig. J; as subsp. of *P. perplicaria* (Dall). Pliocene, Florida.
- woodringi** (*Trigonostoma*) Jung, 1965: 557, pl. 76, figs. 1–2. Miocene, Venezuela.
- woodworthi** (*Admete*) Dall, 1905: 123. Recent, California, U.S.A.
- wouweri** (*Admete*) Harmer, 1918: 410, pl. 39, fig. 50. Pliocene, Netherlands.
- wynoocheensis** (*Cancellaria*) 'Weaver'—Etherington 1931: 107. Error for *C. wynoochensis* Weaver.
- wynoochensis** (*Cancellaria*) Weaver, 1916: 50, pl. 4, figs. 51–54; as *wynootchensis* in text and *wynoochensis* on plate explanation; we consider *wynoochensis* to be the intended spelling. Miocene, Washington, U.S.A.
- wynootchensis** (*Cancellaria*) Weaver—Error for *wynoochensis*, *q.v.*

X

- xavieri** (*Colubraria*) B.G. Campbell, 1961: 141, pl. 10, figs. 7–8. Recent, Panamic-Pacific. [= *Tritonoharpa vexillata* Dall, 1908]
- xenia** (*Cancellaria*) Olsson, 1964: 119, pl. 21, fig. 9. Miocene, Ecuador.
- xiphion** (*Trigonostoma*) Petit & Schmelz, 1991: 62, pl. 1, figs. 1–3. Miocene, Florida, U.S.A.

Y

- yara** (*Axelella*) Landau & Petit, 1997: 148, pl. 1, figs. 3a–b. Miocene, Venezuela.
- varicosa** (*Cancellaria*) 'Br.'—Sacco 1894: 54. Error for *C. varicosa* (Brocchi).
- yokoyamai** (*Admete*) Oyama in Taki & Oyama, 1954: 24, pl. 3, fig. 5; n.n. for "*Admete viridula* Fabricius" Yokoyama 1920: 45, pl. 2, fig. 5. Pliocene, Japan. (= *Lora cancellata* Otuka, 1937, *q.v.*)
- yolandia** (*Cancellaria*) Pilsbry & Olsson, 1941: 21, pl. 4, fig. 3. Pliocene, Ecuador.
- yonabaruensis** (*Cancellaria*) MacNeil, 1961: 98, pl. 5, fig. 4. Miocene, Okinawa.
- ytenensis** (*Cancellaria*) 'Edwards MS'—Newton 1891: 173. *Nomen nudum*.
- ytenensis** (*Bonellitia*) Wrigley, 1935: 369, pl. 33, fig. 18; pl. 35, fig. 47. Middle Eocene, England.

Z

- zahni** (*Cancellaria*) Böse, 1910: 239, pl. 13, fig. 16. Tertiary, Tehuantepec, Mexico.
- zalayana** (*Admetula*) Jung & Petit, 1990: 116, pl. 29, figs. 9–12. Pliocene, Dominican Republic.
- zapoteca** (*Cancellaria*) Böse, 1910: 240, pl. 13, fig. 17. Tertiary, Tehuantepec, Mexico.
- zetes** (*Trigonostoma*) Kautsky, 1925: 141, pl. 10, figs. 10–11. Miocene, Germany.

- ziervogeliana* (*Cancellaria*) Lamarck, 1822b: 115. [= *Voluta ziervoyelii* Gmelin, 1791; Mitridae]
zitteli (*Cancellaria*) Wanner, 1902: 139, pl. 19, figs. 12–13. Cretaceous, northern Africa.

Literature Cited

- Abbass, H.L. (1972) Paleontological studies of some Saudi Arabian lower Tertiary fossils. *Egyptian Journal of Geology*, 16(1), 35–68, pls. 1–7.
- Abbott, R.T. (1950) The genera *Xancus* and *Vasum* in the Western Atlantic. *Johnsonia*, 2(28), 201–219.
- Abbott, R.T. (1974) *American seashells*. 2nd ed. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York. 663 pp., 24 pls.
- Adams, A. (1855) Descriptions of two new genera and several new species of Mollusca, from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1855, 119–124.
- Adams, A. (1860) On some new genera and species of Mollusca from Japan. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Third Series, 5(29), 405–413.
- Adams, A. & Reeve, L. (1848–50) *Mollusca*. In: A. Adams (ed.), *The zoology of the voyage of H.M.S. Samarang; under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., F.R.A.S., F.G.S. during the years 1843–1846*. Reeve and Benham, London. x + 87 pp., 24 pls. [Issued in parts: pt. 1, 1–24 (November, 1848); pt. 2, 25–44 (May, 1850); pt. 3, 45–87 (August, 1850); exact date of issue of plates not known.]
- Adams, C.B. (1852a) Catalogue of shells collected at Panama with notes on synonymy, station and habitat. *Annals of Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 5, 222–549. [Reprinted; see C. B. Adams 1852b.]
- Adams, C.B. (1852b) *Catalogue of shells collected at Panama with notes on their synonymy, station and geographical distribution*. R. Craighead Printers, New York. viii + 334 pp. [This is an exact but repaged reprint of C. B. Adams 1852a, with a slight change in title and the addition of a title page, preface, and list of references.]
- Adams, H. (1869) Descriptions of a new genus and fourteen new species of marine shells. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1869, 272–275, pl. 19.
- Adams, H. & Adams, A. (1853–58) *The genera of Recent Mollusca; arranged according to their organization*. John van Voorst, London. 2 vols. [1, 1–256, pls. 1–32 (1853); 1, 257–484, 2, 1–92, pls. 33–72 (1854); 2, 93–284, pls. 73–96 (1855); 2, 285–412, pls. 97–112 (1856); 2, 413–540, pls. 113–128 (1857); 2, 541–660, pls. 129–138 (1858).]
- Addicott, W.O. (1970) Miocene gastropods and biostratigraphy of the Kern River Area, California. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 642, 1–174, pls. 1–21.
- Adegoke, O.S. (1977) Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Ewekoro Formation (Paleocene) of southwestern Nigeria. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 71, 1–379, pls. 1–50.
- Albrecht, J.C.H. & Valk, W. (1943) Oligocäne Invertebraten von Süd-Limburg. *Mededeelingen van de Geologische Stichting*, Serie C–IV–1, 3, 1–163, pls. 1–27.
- Aldrich, T.H. (1897a) Notes on Eocene Mollusca, with descriptions of some new species. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 2(8), 167–193, pls. 2–6. [Dual pagination; also numbered 1–27, pls. 1–5.]
- Aldrich, T.H. (1897b) A new *Cancellaria* from the Alabama Eocene. *The Nautilus*, 11(3), 27.
- Aldrich, T.H. (1898) Some new Eocene fossils from Alabama. *The Nautilus*, 11(9), 97–98.
- Aldrich, T.H. (1903) New species of Tertiary fossils from Alabama, Mississippi and Florida. *The Nautilus*, 16(9), 97–101, pls. 3–4.

- Aldrich, T.H. (1908) New Eocene fossils from Alabama and Mississippi. *The Nautilus*, 22(8), 74–76, pl. 5.
- Aldrich, T.H. (1910) A new fossil *Mitra* from west Florida, and a new Eocene *Astarte*. *The Nautilus*, 23(10), 121–122, pl. 11.
- Aldrich, T.H. (1921) New Eocene species from Alabama. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 9(37), 1–33, pls. 1–3.
- Alekseyev, A.K. (1963) *Paleogenovaia fauna molliuskov severnogo Priaral'ia*. [The Paleogene Molluscan fauna of the northern Aral region]. Akademia Nauk Arminskoi SSR, Yerevan. [Academy of Sciences, Armenian SSR, Yerevan]. 230 pp., 24 pls. [Posthumous publication.]
- Allan, R.S. (1926) Fossil Mollusca from the Waihao greensands. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 56, 338–346, pls. 76–77.
- Allen, J.E. (1970) New species of Eocene Mollusca from the Gulf Coast. *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology*, 8(1–2), 69–78, pls. 1–2.
- Almera, J. (1894) *Descripción de los terrenos pliocénicos de la cuenca del bajo Llobregat y llano de Barcelona*. Mapa Geológico de la Provincia de Barcelona. 116 pp.
- Almera, J. & Bofill, A. (1884) Moluscos fósiles de los terrenos terciarios superiores de Cataluña. Cancellariidae. *Boletín de la Comisión del Mapa Geológico de España*, 11(1), 81–157, pls. B–F. [Also issued as a separate, pp. 1–76, pls. B–F; cited herein.]
- Almera, J. & Bofill, A. (1892) *Catálogo de los moluscos fósiles pliocenos de Cataluña*. Crónica Científica de Barcelona. 108 pp.
- Almera, J. & Bofill, A. (1898) Moluscos fósiles recogidos en los terrenos pliocenos de Cataluña. *Boletín de la Comisión del Mapa Geológico de España*, Segunda Serie, 4, i–xii, 1–223, 14 pls.
- Altimira, C. (1978) Avance sobre algunos moluscos colectados por la expedición “Atlor VII.” *Resultados Expediciones Científicas del Buque Oceanográfico “Cornide de Saavedra,”* 7, 169–171.
- Amitrov, O.V. (1971) Complexes of Oligocene gastropods of Mangyshlak and SW Ustyurt. *Stratigraphy and Paleogeography of Cenozoic Oil-and-gas-bearing regions of the South of the Soviet Union*, 31/39–32/40, 65–81, pls. 1–3.
- Anderson, F.M. (1905) A stratigraphic study in the Mount Diablo Range of California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Third Series, Geology 2(2), 155–248, pls. 13–33.
- Anderson, F.M. (1929) Marine Miocene and related deposits of north Colombia. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Fourth Series, 18(4), 73–213, pls. 8–23.
- Anderson, F.M. & Martin, B. (1914) Neocene record in the Temblor Basin, California, and Neocene deposits of the San Juan District, San Luis Obispo County. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Fourth Series, 4, 15–112, pls. 1–10.
- Anderson, H.J. (1964) Die miocäne Reinbek-Stufe in Nord- und Westdeutschland und ihre Mollusken-Fauna. *Fortschritte in der Geologie von Rheinland und Westfalen*, 14, 31–368, pls. 1–52.
- Andrzejowski, A. (1830) Notice sur quelques coquilles fossiles de Volhynie, Podolie etc. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou*, 2, 90–104, pls. 4–5.
- Aoki, S. (1954) Mollusca from the Miocene Kabeya Formation, Jôban Coal-field, Fukushima Prefecture, Japan. *Science Reports of the Tokyo Kyoiku Daigaku, Section C*, 3(17), 23–41, pls. 1–2.
- Aradas, A. (1846) Descrizione di varie specie nuove di conchiglie viventi e fossili della Sicilia. *Atti dell' Accademia Gioenia di Scienze Naturali di Catania*, (2)3, 157–184, pl. 1.
- Ardovini, R. & Cossignani, T. (2004) *West African Seashells*. L'Informatore Piceno, Ancona. 319 pp.
- Arnold, R. (1907a) New and characteristic species of fossil mollusks from the oil-bearing Tertiary formations of southern California. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 32, 525–546, pls. 38–51.

- Arnold, R. (1907b) New and characteristic species of fossil mollusks from the oil-bearing Tertiary formations of Santa Barbara County, California. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 50(4), 419–447, pls. 50–58. [Issued as a separate December 13, 1907.]
- Arnold, R. (1909) Paleontology of the Coalinga District, Fresno and Kings Counties, California. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin*, 396, 1–173, pls. 1–30.
- Arustamov, A.L. (1974) *Late Cretaceous gastropods of eastern Turkmenia*. pp. 1–82, pls. 1–6. In: Korobkov, I.A. (ed.), *Stratigraphy and molluscan fauna of the Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene Deposits of southern and eastern Turkmenia*. Turkmen Scientific-Research Geological Exploration Institute, Ilim, Ashkhabad. [in Russian]
- Asselberghs, E. (1923) [Review of Leriche 1922]. *Revue Critique de Paléozoologie et de Paléophytologie*, 27(3), 176.
- Aurivillius, C.W.S. (1885) Översigt öfver de af Vega-Expeditionen insamlade arktiska Hafsmollusker. II. Placophora och Gastropoda. *Vega-Expeditionens Vetenskapliga Jakffagelser*, IV. Stockholm. 313–383, 2 pls.
- Azuma, M. (1960) *A catalogue of the shell-bearing Mollusca of Okinoshima, Kashiwajima and the adjacent area (Tosa Province), Shikoku, Japan*. Privately printed, Osaka. 102 + 17 pp., 5 pls.
- Bajarunas, M.V. (1912) Nizhne-oligotsenoviya otlozheniya Mangishlaka. [Lower-Oligocene deposits of Mangishlak]. *Zapiski Imperatorskago S.-Petersburgskago Mineralogicheskago Obshchestva [Transactions of the Imperial St. Petersburg Mineralogical Society]*, Second Series, 49, 19–68, pl. 3.
- Baldazzi, S., Di Cecco, C. & Tiberi, F. (1986) Contribution to the knowledge of the shells of Ecuador. *La Conchiglia*, XVIII(212–213), 4–7.
- Baluk, W. (1997) Middle Miocene (Badenian) gastropods from Korytnica, Poland; Part III. *Acta Geologica Polonica*, 47(1–2), 1–75, pls. 1–25.
- Barnard, K.H. (1958) Contributions to the knowledge of South African marine mollusca. Part I. Gastropoda: Prosobranchiata: Toxolossa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 44(4), 73–163, pl. 2.
- Barnard, K.H. (1959) Contributions to the knowledge of South African marine mollusca. Part II. Gastropoda: Prosobranchiata: Rhachiglossa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 45, 1–237.
- Barnard, K.H. (1960) New species of South African marine gastropods. *Journal of Conchology*, 24(12), 438–442.
- Bartsch, P. (1915) Report on the Turton Collection of South African marine mollusks, with additional notes on other South African shells contained in the United States National Museum. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 91, 1–305, pls. 1–54.
- Basterot, B. de (1825) Description géologique du Bassin tertiaire du Sud-Ouest de la France. *Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris*, 2, 1–100, pls. 1–7.
- Bayan, F. (1870–73) *Études faites dans la collection de l'École des Mines sur des fossiles nouveaux ou mal connus. Mollusques Tertiaires*. F. Savy, Paris. [Fascicule 1, i–iv, 1–81, 10 pls. (1870); fascicule 2, 82–162, 10 pls. (1873).]
- Beets, C. (1946) The Pliocene and Lower Pleistocene gastropods in the collections of the Geological Foundation in The Netherlands (with some remarks on other Dutch collections). *Mededeelingen van de Geologische Stichting*, Serie C–IV–1, (6), 1–166, pls. 1–6.
- Bell, A. (1870a) On some new or little-known shells &c. of the Crag formations. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Fourth Series, 6, 213–217.
- Bell, A. (1870b) Catalogue des Mollusques fossiles des marnes bleues de Biot, près Antibes (Alpes-Maritimes). *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 18, 338–355.
- Bell, A. (1919) Fossils of the Holderness Basement clays, with descriptions of new species. *The Naturalist*, 745, 57–59.
- Bellardi, L. (1839) [untitled letter]. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, 10, 30–31.
- Bellardi, L. (1840) [untitled letter]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und*

- Petrefakten-Kunde*, Jahrgang 1840, 343–344.
- Bellardi, L. (1841) Description des Cancellaires fossiles des terrains tertiaires du Piémont. *Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino*, Serie II, 3, 225–264, 4 pls. [Also issued as a separate, pp. 1–42, pls. 1–4; cited herein.]
- Bellardi, L. (1873) I molluschi dei terreni terziari del Piemonte e della Liguria. Parte I. Cephalopoda, Pteropoda, Heteropoda, Gastropoda (Muricidae et Tritonidae). *Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino*, Serie II, 27, 1–264, pls. 1–15.
- Bellardi, L. & Michelotti, G. (1840) Saggio oritografico sulla classe dei Gasteropodi fossili dei terreni terziarii del Piemonte. *Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino*, Serie II, 3, 93–174, pls. 2–9. [Also issued as a separate, p. 1–82, 8 pls.]
- Berry, S.S. (1956) Mollusca dredged by the *Orca* off the Santa Barbara Islands, California, in 1951. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 46(5), 150–157.
- Bertolaso, L. & Palazzi, S. (1999) *Cancellaria libassii* G. Seguenza, 1876 nel Pliocene di Altavilla Milicia (Palermo). *BioSophia Archive*, 00000025 [www.dodoline.it/biosophia/index.htm] (Last accessed May 20, 2005). 3 pp. [Not published.]
- Beu, A.G. (1970) Bathyal Upper Miocene Mollusca from Wairarapa District, New Zealand. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand, Earth Sciences*, 7(12), 209–240, pls. 1–4.
- Beu, A. G. & Maxwell, P.A. (1987) A revision of the fossil and living gastropods related to *Plesiotriton* Fischer, 1884 (Family Cancellariidae, Subfamily Plesiotritoninae n. subfam.) with an Appendix: Genera of Buccinidae Pisaniinae related to *Colubraria* Schumacher, 1817. *New Zealand Geological Survey Paleontological Bulletin*, 54, 1–140, pls. 1–30.
- Beu, A. and A. Verhecken (2000) Two new living species of *Loxotaphrus* (Gastropoda: Cancellariidae: Plesiotritoninae) from Queensland, Australia and Mozambique, East Africa. *Molluscan Research*, 20(2), 1–11.
- Beyrich, E. (1847) [Report on “Auffindung von alttertiären Fossilien in den Thonlagern bei Berlin”]. *Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, Jahre 1847, 160–164.
- Beyrich, E. (1853–56) Die Conchylien des norddeutschen Tertiärgebirges. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft*, 5, 273–358, pls. 4–8 (1853); 6, 408–500, 726–781, pls. 9–18 (1854); 8, 21–88, 553–588, pls. 16–28 (1856). [Reprinted with continuous pagination and two extra plates; the Cancellariidae section of the reprint issued in 1857.]
- Bezançon, A. (1870) Descriptions d’espèces nouvelles du bassin de Paris. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 18, 310–323, pl. 10.
- Binkhorst, J.T. Binkhorst van den (1861–62) *Monographie des gastéropodes et des céphalopodes la craie supérieure du Limbourg, suivie d’une description de quelques espèces de crustacés du même dépôt crétacé*. C. Muquardt, Bruxelles and Muller, frères, Maestricht. i–vi, 1–83 pp. (gastéropodes), pls. I–V, Va, Va1, Va2, Va3, VI, 1861; 1–44 pp. (céphalopodes), pls. Vb, Vc, Vd, VII, VIII, VIIIa, VIIIb, IX, 1862. [Reprinted, with new cover on which author’s name is rendered as “Binckhorst”, in Bruxelles and Leipzig, 1873.]
- Blainville, H.M.D. de (1825–27) *Manuel de Malacologie et de Conchyliologie*. Levrault, Paris. Pp. 1–647 (1825); p. 649–664, 109 pls. (1827).
- Blank, M.Ya. (1974) *Gastropoda*, pp. 118–157, pls. 41–52. In: Derzhavina, N.G. (ed.) [Atlas of the Upper Cretaceous Fauna of the Don Basin.] Ministerstuo Vysshogo i Srednego Spetsialnogo Obrazovaniya USSR. KommunarSKIY Gornometallugicheskiy Institut. Nedra, Moscow. 739 pp., 128 pls. [in Russian]
- Blank, M.Ya. (1979) *Pozdnelovie Bruikhonogie Molliuski Koriakskogon agor’ia*. [Late Cretaceous Gastropod Mollusks from Koryak Mountains], pp. 50–64, pls. 4, 5. In: *Paleontologiya i Stratigrafiya Dal’nego Vostoka*. [Paleontology and Stratigraphy of the Far East]. Akademia Nauk SSR, Vladivostok. 154 pp., 16 pls. [in Russian]
- Boettger, O. (1902) Zur Kenntnis der Fauna der mittelmiozänen Schichten von Koste im Krassó-

- Szörényer Komitat. II. *Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt*, 51, 1–200.
- Boettger, O. (1906) Zur Kenntnis der Fauna der mittelmiozänen Schichten von Kostej im Krassó-Szörényer Komitat. III. (Gasteropoden und Anneliden). *Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt*, 54/55, i–viii, 1–244.
- Böhm, J. (1885) Der Grünsand von Aachen und seine Molluskenfauna. *Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen Vereines der preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Reg.-Bezirks Osnabrück*, 42, 1–152, pls. 1–2.
- Boll, E.F.A. (1846) *Geognosie der deutschen Ostseeländer zwischen Eider und Oder*. Carl Brünslow, Neubrandenburg. vi + 184 pp., 2 pls.
- Borson, S. (1820–25) Saggio di orittografia piemontese. *Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino*, 25, 180–229, pl. 1 (1820); 26, 297–364, pls. 5, 6 (1821); 29, 251–318, pl. 19 (1825). [Plates 1, 5, and 6 have dual numbers; V, 1, and 2 respectively; issued as a separate with continuous pagination.]
- Bory de Saint-Vincent, [J.B.G.M.] (1827) [explanations for plates 52–488], pp. 133–180. In: *Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature. Encyclopédie Méthodique*. Agasse, Paris. [For a complete collation of the *Encyclopédie Méthodique* see Evenhuis & Petit 2003.]
- Böse, E. (1910) Zur jungtertiären Fauna von Tehuantepec. I. Stratigraphie, Beschreibung und Vergleich mit amerikanischen Tertiärfaunen. *Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt*, 60, 215–255, pls. 12–13.
- Bouchet, P. & Petit, R.E. (2002) New species of deep-water Cancellariidae (Gastropoda) from the southwestern Pacific. *The Nautilus*, 116, 95–104.
- Bouchet, P. & Warén, A. (1980) Revision of the Northeast Atlantic bathyal and abyssal Turridae (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, Supplement 8, 1–116.
- Bouchet, P. & Warén, A. (1985) Revision of the Northeast Atlantic bathyal and abyssal Neogastropoda excluding Turridae (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Bollettino Malacologico*, Supplemento 1, 121–296.
- Bouillé, R. de (1876) Paléontologie de Biarritz et de quelques autres localités des Basses-Pyrénées. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences, Lettres et Arts de Pau*, Série 2, 5, 82–121, 261–290, pls. 1–3. [Also issued as a separate, 71 pp., 3 pls.]
- Braun, A. (1851) *Die fossile Fauna des Mainzer Beckens*, pp. 1,112–1,140. In: Walchner, F.A., *Handbuch der Geognosie zum Gebrauche bei seinen Vorlesungen und zum Selbststudium mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der geognostischen Verhältnisse des Grossherzogthums Baden*. 2nd Ed. Christian Theodor Groos, Karlsruhe. [Reprinted, with minor changes, in Walchner, A., *Darstellung der geologischen Verhältnisse des Mainzer Tertiärbeckens und seiner fossilen Fauna und Flora*, pp. 28–56, 1851.]
- Brazier, J. (1872) Descriptions of seven new species of land and marine shells from the Solomon Islands, western Polynesia, and Australia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1872, 20–23, pl. 4.
- Brazier, J. (1877) List of marine shells, with descriptions of the new species collected during the Chevert Expedition. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 1, 169–181.
- Briart, A. & Cornet, F.L. (1868) Description minéralogique, géologique et paléontologique de la Meule de Bracquagnies. *Mémoires Couronnés et Mémoires des Savants Étrangers, l'Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique*, 34, 1–92, pls. 1–8.
- Briart, A. & Cornet, F.L. (1870) Description des fossiles du calcaire grossier de Mons. Première Partie. Gastéropodes. Ordre I. Prosobranches. Section A. Siphonostomes. *Mémoires Couronnés et Mémoires des Savants Étrangers, l'Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique*, 36, 1–76, pls. 1–5.
- Briart, A. & Cornet, F.L. (1877) Description des fossiles du calcaire grossier de Mons. Troisième

- Partie. Supplément aux deux premières parties. *Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique*, 43, 1–73, pls. 13–18.
- Brocchi, G.B. (1814) *Conchiologia fossile subappennina con osservazioni geologiche sugli Apennini e sul suolo adiacente*. Stamperia Reale, Milano. 2 vols. [1, 1–240; 2, 241–712, pls. 1–16.]
- Brongniart, A. (1823) *Mémoire sur les terrains de sédiment supérieurs calcaréo-trappéens du Vicentin, et sur quelques terrains d'Italie, d'Allemagne, etc., qui peuvent se rapporter à la même époque*. Levrault, Paris. iv + 86 pp., 6 pls.
- Bronn, H.G. (1831) *Italiens Tertiär-Gebilde und deren organische Einschlüsse*. Karl Groos, Heidelberg. xii + 176 pp., 1 pl.
- Bronn, H.G. (1848) *Index palaeontologicus oder Übersicht der bis jetzt bekannten fossilen Organismen, unter mitwirkung der H.H. Prof. H. R. Göppert und Herm. v. Meyer. A. Nomenclator palaeontologicus, in alphabetischer Ordnung*. E. Schweizerbart'sche, Stuttgart. lxxxiv + 1381 pp.
- Brown, A.P. & Pilsbry, H.A. (1911) Fauna of the Gatun Formation, Isthmus of Panama. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 63, 336–373, pls. 22–29.
- Brown, T. (1837–49) *Illustrations of the fossil conchology of Great Britain and Ireland, with descriptions and localities of all the species*. Smith, Elder & Co., London. viii + 273 + [2] pp., 117 pls. [For dates of parts, see Sherborn 1905, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 6: 359; dates of issue of plates unknown but assumed to be same as parts in which plates are discussed.]
- Brugnone, G. (1880) Le conchiglie plioceniche delle vicinanze di Caltanissetta. *Bullettino della Società Malacologica Italiana*, 6, 85–158, pl. 1.
- Burch, J.Q. (1945) Family Cancellariidae. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California*, 49, 2–15. [Reissued 1946 without change in J.Q. Burch (ed.), *Distributional list of the West American marine mollusks from San Diego, California to the Polar Sea, Part II; extracts from Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California*, 46–63.]
- Burch, J.Q. (1949) A new *Trigonostoma* from Central America. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California*, 94, 2–4.
- Cahuzac, B., Lesport, J.-F. & Lagarde, L. (2004) Révision des Cancellariidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) décrites par Grateloup (1827–1847) dans le Miocène des Landes (SW France). *Geodiversitas*, 26(2), 207–261.
- Calcara, P. (1840) *Monografie dei generi Clausilia e Bulimo coll'aggiunta di alcune nuove specie di conchiglie siciliane esistenti nella collezione della Sig. Teresa Gargotta in Salinas*. Stamperia di Antonio Muratori, Palermo. 54 pp.
- Calcara, P. (1841) *Memoria sopra alcune conchiglie fossili rinvenute nella contrada di Altavilla*. Stamperia D'Antonio Muratori, Palermo. 86 pp.
- Calcara, P. (1845) Description de quelques nouvelles espèces de coquilles fossiles et vivantes de la Sicile, avec l'addition de cinq nouvelles espèces de Polypiers. *Revue Zoologique, par la Société Cuvierienne*, 8, 280–282.
- Calkins, W.W. (1878) Catalogue of the marine shells of Florida, with notes and descriptions of several new species. *Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences*, 2, 232–252, pl. 8.
- Campbell, B.G. (1961) Colubrariidae (Gastropoda) of tropical west America, with a new species. *The Nautilus*, 74(4), 136–142, pl. 10.
- Campbell, L.D. (1993) Pliocene Molluscs from the Yorktown and Chowan River Formations in Virginia. *Virginia Department of Mineral Resources Publication*, 127, i–vii, 1–259.
- Cantraine, F. (1835) [diagnoses ou descriptions succinctes de quelques espèces nouvelles de mollusques]. *Bulletin de l'Académie Royale des Sciences et Belles-Lettres de Bruxelles*, 2(11), 380–401.
- Carcelles, A.R. (1950) Catálogo de los Moluscos Marinos de Patagonia. *Anales del Museo Nahuel*

- Huapi*, 2, 41–100, pls. 1–6.
- Carpenter, P.P. (1864) A supplementary report on the present state of our knowledge with regard to the Mollusca of the West Coast of North America. *Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science*, 1863, 517–686. [Reprinted 1872, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 252, 1–172.]
- Carpenter, P.P. (1865) The following list of synonyms, drawn out from a careful comparison with the Cumingian Collection, and with the types described in Dr. Gould's "Otia", which happened, fortunately, to be temporarily in my possession, may be useful to those who have received the shells under Mr. Pease's MS. names. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1865, 516–517. [Reprinted, 1866, *American Journal of Conchology*, 2, 379–380.]
- Carson, C.M. (1926) New molluscan species from the Californian Pliocene. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences*, 25(2), 49–62, pls. 1–4.
- Catlow, A. & Reeve, L. (1845) *The Conchologist's Nomenclator*. Reeve Brothers, London. viii + 326 pp.
- Cernohorsky, W.O. (1984) Systematics of the family Nassariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Auckland Institute and Museum, Bulletin*, 14, i–iv, 1–356.
- Chapman, F. (1922) New or little-known fossils in the National Museum. XXVI. Some Tertiary Mollusca. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, (New Series) 35(1), 1–18, pls. 1–3.
- Chavan, A. (1947) La faune campanienne du Mont des Oliviers d'après les matériaux Vignal-Massé. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 87, 125–197, pls. 2–4.
- Chenu, J.C. (1859–62) *Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique*. Librairie Victor Masson, Paris. 2 vols. [1, i–vii, 1–508 (1859); 2, 1–327 (1862).]
- Chirli, C. (2002) *Malacofauna Pliocenica Toscana. Vol. 3. Muricoidea (fine) Rafinesque, 1815 & Cancellarioidea Gray J.E., 1853*. Privately printed. 92 pp., 37 pls.
- Clark, B.L. (1915) Fauna of the San Pablo Group of middle California. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, 8(22), 385–572, pls. 42–71.
- Clark, B.L. (1918) The San Lorenzo Series of middle California. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, 11(2), 45–234, pls. 3–24.
- Clark, B.L. [1929] *Stratigraphy and faunal horizons of the Coast Ranges of California*. Privately printed. 30 pp., 50 pls.
- Clark, B.L. (1932) Fauna of the Poul and Yakataga Formations (Upper Oligocene) of southern Alaska. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, 43(3), 797–846, pls. 14–21.
- Clark, W.B. & Martin, G.C. (1901) *Systematic Paleontology, Eocene Mollusca*, pp. 122–203, pls. 17–58. In: *Maryland Geological Survey, Eocene*. Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore. 331 pp.
- Clarke, A.H., Jr. (1961) Abyssal mollusks from the South Atlantic Ocean. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 125(12), 345–387, pls. 1–4.
- Cocconi, G. (1873) Enumerazione sistematica dei Molluschi miocenici e pliocenici delle provincie di Parma e di Piacenza. *Memorie dell'Accademia delle Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna*, Serie 3, 3, 409–776, pls. 1–11, [4] index. [Also issued separately, pp. 1–372, pls. 1–11.]
- Conrad, T.A. (1830) On the geology and organic remains of a part of the peninsula of Maryland. Appendix: containing descriptions of twenty-nine new species of fossil shells, noticed in the preceding paper. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 6(2), 205–230, pls. 9–10.
- Conrad, T.A. (1833) *Fossil shells of the Tertiary formations of North America, illustrated by figures drawn on stone, from nature*. Philadelphia. 1(3), 29–38; 1(4), 39–46. [Reprinted by Conrad 1835, *q.v.*; reprinted by G.D. Harris 1893; reprinted by the Paleontological Research Institution 1963.]
- Conrad, T.A. (1834) Descriptions of new Tertiary fossils from the southern states. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 7, 130–157.
- Conrad, T.A. (1835) *Fossil shells of the Tertiary formations of North America*. Privately printed,

- Philadelphia. 1(3), 29–56, pls. 15–18. [Republication, by Conrad, of Conrad 1833, with plates; reprinted by G.D. Harris 1893; reprinted by the Paleontological Research Institution 1963.]
- Conrad, T.A. (1841) [Descriptions of twenty-six new species of fossil shells]. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 1, 28–33.
- Conrad, T.A. (1843) Descriptions of a new genus and of twenty-nine new Miocene, and one Eocene, fossil shells of the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 1, 305–311.
- Conrad, T.A. (1848a) Observations on the Eocene formation, and descriptions of one hundred and five new fossils of that period, from the vicinity of Vicksburg, Mississippi; with an appendix. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 3, 280–299. [Republished with plates; see Conrad 1848b.]
- Conrad, T.A. (1848b) Observations on the Eocene formation, and descriptions of one hundred and five new fossils of that period, from the vicinity of Vicksburg, Mississippi; with an appendix. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Second Series, 1, 111–134, pls. 11–14. [Republication, with addition of plates, of Conrad, 1848a.]
- Conrad, T.A. (1852) Description of the fossils of Syria, pp. 221–229; Appendix pp. 230–235; Appendix pls. 1–6. In: Lynch, W.F., Official Report of the United States Expedition to explore the Dead Sea and the River Jordan. *U.S. 30th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document*, 34. Baltimore.
- Conrad, T.A. (1858) Observations on a group of Cretaceous fossil shells, found in Tippah County, Miss., with descriptions of fifty-six new species. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Second Series, 3, 323–336, pls. 34–35.
- Conrad, T.A. (1863) Catalogue of the Miocene shells of the Atlantic Slope. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 559–582.
- Conrad, T.A. (1865a) Catalogue of the Eocene and Oligocene Testacea of the United States. *American Journal of Conchology*, 1(1), 1–35.
- Conrad, T.A. (1865b) Descriptions of new Eocene shells of the United States. *American Journal of Conchology*, 1(2), 142–149, pls. 10–11.
- Conrad, T.A. (1865c) Catalogue of the older Eocene shells of Oregon. *American Journal of Conchology*, 1(2), 150–154.
- Conrad, T.A. (1865d) Descriptions of new Eocene shells, and references with figures to published species. *American Journal of Conchology*, 1(3), 210–212, pls. 20–21.
- Conrad, T. A. (1866) Illustrations of Miocene fossils, with descriptions of new species. *American Journal of Conchology*, 2(1), 65–74, pls. 3–4.
- Conrad, T.A. (1869) Descriptions of new fossil Mollusca, principally Cretaceous. *American Journal of Conchology*, 5(2), 96–103, pl. 9.
- Cooke, C.W. (1926) New Eocene mollusks from Jackson, Miss. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 16(5), 132–138.
- Cooper, J.G. (1894) Catalogue of Californian fossils (Parts II, III, IV, and V). *California State Mining Bureau Bulletin*, 4, 1–65, pls. 1–6.
- Coppi, F. (1869) Catalogo dei fossili Mioceni e Plioceni del Modenese. *Società dei Naturalisti Modena, Annuario*, 4, 58 pp.
- Coppi, F. (1872) *Studii di Paleontologia Iconografica del Modenese. Parte I. I Petrefatti*. Classe dei Molluschi Cefalati. Cappelli, Modena. 43 pp., 3 pls.
- Cossmann, M. (1888) Mollusques: Gastéropodes. In: *Revue de Paléontologie pour l'année 1887*, dirigée par M. H. Douvillé. *Annuaire Géologique Universel, Revue de Géologie et Paléontologie*, 4, 765–785.
- Cossmann, M. (1889) Catalogue illustré des coquilles fossiles de l'Éocène des environs de Paris. Quatrième Fascicule. *Annales de la Société Royale Malacologique de Belgique*, 24, 3–381, pls. 1–12. [Also issued as a separate, pp. 7–385, 12 pls.]

- Cossmann, M. (1892) Catalogue illustré des coquilles fossiles de l'Éocène des environs de Paris. Cinquième Fascicule et Supplément. *Annales de la Société Royale Malacologique de Belgique*, 26, 3–163, pls. 1–3. [Also issued as a separate, 167 pp., 3 pls.]
- Cossmann, M. (1895) Mollusques: Gastéropodes. In: Revue de Paléontologie pour l'année 1893, dirigée par M. H. Douvillé. *Annuaire Géologique Universel, Revue de Géologie et Paléontologie*, 10, 737–780.
- Cossmann, M. (1896a) Catalogue illustré des coquilles fossiles de l'Éocène des environs de Paris. Appendice No. 2. *Annales de la Société Royale Malacologique de Belgique*, 31, 3–94, pls. 1–3. [Also issued as a separate, 94 pp., 3 pls.]
- Cossmann, M. (1896b) Mollusques éocéniques de la Loire-Inférieure. Tome 1, fascicule 2. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles de l'Ouest de la France*, 6(3/4), 179–246, pls. 4–9. [Also issued as a separate, pp. 42–110, pls. 4–9.]
- Cossmann, M. (1898) Paléoconchologie. *Revue Critique de Paléozoologie*, 2(4), 146–163.
- Cossmann, M. (1899a) *Essais de Paléoconchologie Comparée*, 3. The author and Comptoir Géologique, Paris. 201 pp., 8 pls.
- Cossmann, M. (1899b) Paléoconchologie. *Revue Critique de Paléozoologie*, 3(3), 88–104.
- Cossmann, M. (1899c) Rectifications de nomenclature. *Revue Critique de Paléozoologie*, 3(4), 176–178.
- Cossmann, M. (1902) Catalogue illustré des coquilles fossiles de l'Éocène des environs de Paris. Appendice No. 3. *Annales de la Société Royale Malacologique de Belgique*, 36, 9–110, pls. 2–7. [Also issued as a separate, pp. 5–106, pls. 2–7.]
- Cossmann, M. (1903a) Faune pliocénique de Karikal (Inde française). *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 51, 105–167, pls. 3–6.
- Cossmann, M. (1903b) *Essais de Paléoconchologie Comparée*, 5. The author and de Rudeval, Paris. 215 pp., 9 pls.
- Cossmann, M. (1913a) Étude comparative de fossiles miocéniques recueillis à la Martinique et à l'Isthme de Panama. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 61, 1–64, pls. 1–5.
- Cossmann, M. (1913b) Catalogue illustré des coquilles fossiles de l'Éocène des environs de Paris. Appendice No. 5. *Annales de la Société Royale Zoologique et Malacologique de Belgique*, 49, 19–238, pls. 1–8. [Also issued as a separate, pp. 5–224, pls. 1–8.]
- Cossmann, M. (1916) *Essais de Paléoconchologie Comparée*, 10. The author, Paris. 292 pp., 12 pls.
- Cossmann, M. (1921) Rectifications de nomenclature. *Revue Critique de Paléozoologie et de Paléophytologie*, 25, 181.
- Cossmann, M. (1923). *Description des mollusques*. pp. 1–188, pls. 1–11. In: O'Gorman, G., *Le gisement Cuisien de Gan (Basses-Pyrénées)*. Cossmann & O'Gorman, Pau. xxvii + 188 pp., 14 pls.
- Cossmann, M. (1923) Paléoconchologie. *Revue Critique de Paléozoologie et de Paléophytologie*, 27(4), 236–250.
- Cossmann, M. & Pissarro, G. (1901) Faune éocénique du Cotentin (Mollusques). Gastéropodes -II. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de Normandie*, 20, 11–90, pls. 7–15. [Also issued as a separate, 1(2), 60–140, pls. 7–15.]
- Cossmann, M. & Pissarro, G. (1905) Faune éocénique du Cotentin (Mollusques). Pelécypodes -III [+ Supplément]. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de Normandie*, 24, 16–86, pls. 11–19. [Also issued as a separate, 2(3), 51–122, pls. 11–19.]
- Cossmann, M. & Pissarro, G. (1913) *Iconographie complète des coquilles fossiles de l'Éocène des environs de Paris*. Privately printed, Paris. 2(4), pls. 46–65 with pl. expl. + 21 pp. errata and index. [Complete work issued in two volumes from 1904 to 1913.]
- Costa, F.H.A. (1993) A new *Cancellaria* (Gastropoda: Cancellariidae). *La Conchiglia*, Anno 25, 267, 9–10.

- Cotton, B.C. (1959) *South Australian Mollusca. Archaeogastropoda*. Government Printer, Adelaide. 449 pp.
- Cotton, B.C. & Godfrey, F.K. (1932) South Australian shells (including descriptions of new genera and species). Part III. *The South Australian Naturalist*, 13(2), 35–86, pls. 1–4.
- Couthouy, J.P. (1838) Descriptions of new species of Mollusca and shells, and remarks on several polypi found in Massachusetts Bay. *Boston Journal of Natural History*, 2(1), 53–111, pls. 1–3.
- Covacevich C., V. & Frassinetti C., D. (1986) El genero *Cancellaria* en el Miocene de Chile, con descripcion de cuatro especies nuevas (Gastropoda: Cancellariidae). *Revista Geologica de Chile*, 28–29, 33–67.
- Cragin, F.W. (1894) New and little-known invertebrata from the Neocomian of Kansas. *The American Geologist*, 14(1), 1–12, pl. 1.
- Crosse, H. (1861) Étude sur le genre cancellaire, suivie du catalogue des espèces vivantes et fossiles actuellement connues. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 9, 220–256.
- Crosse, H. (1863) Étude sur le genre cancellaire, et description d'espèces nouvelles (suite). *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 11, 58–69, pl. 2.
- Crosse, H. (1868) Description d'espèces nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 16, 268–276, pl. 9.
- Crosse, H. & Debeaux, O. (1863a) Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles du nord de la Chine. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 11, 77–78.
- Crosse, H. & Debeaux, O. (1863b) Note sur quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues du littoral de l'empire chinois. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 11, 253–265, pls. 9–10.
- Cuvillier, J. (1933) Nouvelle contribution à la paléontologie du Nummulitique égyptien. *Mémoires de l'Institut d'Égypte*, 22, 1–76, pls. 1–8.
- Cuvillier, J. (1935) Étude complémentaire sur la paléontologie du Nummulitique égyptien. *Mémoires de l'Institut d'Égypte*, 28, 1–81, pls. 1–5.
- Dall, W.H. (1873) Descriptions of new species of Mollusca from the coast of Alaska with notes on some rare forms. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, 5, 57–62, pl. 2. [Also issued as a separate, pp. 1–5.]
- Dall, W.H. (1885) New or specially interesting shells of the Point Barrow Expedition. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 7, 523–526, pl. 2.
- Dall, W.H. (1888) *Gastropods and lamellibranchs*. 2(8), pp. 62–76. In: Agassiz, A., *Three cruises of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Steamer "Blake" in the Gulf of Mexico, in the Caribbean Sea, and along the Atlantic Coast of the United States, from 1877 to 1880*. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, Boston and New York. Two volumes.
- Dall, W.H. (1889a) [Reports on the results of dredging, under the supervision of Alexander Agassiz, in the Gulf of Mexico (1877–78) and in the Caribbean Sea (1879–80) by the U.S. Coast Survey Steamer "Blake", Lieut.-Commander C.D. Sigsbee, U.S.N., and Commander J.R. Bartlett, U.S.N., commanding.] XXIX. Report on the Mollusca. Part II. Gastropoda and Scaphopoda. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 18, 1–492, pls. 10–40.
- Dall, W.H. (1889b) A preliminary catalogue of the shell-bearing marine mollusks and brachiopods of the southeastern coast of the United States, with illustrations of many of the species. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 37, 1–221, pls. 1–74. [Reprinted 1903 with additional plates: pp. 1–232, pls. 1–95.]
- Dall, W.H. (1890) Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the Miocene silex-beds of Tampa and the Pliocene beds of the Caloosahatchie River. Part I. Pulmonate, opisthobranchiate and orthodont gastropods. *Transactions of the Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia*, 3(1), 1–200, pls. 1–12.
- Dall, W.H. (1891) On some new or interesting West American shells obtained from the dredgings of the U. S. Fish Commission Steamer *Albatross* in 1888, and from other sources. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 14, 173–191, pls. 5–7.
- Dall, W.H. (1892) Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the

- Miocene silex-beds of Tampa and the Pliocene beds of the Caloosahatchie River. Part II. Streptodont and other gastropods, concluded. *Transactions of the Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia*, 3(2), 201–473, pls. 13–22.
- Dall, W.H. (1896) Diagnoses of new species of mollusks from the west coast of America. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 18, 7–20.
- Dall, W.H. (1897) Notes on the paleontological publications of Professor William Wagner. *Transactions of the Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia*, 5, 7–11, pls. 1–3.
- Dall, W.H. (1905) Some new species of mollusks from California. *The Nautilus*, 18(11), 123–125.
- Dall, W.H. (1908) [Reports on the dredging operations off the west coast of Central America to the Galapagos, to the west coast of Mexico, and in the Gulf of California, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, carried on by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer “Albatross”, during 1891, Lieut. Commander Z.L. Tanner, U.S.N., commanding. XXXVII. Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer “Albatross”, from October, 1904, to March, 1905, Lieut. Commander L.M. Garrett, U.S.N., commanding.] XIV. The Mollusca and the Brachiopoda. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 43(6), 205–487, pls. 1–22.
- Dall, W.H. (1909a) Contributions to the Tertiary paleontology of the Pacific Coast. I. The Miocene of Astoria and Coos Bay, Oregon. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 59, 1–278, pls. 1–23.
- Dall, W.H. (1909b) Report on a collection of shells from Peru, with a summary of the littoral marine Mollusca of the Peruvian zoological province. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 37, 147–294, pls. 20–28.
- Dall, W.H. (1911) A giant *Admete* from Bering Sea. *The Nautilus*, 25(2), 19–20.
- Dall, W.H. (1915) A monograph of the molluscan fauna of the *Orthaulax pugnax* Zone of the Oligocene of Tampa, Florida. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 90, i–xv, 1–173, pls. 1–26.
- Dall, W.H. (1918) Changes in and additions to molluscan nomenclature. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 31, 137–138.
- Dall, W.H. (1919) Descriptions of new species of Mollusca from the North Pacific Ocean in the collection of the United States National Museum. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 56, 293–371.
- Dall, W.H. (1924) Notes on molluscan nomenclature. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 37, 87–90.
- Dall, W.H. (1927) Small shells from dredgings off the southeast coast of the United States by the United States Fisheries Steamer “Albatross” in 1885 and 1886. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 70, 1–134.
- Dall, W.H. & Ochsner, W.H. (1928) Tertiary and Pleistocene Mollusca from the Galapagos Islands. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Fourth Series, 17(4), 89–139, pls. 2–7.
- D’Ancona, C. (1872) *Malacologia pliocenica italiana. Fasciolo II. Generi: Pisania, Ranella, Triton, Fasciolaria, Turbinella, Cancellaria, Fusus*. G. Barbèra, Firenze. p. 55–141, pls. 8–15. [Not seen; preprint (?) of D’Ancona, 1873.]
- D’Ancona, C. (1873) *Malacologia pliocenica italiana. Fasciolo II. Generi: Pisania, Ranella, Triton, Fasciolaria, Turbinella, Cancellaria, Fusus. Memorie per servire alla descrizione della carta geologia d’Italia, Comitato Geologico del Regno*, 2(1), [171]–264, pls. 8–15. [Same as D’Ancona, 1872, with different pagination.]
- d’Archiac, A. (1850) *Histoire des progrès de la Géologie de 1834 à 1849. Tome Troisième. Formation nummulitique. Roches ignées ou pyrogènes des époques quaternaire et tertiaire*. Société Géologique de France, Paris. 624 pp.
- d’Archiac, A. & Haime, J. (1854) *Description des animaux fossiles du groupe nummulitique de l’Inde, précédée d’un résumé géologique et d’une monographie des nummulites. Livraison 2*,

- Mollusques*, pp. 225–373, pls. 16–36. Gide et J. Baudry, Paris.
- Daresté de la Chavanne, J. (1910) Fossiles tertiaires de la Région de Guelma. *Matériaux pour la Carte Géologique de l'Algérie*, Série 1, Number 4, 3–54, [2], pls. 1–9.
- Dautzenberg, P. & Fischer, H. (1907) Contribution à la faune malacologique de l'Indo-Chine. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 54(3), 145–226, pls. 5–7.
- Davoli, F. (1980) Interpretazione di una forma teratologica di *Bonellitia* (Cancellariidae, Gastropoda) del Tortoniano. *Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana*, 19(2), 227–232.
- Davoli, F. (1982) Cancellariidae (Gastropoda). In: E. Montanaro Gallitelli (ed.), Studi monografici sulla malacologia miocenica modenese. Parte I—I Molluschi tortoniani di Montegibbio. *Paleontographia Italica*, 72, 5–73, pls. 1–7.
- de Gregorio, A. (1882) Su talune specie e forme nuove degli strati terziari di Malta e del Sud Est di Sicilia. *Il Naturalista Siciliano*, 1(10), 217–223.
- de Gregorio, A. (1890) Monographie de la faune Éocénique de l'Alabama. *Annales de Géologie et de Paléontologie*, 7 & 8, 1–316, pls. 1–46.
- del Río, C.J. (2004) Tertiary marine molluscan assemblages of eastern Patagonia (Argentina): A biostratigraphic analysis. *Journal of Paleontology*, 78(6), 1097–1122.
- Dell, R.K. (1956) The Archibenthal Mollusca of New Zealand. *Dominion Museum Bulletin*, 18, 1–235, pls. 1–25, A, B.
- de Loriol, P. (1882) Études sur la faune des couches du Gault de Cosne (Nièvre). *Schweizerischen paläontologischen Gesellschaft (Mémoires de la Société Paléontologique Suisse)*, 9(2), 1–118, pls. 1–13.
- Dennant, J. (1889) Notes on the Muddy Creek Beds, with brief remarks on other Tertiary strata of S. W. Victoria. *Transactions and Proceedings and Report of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 11, 30–59, pl. 1 (map).
- de Raincourt, [J.B.C.P.] (1884) Note sur des gisements fossilifères des sables moyens. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, Troisième série, 12, 340–346, pl. 12.
- Deshayes, G.P. (1830) *Encyclopédie Méthodique. Histoire naturelle des vers*. Mme Veuve Agasse, Paris. 2(1), 1–256.
- Deshayes, G.P. (1833) [Tables of fossil shells]. Appendix 1, 1–60. In: Lyell, C., *Principles of Geology*. London. 3 vols.
- Deshayes, G.P. (1835) *Description des coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris*. F.G. Levrault, Paris. 2, 499–814, pls. 77–101. [Dates of many parts of this work (2 vols. + atlas) have not been definitely established. All references agree on 1835 as the date of the part cited herein.]
- Deshayes, G.P. (1843) *Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres. Deuxième Édition*. J.B. Ballière, Paris. Vol. 9, 728 pp.
- Deshayes, G.P. (1856–65) *Description des animaux sans vertèbres découverts dans le Bassin de Paris*. J.B. Ballière et Fils, Paris. 3 volumes. [1, 1–80, pls. 1–10 (1856); 81–392, pls. 11, 11bis, 12–49 (1857); 393–704, pls. 16bis, 50–87 (1858); 705–912 (1860); 2, 1–432, pls. 1–26 (1861); 433–640, pls. 27–39 (1862); 641–920, pls. 40–62 (1863); 921–968 (1864); 3, 1–200, pls. 63–85 (1864); 201–658, pls. 86–107 (1865).]
- de Stefani, C. & Pantanelli, D. (1878–80) Molluschi pliocenici dei dintorni di Siena. *Bollettino della Società Malacologica Italiana*, 4(1–6), 5–48 (1878); 4(7–14), 49–112 (1879); 4(15–20), 113–160 (1879); 4(21–30), 161–215 (1880). [Dated from Manganelli & Spadini 2001.]
- Dewalque, G. (1868) *Prodrome d'une description géologique de la Belgique*. Librairie Polytechnique de Decq, Bruxelles et Liège. viii + 442 pp.
- Dey, A.K. (1962) The Miocene Mollusca from Quilon, Kerala (India). *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica*, new series, 36, 1–129.
- Dickerson, R.E. (1913) Fauna of the Eocene at Marysville Buttes, California. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, 7(12), 257–298, pls. 11–14.
- Dickerson, R.E. (1916) Stratigraphy and fauna of the Tejon Eocene of California. *University of*

- California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, 9(17), 363–524, pls. 36–46.
- Djalilov, M.R. (1977) *Melovie Briukhonogie Iugo-Vostoka Srednei Azii*. [Cretaceous Gastropods from Southeastern Central Asia]. 202 pp., 33 pls. Akademia Nauk TSSR. [Academy of Sciences, Tadzhik SSR, Dushanbe].
- Doderlein, P. (1863) *Cenni geologici intorno la giacitura dei terreni miocenici superiori dell'Italia centrale*. [“estratto dagli Atti del X° Congresso degli Scienziati Italiani, 1862”], Siena. 25 pp., 1 pl. [Also, 1864, Atti del Decimo Congresso degli Scienziati Italiani, 83–107, 223 (errata), 1 pl.]
- Dolin, C., Dolin, L. & Le Renard, J. (1980) Inventaire systématique des Mollusques de l’Auversien à «faciès charrié» de Baron (Oise), et remarques paléontologiques. *Bulletin d’Information des Géologues du Bassin de Paris*, 17(3), 26–48, pls. 1–3.
- Domenech, R., Espinosa M., Marquina, J. & Martinell, J. (1983) ¿ *Qué es la Malacología* ? Sociedad Española de Malacología, Barcelona. 86 pp.
- Doncieux, L. (1908) Catalogue descriptif des fossiles nummulitiques de l’Aude et de l’Hérault. Deuxième partie (Fascicule I) Corbières septentrionale. *Annales de l’Université de Lyon, Nouvelle série, I. Sciences, Médecine*, 22, i–vii, 1–288, pls. 1–13.
- d’Orbigny, A. (1834–47) *Voyage dans l’Amérique Méridionale*. P. Bertrand, Paris. 5(3), Mollusques, i–xliv, 1–758; Atlas pls. 1–85. [Pages 601–728 (1846); for complete collation see Sherborn & Griffin 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, ser. 10, 13(73), 130–134.]
- d’Orbigny, A. (1841–53) *Mollusques*. In: R. Sagra, *Histoire physique, politique, et naturelle de l’Ile de Cuba*. 2 vols. and atlas. [Issued as of 1853 but published in parts earlier as follows: French edition, 1, 1–208, pts. 1–14 (1841); 209–264, pts. 15–17 (1842); 2, 1–112, pts. 1–7 (1842); 113–380, pts. 8–24 (probably 1853); Atlas (1842). Spanish edition title page dated 1845; pp. 149 onward probably 1846 as imprinted.]
- d’Orbigny, A. (1850–52) *Prodrome de Paléontologie stratigraphique universelle des animaux mollusques & rayonnés faisant suite au cours élémentaire de paléontologie et de géologie stratigraphiques*. Victor Masson, Paris. 3 volumes. [1, i–lx, 1–394 (1850a); 2, 1–428 (1850b); 3, 1–196 + 1–190 [index] (1852).]
- du Bois de Montpéroux, F. (1831) *Conchiologie fossile et aperçu géognostique des formations du Plateau Wolhyni-Podolien*. Simon Schropp, Berlin. 76 pp., 8 pls.
- Durham, J.W. (1950) 1940 E.W. Scripps Cruise to the Gulf of California. Part II. Megascopic paleontology and marine stratigraphy. *The Geological Society of America, Memoir*, 43(2), 1–216, pls. 1–48.
- Duval, [?] (1841) Description de trois coquilles nouvelles. *Revue Zoologique, par la Société Cuvierienne*, 4, 278–279.
- Eames, F.E. (1952) A contribution to the study of the Eocene in Western Pakistan and western India. C. The description of the Scaphopoda and Gastropoda from standard sections in the Rakhi Nala and Zinda Pir areas of the western Punjab and in the Kohat District. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B*, 236(631), 1–168, pls. 1–6. [Listed in Zoological Record as 1951; publication dated 2 January 1952.]
- Eames, F.E. (1957) Eocene Mollusca from Nigeria: A revision. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology*, 3(2), 23–70, pls. 5–10.
- Eichwald, E. (1830) *Naturhistorische Skizze von Lithauen, Volhynien und Podolien in Geognostisch-Mineralogischer, Botanischer und Zoologischer Hinsicht*. Joseph Zawadzki, Wilna. 256 pp., 3 pls.
- Eichwald, E. (1851) *Paleontologia Rosii. Opisanie molassovoi i namivnoi formatsii Rosii, po obraztsam khranyaschimsya v muzei imperatorskoy mediko-khirurgskoy akademii*. [Paleontology of Russia. Descriptions of marine and alluvial formations of Russia, based on material preserved in the Museum of the Imperial Medical-Surgical Academy]. St. Petersburg. 284 pp., 14 pls. [Often dated as 1850, the date on the title page; a paragraph on the back of the

- title page gives date as February 17, 1851.]
- Emerson, W.K. & Hertlein, L.G. (1964) Invertebrate megafossils of the Belvedere Expedition to the Gulf of California. *Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History*, 13(17), 333–368.
- Emmons, E. (1858) *Report of the North Carolina Geological Survey. Agriculture of the eastern counties; together with descriptions of the fossils of the marl beds*. Henry D. Turner, Raleigh. xvi + 314 pp. [Reprinted in part (pp. i–ii, ix–x, 78–11, 193–314) by Paleontological Research Institution, Ithaca, New York, 1969.]
- English, W.A. (1914) The Fernando group near Newhall, California. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, 8(8), 203–218, pl. 23.
- Erickson, J.M. (1974) Revision of the Gastropoda of the Fox Hills Formation, Upper Cretaceous (Maestrichtian) of North Dakota. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 66, 128–253, pls. 14–20.
- Etheridge, R. (1907) Lower Cretaceous fossils from the sources of the Barcoo, Ward and Nive Rivers, south central Queensland. Part I. Annelida, Pelecypoda and Gasteropoda. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 6(5), 317–329, pls. 57–62.
- Etherington, T.J. (1931) Stratigraphy and fauna of the Astoria Miocene of southwest Washington. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, 20(5), 31–142, pls. 1–14.
- Evenhuis, N.I. & Petit, R.E. (2003) Corrections and additions to the dating of the “*Histoire Naturelle des Vers*” and the *Tableau Encyclopédie (Vers, coquilles, mollusques et polypiers)* portions of the *Encyclopédie Méthodique*. *Zootaxa*, 207, 1–4.
- Fabricius, O. (1780) *Fauna Groenlandica*. Hafniae. xvi + 452 p., 1 pl.
- Fabricius, O. (1823) *Fortegnelse over afgangne Biskop Fabriciusesses efterladte Naturalier*. Copenhagen. 114 pp. [Not seen; on Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Works in Zoological Nomenclature.]
- Faujas de Saint Fond, B. (1817) Notice sur quelques coquilles fossiles des environs de Bordeaux. *Mémoires du Muséum d’Histoire Naturelle*, 3, 195–197, pl. 10.
- Favre, E. (1869) *Description des mollusques fossiles de la Craie des environs de Lemberg*. H. Georg, Genève. 187 pp., 13 pls.
- Ferrero Mortara, E. (1984) Famiglia Cancellariidae. In: Ferrero Mortara *et al.*, Catalogo dei tipi e degli esemplari figurati della collezione Bellardi e Sacco, Parte II. *Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali, Cataloghi*, 7, 158–179, pls. 30–34.
- Finlay, H.J. (1924a) Some necessary changes in names of New Zealand Mollusca. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 16(2), 99–107.
- Finlay, H.J. (1924b) New shells from New Zealand Tertiary beds. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 55, 450–479, pls. 48–51.
- Finlay, H.J. (1924c) The molluscan fauna of Target Gully: Part 1. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 55, 495–516.
- Finlay, H.J. (1926a) New shells from New Zealand Tertiary beds: Part 2. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 56, 227–258, pls. 55–60.
- Finlay, H.J. (1926b) A further commentary on New Zealand molluscan systematics. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 57, 320–485, pls. 18–23.
- Finlay, H.J. (1930a) New shells from New Zealand Tertiary beds. Part 3. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 61, 49–84, pls. 1–6.
- Finlay, H.J. (1930b) Additions to the Recent molluscan fauna of New Zealand. No. 3. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 61, 222–247, pls. 42–45.
- Finlay, H.J. & Marwick, J. (1937) The Wangaloan and associated molluscan faunas of Kaitangata-Green Island Subdivision. *New Zealand Geological Survey Palaeontological Bulletin*, 15, 1–140, pls. 1–18.
- Fischer, P. (1880–87) *Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique, ou histoire naturelle des mollusques vivants et fossiles*. F. Savy, Paris. xxiv + 1,369 pp., 23 pls. [Fascicule

- 6, pp. 513–608 (1883); fascicule 7, pp. 609–688 (1884).]
- Fischer von Waldheim, G. (1807) *Muséum Démidoff, ou catalogue systématique et raisonné des curiosités de la nature et de l'art. Tome 3*. Moscou. [Mollusques, pp. 102–280; other parts not seen.]
- Fleming, C.A. (1943) Tertiary Mollusca from Dannevirke Subdivision. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 73(3), 193–208, pls. 28–31.
- Fleming, C.A. (1950) The molluscan fauna of the Pahi greensands, North Auckland. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 78, 236–250, pl. 24.
- Fleming, C.A. (1966) Marwick's illustrations of New Zealand shells, with a checklist of New Zealand Cenozoic Mollusca. *New Zealand Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Bulletin*, 173, 1–456.
- Fontannes, F. (1878) *Études stratigraphiques et paléontologiques pour servir à l'histoire de la période tertiaire dans le bassin du Rhone. IV. Les terrains néogènes du plateau de Cucuron, Cadenet, Cabrières-d'Aigues*. F. Savy, Paris & H. Georg, Genève. vii, + [9]–97 pp. [8 unnumbered; indices, etc.], pls. 1–2. [See Fontannes 1879a.]
- Fontannes, F. (1879a) Description de quelques espèces et variétés nouvelles des terrains néogènes du plateau du Cucuron. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, série 3, 6(7), 513–529, pls. 5–6. [Descriptions of same species as in 1878; Bulletin volume dated 1879; issued as a separate in 1878 ?]
- Fontannes, F. (1879b–80) *Les mollusques pliocènes de la vallée du Rhone et du Roussillon. I. Gastéropodes*. F. Savy, Paris & Georg, Lyon. viii + 276 pp., 12 pls. [1–76 (1879); 77–168 (1880); 169–268 (1880); publication dates of introduction, errata, index, and plates not determined; plates assumed to have been issued with appropriate text.]
- Forbes, E. (1846) Report on the fossil Invertebrata from southern India, collected by Mr. Kaye and Mr. Cunliffe. *Transactions of the Geological Society of London*, Second Series, 7(3), 85–174, pls. 7–19.
- Forbes, E. & Hanley, S. (1848–53) *A history of British Mollusca and their shells*. van Voorst, London. 4 vols. [Published in parts; for dates of parts see Fisher & Tomlin 1935, *Journal of Conchology*, 20(5): 150–151.]
- Foresti, L. (1884) Contribuzione alla conchiologia terziaria italiana. *Memorie dell'Accademia delle Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna*, Serie 4, 5(2), 301–316, pl. 1. [Also issued separately: pp. 1–18, 1 pl.]
- Friedberg, W. (1911–28) *Mieczaki Miocenske ziem Polskich. (Mollusca Miocaenica Poloniae). Czesc I. Slimaki i Lódkonogi (Pars I. Gastropoda et Scaphopoda)*. Muzeum Imienia Dzieduszyckich We Lwowie. 631 pp., 38 pls. [Issued in parts: 1, 1–112, pls. 1–5 (1911); 2, 113–240, pls. 6–14 (1912); 3, 241–360, pls. 15–20 (1914); 4, 361–440, pls. 21–26 (1923); 5, 441–631, pls. 27–38 (1928). Reprinted 1951–55 with slightly different title and pagination, Wydawnictwa Geologiczne, Warszawa.]
- Friele, H. (1879) Catalog der auf der norwegischen Nordmeerexpedition bei Spitzbergen gefundenen Mollusken. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 6, 264–286.
- Fulton, H.C. (1922) A list of the species and genera of Recent Mollusca first described in “Le Naturaliste.” *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 15(1), 19–31.
- Furukawa, D. & Kubota, H. (1947) *A catalogue of molluscan shells from Fukui Prefecture*. Privately printed. 49 pp.
- Gabb, W.M. (1860a) Descriptions of some new species of Cretaceous fossils. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Second Series, 4, 299–305, pl. 48.
- Gabb, W.M. (1860b) Descriptions of new species of American Tertiary and Cretaceous fossils. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Second Series, 4, 375–406, pls. 67–69.

- Gabb, W.M. (1860c) Descriptions of new species of Cretaceous fossils from New Jersey. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 12, 93–95, pl. 2.
- Gabb, W.M. (1864) Description of the Cretaceous fossils. *Geological Survey of California, Palaeontology*, 1(4), 57–217, pls. 9–32.
- Gabb, W.M. (1865) Description of new species of marine shells from the coast of California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Natural Sciences*, 3(3), 182–190.
- Gabb, W.M. (1866) Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils. Section I. Part I. Description of the Tertiary invertebrate fossils. *Geological Survey of California, Palaeontology*, 2, 1–38, pls. 1–13.
- Gabb, W.M. (1869) Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils. Section I. Part II. Tertiary invertebrate fossils - continued. *Geological Survey of California, Palaeontology*, 2, 39–63, pls. 14–18.
- Gabb, W.M. (1873) On the topography and geology of Santo Domingo. *Transactions American Philosophical Society*, new series, 15, 49–259, 2 maps.
- Gábor, R. (1936) Ujabb egri felső oligocén gasztropodák. [Some further Upper Oligocene gastropods from Eger]. *Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 30 (pars Mineralogica, Geologica, Palaeontologica)*, 1–9, pl. 1.
- Gardner, J.A. (1916) *Systematic paleontology, Mollusca*, pp. 371–733, pls. 12–45. In: *Maryland Geological Survey, Upper Cretaceous*. Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore. 1,022 pp.
- Gardner, J.A. (1935) The Midway Group of Texas. *The University of Texas Bulletin*, 3301, 1–403, pls. 1–28.
- Gardner, J.A. (1937) The molluscan fauna of the Alum Bluff Group of Florida. Part VI. Pteropoda, Opisthobranchia, and Ctenobranchia (in part). *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 142-F, 251–435, pls. 37–48.
- Gardner, J.A. (1947) The molluscan fauna of the Alum Bluff Group of Florida. Part VIII. Ctenobranchia (remainder), Aspidobranchia, and Scaphopoda. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 142-H, 493–656, pls. 52–62.
- Gardner, J.A. & Aldrich, T.H. (1919) Mollusca from the Upper Miocene of South Carolina with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 1919, 17–54, pls. 1–4.
- Garrard, T.A. (1975) A revision of Australian Cancellariidae (Gastropoda: Mollusca). *Records of the Australian Museum*, 30(1), 1–62.
- Garvie, C.L. (1996) The molluscan macrofauna of the Reklaw Formation, Marquez Member (Eocene: Lower Claibornian), in Texas. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 111(352), 1–177, pls. 1–23.
- Geinitz, H.B. (1874a) Das Elbthalgebirge in Sachsen. Der untere Quader. 7. Gasteropoden. *Palaeontographica*, 20(1), 237–276, pls. 53–60.
- Geinitz, H.B. (1874b) Das Elbthalgebirge in Sachsen. Der mittlere und obere Quader. 5. Gasteropoden und Cephalopoden. *Palaeontographica*, 20(2), 161–198, pls. 29–36.
- Giebel, C.G. (1847) [untitled letter]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefakten-Kunde*, Jahr 1847, 819–825.
- Giebel, C.G. (1853) Ueber einige Versteinerungen aus den norddeutschen Tertiär-Schichten. *Jahresbericht des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines in Halle*, 5, 378–393, pls. 5, 6. [Also printed in: Giebel, C.G., *Beiträge zur Paläontologie*. Wiegandt & Grieben, Berlin. iv + 192 pp., 3 pls., 1853.]
- Giebel, C.G. (1861) Tertiäre Conchylien von Latdorf im Bernburgischen. *Zeitschrift für die Gesammten Naturwissenschaften*, 17, 30–47.
- Glibert, M. (1938) Faune malacologique des Sables de Wemmel. II. Gastropodes, scaphopodes, céphalopodes. *Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique*, 85, 1–190, pls. 1–4.
- Glibert, M. (1952a) Faune malacologique du Miocène de la Belgique. II. Gastropodes. *Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Mémoire*, 121, 1–197, pls. 1–10.

- Glibert, M. (1952b) Gastropodes du Miocène Moyen du Bassin de la Loire. Deuxième partie. *Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Mémoires*, Deuxième Série, 46, 243–450, pls. 1–15.
- Glibert, M. (1958) Tableau stratigraphique des mollusques du Néogène de la Belgique. *Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin*, 34(32), 1–20.
- Glibert, M. (1960a) Gastropodes du Diestien, du Scaldisien et du Merxemien de la Belgique. 4me Note. *Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin*, 36(33), 1–44, pls. 4–5.
- Glibert, M. (1960b) Les Volutacea fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. *Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Mémoires*, Deuxième Série, 61, 1–109.
- Gmelin, J.F. (1791) *Caroli a Linnaeus Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae. Editio decima tertia*. Georg Emanuel Beer, Lipsiae. Vol. 1, pt. 6 (Vermes), 3,021–3,910.
- Gómez P., L.D. & Valerio G., C.E. (1971) Lista preliminar ilustrada de los moluscos fósiles de la formación Río Banano (Mioceno), Limón, Costa Rica. *Instituto Geografico Nacional [Costa Rica], Informe Semestral*, Enero a Junio, 1971, 43–62.
- Gorbunov, G. (1946) Novi i interesni vidi mollusca i brachiopoda iz severnogo ledovitogo okeana. [New and interesting species of Mollusca and Brachiopoda from the Arctic Ocean]. *Trudy Dreyfuyushchey Ekspeditsii Glavsevmorputi na ledokol'nom parokhode "G. Sedov" 1937–1940* [Proceedings of the drifting expedition on the icebreaker steamer "G. Sedov" in 1937–1940] 3, 308–322, pls. 1–4. [English summary.]
- Grant, U.S., IV & Gale, H.R., (1931) Catalogue of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene Mollusca of California and adjacent regions. *San Diego Society of Natural History Memoirs*, 1, 1–1,036, pls. 1–32.
- Gratoloup, J.P.S. de (1827) Description de plusieurs espèces de coquilles fossiles des environs de Dax (Landes). *Bulletin d'Histoire Naturelle de Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux*, 2(7), 3–26.
- Gratoloup, J.P.S. de (1832) Tableau (suite du) des coquilles fossiles qu'on rencontre dans les terrains calcaires tertiaires (faluns) des environs de Dax, département des Landes. *Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux*, 5(30), 314–344.
- Gratoloup, J.P.S. de (1847) *Conchyliologie fossile des terrains tertiaires du Bassin de l'Adour; (environs de Dax). Tome I, Univalves. Atlas*. Lafargue, Bordeaux. pp. xxii, [1], 48 pls. with explanations, pp. 1–12 (index).
- Gray, J.E. (1847) A list of the genera of Recent Mollusca, their synonyma and types. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1847, 129–219.
- Guppy, R.J.L. (1866) On the Tertiary Mollusca of Jamaica. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 22, 281–295, pls. 16–18.
- Guppy, R.J.L. (1873) On some new Tertiary fossils from Jamaica. *Proceedings of the Scientific Association of Trinidad*, 2, 72–88. [Reprinted 1921, *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 8(35), 56–72.]
- Guppy, R.J.L. (1876) On the Miocene fossils of Haiti. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 32, 516–532, pls. 28–29.
- Guppy, R.J.L. (1910) On a collection of fossils from Springvale, near Couva, Trinidad. *Agricultural Society of Trinidad and Tobago, Society Paper*, 440, 1–15. [Reprinted 1921, *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 8(35), 144–157.]
- Guppy, R.J.L. & Dall, W.H. (1896) Descriptions of Tertiary fossils from the Antillean region. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 19(1110), 303–331, pls. 27–30.
- Habe, T. (1958) Descriptions of ten new gastropod species. *Venus*, 20, 32–42.
- Habe, T. (1961a) *Coloured illustrations of the shells of Japan (II)*. Hoikusha, Osaka. 182 pp., Appendix 42 pp., 66 pls. [An English edition was issued in 1964, with a larger page size: *Shells of the Western Pacific in color, Vol. II*. Hoikusha, Osaka. 233 pp., 66 pls.]
- Habe, T. (1961b) Description of four new cancellariid species, with a list of the Japanese species of

- the family Cancellariidae. *Venus*, 21(4), 431–441, pls. 23–24.
- Habe, T. (1962) Trichotropidae in Japan (Mollusca). *Bulletin of the National Science Museum (Tokyo)*, 5(2), 67–77.
- Habe, T. & Kikuchi, T. (1960) *Fauna and flora of the sea around the Amakusa Marine Biological Laboratory, Part I. Mollusca*. The Amakusa Marine Biological Laboratory, Amakusa. 70 pp.
- Habe, T. & Okutani, T. (1981) Two new gastropods from the Philippines. *Venus*, 39(4), 193–196.
- Habe, T. & Okutani, T. (1985) 'Compendium of seashells' [in Japanese]. Heibonsha Limited, Tokyo, 444 pp. [Japanese edition of Abbott & Dance's *Compendium of seashells* but with changes that make it a separate work.]
- Handmann, R. (1882) Zur Tertiärfauna des Wiener Beckens. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt*, Jahrgang 1882, 210–222, 255–274.
- Hanna, G.D. (1924) Rectifications of nomenclature. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Fourth Series, 13(10), 151–186.
- Hanna, M.A. (1927) An Eocene invertebrate fauna from the La Jolla Quadrangle, California. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences*, 16(8), 247–398, pls. 24–57.
- Harasewych, M.G. & Petit, R.E. (1998) Superfamily Cancellarioidea. Pp. 845–846. In: Beesley, P.L., Ross, G.J.B. & Wells, A. (eds.), *Mollusca: The Southern Synthesis. Fauna of Australia*, 5(B), viii, 565–1234.
- Harasewych, M.G., Petit, R.E. & Verhecken, A. (1992) Two new species of Cancellariidae (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda) from Brazil. *The Nautilus*, 106(2), 43–49.
- Harbison, A. (1945) Upper Cretaceous mollusks of the Lower Ripley Formation near Dumas, Mississippi. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 97, 75–92, pls. 1–6.
- Harmer, F.W. (1918) *The Pliocene Mollusca of Great Britain, being supplementary to S. V. Wood's Monograph of the Crag Mollusca. Part III*. Palaeontographical Society, 70(337), 303–461, pls. 33–44. [Reprinted, 1968, Johnson Reprint Corporation, New York.]
- Harris, George F. (1897) *Catalogue of Tertiary Mollusca in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History). Part 1. The Australasian Tertiary Mollusca*. British Museum (Natural History), London. xxvi + 406 pp., 6 pls.
- Harris, Gilbert D. (1895a) New and otherwise interesting Tertiary Mollusca from Texas. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 1895, 45–88, pls. 1–9.
- Harris, Gilbert D. (1895b) Neocene Mollusca of Texas, or, fossils from the deep well at Galveston. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 1(3), 83–114, pls. 7–10. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–32, pls. 1–4.]
- Harris, Gilbert D. (1896) The Midway Stage. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 1(4), 115–270, pls. 11–25. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–156, pls. 1–15.]
- Harris, Gilbert D. (1897) New and interesting Eocene Mollusca from the Gulf states. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 1896, 470–482, pls. 18–23.
- Harris, Gilbert D. (1899) The Lignitic Stage. Part II. Scaphopoda, Gastropoda, Pteropoda and Cephalopoda. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 3(11), 1–128, pls. 1–12.
- Hatai, K. (1940) A note on two Miocene gastropods. *Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan*, 10(8), 115–117.
- Hatai, K. (1941) Additional fossils from certain Miocene formations. *Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan*, 11(13), 105–112, pl. 3.
- Hatai, K. & Kotaka, T. (1952) On some Lower Miocene marine shells. *Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Tohoku University, Sendai, Short Papers*, 4, 70–86.
- Hatai, K., Masuda, K. & Suzuki, Y. (1961) A note on the Pliocene megafossil fauna from the Shimokita Peninsula, Aomori Prefecture, northeast Honshu, Japan. *Saito Ho-on Kai Museum Research Bulletin*, 30, 18–38.

- Hatai, K. & Nisiyama, S. (1939) On some fossil species of *Cancellaria* from Japan. *Journal of the Geological Society of Japan*, 46(550), 410–412. [Reprinted in *Transactions of the Paleontological Society of Japan*, 88, 72–74.]
- Hatai, K. & Nisiyama, S. (1940) On some fossil species of *Cancellaria* from Japan. *Saito Ho-on Kai Museum Research Bulletin*, 19, 117–132, pl. 5.
- Hatai, K. & Nisiyama, S. (1952) Check List of Japanese Tertiary Marine Mollusca. *Science Reports of the Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan. Second Series (Geology)*. Special volume 3, 1–464.
- Hedley, C. (1907) The results of deep-sea investigation in the Tasman Sea. 3. Mollusca from eighty fathoms off Narrabeen. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 6(4), 283–304, pls. 54–56.
- Hedley, C. & Petterd, W.F. (1906) Mollusca from three hundred fathoms off Sydney. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 6(3), 211–225, pls. 37–38.
- Hickman, C.S. (1980) Paleogene marine gastropods of the Keasey Formation in Oregon. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 78(310), 1–112, pls. 1–10.
- Hinds, R.B. (1843) Description of ten new species of *Cancellaria*, from the collection of Sir Edward Belcher. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1843, 47–49.
- Hinds, R.B. (1844a) Description of new species of shells. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1844, 21–26. [July 1844; see Hinds 1844c.]
- Hinds, R.B. (1844b–45) *The zoology of the voyage of H.M.S. Sulphur, under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, R.N., C.B., F.R.G.S., etc., during the years 1836–42. Vol. II. Mollusca*. Smith, Elder and Co., London. v + 72 pp., 21 pls. [Issued in parts: pt. 1, 1–24, pls. 1–7 (July 1844); pt. 2, 25–48, pls. 8–14 (October 1844); pt. 3, i–v, 49–72, pls. 15–21 (January 1845).]
- Hinds, R.B. (1844c) Description of new species of shells. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 1, 14, 436–441. [December 1844; reprint of Hinds 1844a.]
- Hodson, F. & Hodson, H.K. (1931) Some Venezuelan mollusks. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 16(59), 1–94, pls. 1–24.
- Hoek Ostende, L.W. van den, Leloux, J., Wesselingh, F.P. & Winkler Prins, C.F. (2002) *Cenozoic molluscan types from Java (Indonesia) in the Martin Collection (Division of Cenozoic Mollusca)*, National Museum of Natural History, Leiden. NNM Technical Bulletin, 5, 1–130, 3 pls.
- Hoeninghaus, F.W. (1831) Versuch einer geognostischen Eintheilung seiner Versteinerung-Sammlung. *Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefaktenkunde*, Jahrgang 2, 132–170.
- Hoernes—also see Hörnes. [Moriz Hörnes and Rudolph Hoernes, although father and son, used different orthography for their surname.]
- Hoernes, R. (1875) Die Fauna des Schliers von Ottnang. *Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt*, 25, 333–400, pls. 10–15.
- Hoernes, R. & Auinger, M. (1879–91) Die Gasteropoden der Meeres-Ablagerungen der ersten und zweiten Miocänen Mediterran-Stufe in der Österreichisch-Ungarischen Monarchie. *Abhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt*, 12, 1–382, pls. 1–50. [1–52, pls. 1–6 (1879); 53–112, pls. 7–12 (1880); 113–152, pls. 13–16 (1882); 153–192, pls. 17–22 (1884); 193–232, pls. 23–28 (1885); 233–282, pls. 29–36 (1890); 283–330, pls. 37–42 (1891); 331–382, pls. 43–50 (1891).]
- Holzappel, E. (1888) Die Mollusken der Aachener Kreide. *Palaeontographica*, 34, 29–180, pls. 4–20.
- Hözl, O. (1958) Die Mollusken-Fauna des oberbayerischen Burdigals. *Geologica Bavarica*, 38, 1–348, pls. 1–22.
- Hörnes—also see Hoernes.
- Hörnes, M. (1848) *Verzeichniss der Fossil-reste aus 135 Fundorten des Tertiär-Beckens von Wien*. Wilhelm Braumüller, Wien. 43 pp.

- Hörnes, M. (1851–56) Die Fossilen Mollusken des Tertiär-Beckens von Wien. I. Univalven. *Abhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt*, 3, 1–736, pls. 1–52. [1–42, pls. 1–5 (1851); 43–184, pls. 6–15 (1852); 185–296, pls. 16–32 (1853); 297–384, pls. 33–40 (1854); 385–460, pls. 41–45 (1855); 461–736, pls. 46–52 (1856).]
- Hu, C-H. (1991) [Pleistocene fossil mollusks from the Touwo and Baishatun Tongxiao Formations of Tongxiao village, Miaoli county]. [*Fauna of Taiwan fossil mollusks*] 1(3), 175–314, pls. 29–53. [National Natural Science Museum; in Chinese.]
- Hu, C-H. (1993) [Fossil mollusks from the Shuiliu Donggiding Formation (Pleistocene) of Liujia village, Tainan county]. [*Fauna of Taiwan fossil mollusks*], 4(15a), 1,625–1,652, pls. 280–285. [National Natural Science Museum; in Chinese.]
- Hu, C-H. & Lee, C-S. (1992) [Tertiary fossil mollusks from near Guoxing village, Nantou county]. [*Fauna of Taiwan fossil mollusks*], 3(11), 1,233–1,296, pls. 212–222. [National Natural Science Museum; in Chinese.]
- Hu, C-H. & Lee, X-F. (1991) [Fossil mollusks from the Pliocene marls of Mt. Maan, Henchun peninsula]. [*Fauna of Taiwan fossil mollusks*], 1(2), 67–174, pls. 14–28. [National Natural Science Museum; in Chinese.]
- Hu, Z-H. (1995) [Fossil mollusks from all over Taiwan (continuation)]. [*Fauna of Taiwan fossil mollusks*], 4(18), 1,927–2,166, pls. 337–382. [National Natural Science Museum; in Chinese.]
- Hutton, F.W. (1873) *Catalogue of the marine Mollusca of New Zealand, with diagnoses of the species*. Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Department. Wellington. xx + 116 pp., 1 pl.
- Hutton, F.W. (1877) Descriptions of some new Tertiary Mollusca from Canterbury. *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 9, 593–598, pl. 16.
- Hutton, F.W. (1885) Descriptions of new Tertiary shells. *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 17, 313–332, pl. 18.
- Icke, H. & Martin, K. (1907) Over tertiaire en kwartaire vormingen van het eiland Nias. *Sammlungen des Geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden*, 8(3–4), 204–252, pls. 14–18.
- Ihering, H.von (1897) Os molluscos dos terrenos terciarios da Patagonia. *Revista do Museu Paulista*, 2, 217–335, pls. 3–9.
- Ihering, H.von (1899) Die Conchylien der patagonischen Formation. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, Jahrgang 1899 (Bd. 2), 1–46, pls. 1–2.
- Ihering, H.von (1907) Les mollusques fossiles du tertiaire et du crétacé supérieur de l'Argentine. *Annals del Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires, Serie 3*, 7, i–xiii, 1–611, pls. 1–18. [Pages 1–32 are dated 1905 and may have been issued separately at that time.]
- Il'ina, A.P. (1955) Molluski paleogena Severnogo Ustiuarta. [Mollusks of the Paleogene of northern Ustyurt]. *Vsesoiuznyi neftianoi nauchno-issledovatel'skii geologo-razvedochnyi institut. Trudy, Novaia seriia* [*Proceedings of the Petroleum Research and Geological Exploration Institute of the Soviet Union, new series*], 89, 1–90, pls. 1–34.
- Inaba, T. & Oyama, K. (1977) *Catalogue of molluscan taxa described by Tadashige Habe during 1939–1975, with illustrations of hitherto unfigured species*. Privately printed, Tokyo. 185 pp.
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (1962) Opinion 521. Addition to the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Works in Zoological Nomenclature* of the title of the paper by Otto Fabricius issued in Copenhagen in 1823 as *Fortegnelse over afgangne Biskop Fabriciussess efterladte Naturalier. Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature*, 19(8), 201–208.
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (1976) Opinion 1052. *Nipponaphera* Habe, 1961 (Gastropoda): Designation of a type-species under the Plenary Powers. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 32(4), 242–243.
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (1986) Opinion 1370. *Nipponaphera okutanii* Petit, 1974 designated as type species of *Neadmete* Habe, 1961 (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 43(1), 17–18.

- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (1999) *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. Fourth Edition*. I.T.Z.N., London. xxix, 306 pp.
- Iredale, T. (1925) Mollusca from the continental shelf of eastern Australia. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 14, 243–270, pls. 41–43.
- Iredale, T. (1929a) Strange molluscs in Sydney Harbour. *The Australian Zoologist*, 5, 337–352, pls. 37–38. [Introductory remarks and plates reprinted in *Sydney Harbour Trust Officers' Journal*, 5(2), 20–24, pls. A & B, July, 1929.]
- Iredale, T. (1929b) Queensland molluscan notes, no. 1. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 9(3), 261–297, pls. 30–31.
- Iredale, T. (1930) Queensland molluscan notes, no. 2. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 10(1), 73–88, pl. 9.
- Iredale, T. (1936) Australian molluscan notes: No. 2. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 19, 267–340, pls. 20–24.
- Janse, A.C. & Janssen, A.W. (1983) The mollusc fauna of the Stemerding Bed (Miocene, Reinbekian) from outcrops in the Slinge brook at Winterswijk-Brinkheurne (The Netherlands, Province of Gelderland). *Mededelingen van de Werkgroep voor Tertiaire en Kwartaire Geologie*, 20(3), 105–140, pls. 1–3.
- Janssen, A.W. (1972) Die Mollusken-Fauna der Twistringer Schichten (Miocän) von Norddeutschland. *Scripta Geologica*, 10, 1–96, pls. 1–11.
- Janssen, A.W. (1984) An account of the Cancellariidae (Gastropoda) of Winterswijk-Miste (Miocene, Hemmoorian), The Netherlands. *Scripta Geologica*, 68, 1–39, pls. 1–6.
- Janssen, A.W. & Petit, R.E. (2003) *Brocchinia gerdae*, a new cancellariid gastropod from the Late Langhian (Miocene) of NW Germany. *Caenozoic Research*, 2(1–2), 157–162.
- Jay, J.C. (1839) *A catalogue of the shells, arranged according to the Lamarckian system; together with descriptions of new or rare species, contained in the collection of John C. Jay, M.D. Third Edition*. Wiley & Putnam, New York. 125 pp., 10 pls.
- Jay, J.C. (1852) *A catalogue of the shells, arranged according to the Lamarckian system, with their authorities, synonymes, and references to works where figured or described, together with a Supplement containing additional species, corrections, and alterations, contained in the collection of John C. Jay, M.D. Fourth Edition with Supplement*. Craighead, New York. 479 pp.
- Jeffreys, J.G. (1867) *British conchology, or an account of the Mollusca which now inhabit the British Isles and the surrounding seas. Vol. IV. Marine shells, in continuation of the Gastropoda as far as the Bulla family*. Van Voorst, London. 486 pp., 8 pls.
- Johnson, C.W. (1904) Description of two new Tertiary fossils. *The Nautilus*, 17(12), 143–144.
- Johnson, D.W. (1903) The geology of the Cerrillos Hills, New Mexico. Part II. Palaeontology. *School of Mines Quarterly*, 24(2), 173–246, pls. 1–14.
- Johnston, R.M. (1880) Third contribution to the natural history of the Tertiary marine beds of Table Cape, with a description of 30 new species of Mollusca. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania*, 1879, 29–41.
- Jones, T.R. (1878) *The geology of Sussex; or the geology and fossils of the Tertiary and Cretaceous formations of Sussex, by the late Frederick Dixon, Esq., F.G.S. New Edition*. William J. Smith, Brighton. xxiv + 469 pp., 64 pls.
- Jousseume, F.P. (1887a) Diagnoses de coquilles nouvelles de la famille des Cancellariidae (Mollusques gastéropodes). *Le Naturaliste*, Année 9, 2e Série [Année 1], pp. 163–165. [See Jousseume 1888.]
- Jousseume, F.P. (1887b) La famille des Cancellariidae (Mollusques gastéropodes). *Le Naturaliste*, Année 9, 2e Série [Année 1], pp. 155–157, 192–194, 213–214, 221–223. [See Jousseume 1888.]
- Jousseume, F.P. (1888) *La famille des Cancellariidae (Mollusques gastéropodes)*. Paris, 31 pp.

- [Reprint of the two 1887 papers listed above, combined into one paper; type reset in reduced size.]
- Jousseume, F.P. (1894) Description de coquilles nouvelles. *Le Naturaliste*, Année 16, 2e Série [Année 8], p. 201.
- Jung, P. (1965) Miocene Mollusca from the Paraguana Peninsula, Venezuela. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 49(223), 385–652, pls. 50–79.
- Jung, P. (1969) Miocene and Pliocene mollusks from Trinidad. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 55(247), 289–657, pls. 13–60.
- Jung, P. & Petit, R.E. (1990) Neogene Paleontology in the northern Dominican Republic. 10. The Family Cancellariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 98(334), 85–144, pls. 15–29.
- Kanakoff, G.P. & McLean, J.H. (1966) Recognition of the cancellariid genus *Neadmete* Habe, 1961, in the west American fauna, with description of a new species from the Lomita Marl of Los Angeles County, California. *Los Angeles County Museum, Contributions in Science*, 116, 1–6.
- Kanno, S. (1971) Tertiary molluscan fauna from the Yakataga District and adjacent areas of southern Japan. *Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Papers*, 16, i–iii, 1–154, pls. 1–18.
- Kantor, Y.I. & Harasewych, M.G. (2003) On the true identity of *Trichotropis solida* Aurivillius, 1885 (Gastropoda). *Ruthenica*, 13(2), 164–166.
- Karsten, H. (1849) *Verzeichniss der im Rostocker akademischen Museum befindlichen Versteinerungen aus dem Sternberger Gestein. Rectorats-Programm von Dr. Hermann Karsten*. Druck von Alder's Erben, Rostock. 42 pp.
- Kaseno, Y. & Matsuura, N. (1965) Pliocene shells from the Omma Formation around Kanazawa City, Japan. *Science Reports of Kanazawa University*, 10(1), 27–62, pls. 1–20.
- Katto, J. (1960) Some molluscan fossils and problematica from the Shimanto terrain of Shikoku, Japan. *Research Reports of the Kôchi University 9(Natural Science I)*, (9), 107–115, pls. 1–2.
- Kaunhowen, F. (1898) Die Gastropoden der Maestrichter Kreide. *Paleontologische Abhandlungen*, 8, 3–132, pls. 1–13.
- Kautsky, F. (1925) Das Miocän von Hemmoor und Basbeck-Osten. *Abhandlungen der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt*, Neue Folge, 97, 1–255, pls. 1–12.
- Keen, A.M. (1958a) New mollusks from tropical west America. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 38(172), 239–255, pls. 30–31.
- Keen, A.M. (1958b) *Sea shells of tropical west America*. Stanford University Press, Stanford. viii + 624 pp., 10 pls.
- Kennedy, W. (1895) The Eocene Tertiary of Texas east of the Brazos River. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 1895, 89–160.
- Kiel, S. & Bandel, K. (2003) New taxonomic data for the gastropod fauna of the Umzamba Formation (Santonian–Campanian, South Africa) based on newly collected material. *Cretaceous Research*, 24, 449–475.
- Kiel, S. & Perrilliat, M.de C. (2004) New gastropods from the Maastrichtian of the Mexcala Formation in Guerrero, southern Mexico, part III: higher Caenogastropoda. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen*, 231, 191–217.
- Kiener, L.C. (1841) *Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes. Genre Cancellaire*. J.B. Ballière, Paris. 44 pp., 9 pls.
- King, L. (1953) A Miocene marine fauna from Zululand. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Geological Society of South Africa*, 56, 59–91, pls. 8–12.
- Kittl, E. (1887) Die Miocenablagerungen des Ostrau-Karwiner Steinkohlenrevieres und deren Faunen. *Annalen des Kaiserlich-Königlichen Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums*, 2, 217–282, pls. 8–10.
- Klyushnikov, M.N. (1958) Stratigraphiya e fauna nizhnetretichnikh otlozheniy Ukraini.

- [Stratigraphy and fauna of the Lower Tertiary deposits of the Ukraine] *Trudy Instituta Geologicheskikh Nauk. [Institute of Geological Sciences of the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic]. Series on Stratigraphy and Paleontology*, 13, 1–547 (incl. 47 pls.).
- Knudsen, J. (1964) Scaphopoda and Gastropoda from depths exceeding 6000 meters. *Galathea Report*, 7, 125–136.
- Kobelt, W. (1887a) Eine neue *Admete*. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft*, 19, 12.
- Kobelt, W. (1887b) Genus *Admete* Kroyer. *Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini und Chemnitz*, 4(346), 97–108, pl. 24.
- Kobelt, W. (1904) Familie Cancellariidae. *Iconographie der schalentragenden europäischen Meeresconchylien*, 3, 208–218, pls. 78–80.
- Koenen, A. von (1865) Die Fauna der unteroligocänen Tertiärschichten von Helmstädt bei Braunschweig. *Zeitschrift der Deutsch geologischen Gesellschaft*, 17, 459–534, pls. 15–16.
- Koenen, A. von (1885) Ueber eine Paleocäne Fauna von Kopenhagen. *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen*, 32, 1–128, pls. 1–5.
- Koenen, A. von (1889–94) Das Norddeutsche Unter-Oligocän und seine Mollusken-Fauna. *Abhandlungen zur geologischen Specialkarte von Preussen und den Thüringischen Staaten*, 10(1–7), 1–1,458, pls. 1–101. [Issued in parts: 1, 1–280, pls. 1–23 (1889); 2, 281–574, pls. 24–34 (1890); 3, 575–817, pls. 35–52 (1891); 4, 818–1,004, pls. 53–62 (1892); 5, 1,005–1,248, pls. 63–86 (1893); 6, 1,249–1,392, pls. 87–99 (1894); 7, 1,393–1,458, pls. 100–101 (1894).]
- Kojumdgieva, E. & Strachimirov, B. (1960) *Les fossiles de Bulgarie. VII. Tortonien*. Academie des Sciences de Bulgarie, Sofia. 317 pp., 59 pls.
- Kollmann, H.A. (1976) Gastropoden aus den Losensteiner Schichten der Umgebung von Losenstein (Oberösterreich). 1. Teil: Euthyneura und Prosobranchia 1 (Neogastropoda). *Annalen Naturhistorisches Museum Wien*, 80, 163–206, pls. 1–7.
- Koperberg, E.J. (1931) Jungtertiäre und quartäre Mollusken von Timor. *Jaarboek van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië*, Verhandelingen 1930, I, 1–165, pls. 1–3.
- Korobkov, I.A. (1955) *Spravochnik i methodicheskoe rukovodstvo po tretichnym molluskam. Briukhonogie. [Reference and methodological guide to Tertiary mollusks. Gastropoda]*. Gostoptekhizdat, Leningrad. 795 pp., 117 pls.
- Krishtofovich, L.V. (1947) Stratigraphy and fauna Tigilskoi tolschi of western shore of Kamchatka. *VNIGRI New Series 1947, Publication* 23, 1–150.
- Kuroda, T. (1965) Proposal of a new generic name in the Cancellariidae from Japan. *Venus*, 24(1), 8–9.
- Kuroda, T. & Habe, T. (1971) [Descriptions of species] In: Kuroda, Habe and Oyama, *The Sea shells of Sagami Bay*. Maruzen Co., Tokyo. i–xix, 1–741 (Japanese), 121 pls., 1–489 (English), 1–51 (index).
- Kuster-Wendenburg, E. (1973) Die Gastropoden aus dem Meeressand (Rupelium) des Mainzer Tertiärbeckens. *Abhandlungen des Hessischen Landesamtes für Bodenforschung*, 67, 1–170, pls. 1–8.
- Lacroce, L. & Repetto, G. (1999) I Cancellariidae del Pliocene Italiano. *Fossili & Fossili*, Giugno '99, 20–39.
- Ladd, H.S. (1934) Geology of Vitilevu, Fiji. *Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin*, 119, i–iii, 1–263, pls. 1–44.
- Ladd, H.S. (1982) Cenozoic fossil mollusks from western Pacific islands; gastropods (Eulimidae and Volutidae through Terebridae). *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 1171, 1–100, pls. 1–41.
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A. (1799) Prodrome d'une nouvelle classification des coquilles, comprenant une rédaction appropriée des caractères génériques, et l'établissement d'un grand nombre de genres nouveaux. *Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris Mémoire*, 1, 63–91.

- Lamarck, J.B.P.A. (1803) Suite des mémoires sur les fossiles des environs de Paris. *Annales du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, 2, 57–64, 163–169, 217–227, 315–321, 385–391. [Reprinted 1978, Paleontological Research Institution, Ithaca, New York.]
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A. (1822a) *Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres*. Paris. 6(2), 1–232.
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A. (1822b) *Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres*. Paris. 7, 1–711.
- Landau, B.M. (1984) A discussion of the molluscan fauna of two Pliocene localities in the Province of Huelva (Spain), including descriptions of six new species. *Tertiary Research*, 6(4), 135–155.
- Landau, B.M. & Petit, R.E. (1997) New species of Cancellarioidea (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the Lower Miocene Cantaure Formation of Venezuela. *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology*, 29(4), 145–150, pl. 1. [Separates dated February 26, 1996 instead of February 26, 1997 in error.]
- Laseron, C.F. (1955) The New South Wales Cancellariidae. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 23(5), 267–272, 1 pl.
- La Via, G.B. (1833) *Geognostiche osservazioni fatte ne' dintorni di Caltanissetta*. Vincenzo Lipomi, Caltanissetta. 22 pp.
- Laws, C.R. (1935) New Tertiary Mollusca from New Zealand - No. 3. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 65, 30–43, pls. 5–7.
- Laws, C.R. (1936) The Waitotaran faunule at Kaawa Creek, Part 2. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 66, 99–124, pls. 15–17.
- Laws, C.R. (1939) The molluscan faunule at Pakaurangi Point, Kaipara - No. 1. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 68, 466–503, pls. 62–67.
- Laws, C.R. (1940) Palaeontological study of Nukumaru and Waitotaran rocks near Wanganui. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 70(1), 34–56, pls. 5–7.
- Lea, H.C. (1841) Description of some new species of fossil shells, from the Eocene, at Claiborne, Alabama. *The American Journal of Science and Arts*, 40(1), 92–103, pl. 1.
- Lea, I. (1833) *Contributions to geology*. Carey, Lea and Blanchard, Philadelphia. 227 pp., 6 pls.
- Le Blanc, R.J. (1942) Systematic descriptions of Lower Eocene Scaphopoda and Gastropoda of Louisiana. *Louisiana Department of Conservation, Geological Bulletin*, 23, 79–156, pls. 12–19.
- Leche, W. (1878) Hafsmollusker. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar*, 16(2), 1–86, pls. 1–2.
- Lee, Y. C. & Lan, T.C. (2002) Two new bathyal cancellariids (Gastropoda: Cancellariidae) from Taiwan. *The Malacological Society of Taiwan, Memoir*, No. 2, 17–24.
- Le Renard, J. (1990) Clefs de détermination des petites espèces de Gastéropodes de l'Éocène du Bassin Parisien. XXXIX^o La Sous-famille des Rissoinae Gray, 1847. *Cahiers des Naturalistes, Bulletin des Naturalistes Parisiens*, n.s. 46(2), 33–53.
- Le Renard, J. (1994) Révision des Mollusques paléogènes du bassin de Paris. I^o Rectifications de nomenclature d'espèces. *Cossmanniana*, 3(2), 35–40.
- Leriche, M. (1922) Nouvelles observations sur les terrains tertiaires du sud-est de l'Avesnois. *Bulletin de la Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie*, 31(2), 167–201, pls. 1–3.
- Lesson, R.P. (1841a) Description de deux coquilles nouvelles. *Revue Zoologique, par la Société Cuvierienne*, 4, 37.
- Lesson, R.P. (1841b) Description de quelques Mollusques nouveaux. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Zoologie*, 16, 253–256.
- Lesson, R.P. (1842) Notes sur quelques mollusques rares ou nouveaux recueillis dans la Mer du Sud, par M. Adolphe Lesson. *Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux*, 12, 203–209.
- Libassi, I. (1859) Memoria sopra alcune conchiglie fossili dei dintorni di Palermo. *Atti dell'Accademia di Scienze e Lettere di Palermo*, nuova serie, 3, 1–47, 1 pl.
- Linnaeus, C. (1758) *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae. Editio decima, reformata. Vol. 1*,

- Regnum animale*. Stockholm. 824 pp.
- Linnaeus, C. (1767) *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae. Editio duodecimo reformata*. Stockholm. 1(2), 533–1,327.
- Löbbecke, T. (1881–87a) Das genus *Cancellaria*. *Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini und Chemnitz*, 4, 1–96, pls. 1–23. [Issued in parts: pt. 309, 1–16, pls. 1–5 (1881); pt. 335, 17–32, pls. 6–10 (1885); pt. 340, 33–56, pls. 11–15 (1886); pt. 343, 57–80, pls. 16–20 (1886); pt. 346, 81–96, pls. 21–23 (1887).]
- Löbbecke, T. (1887b) Catalog der Gattung *Cancellaria* Lam. *Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft*, 19(3–4), 33–43.
- Loel, W. & Corey, W.H. (1932) The Vaqueros formation, Lower Miocene of California. I. Paleontology. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences*, 22(3), 31–410, pls. 4–65, 2 maps.
- Lowry, J.W. (1866) *Chart of the characteristic British Tertiary fossils (chiefly Mollusca)*. London. 4 folding plates.
- Lozouet, P. (1999) Nouvelles espèces de gastéropodes (Mollusca: Gastropoda) de l'Oligocène et du Miocène d'Aquitaine (Sud-Ouest de la France). Partie 2. *Cossmanniana*, 6(1–2), 1–68.
- Lozouet, P. & Lesport, J.-F. (1994) Sur les dates de publication de la Conchologie Néogénique de l'Aquitaine par Cossmann & Peyrot (1909–1924) puis par Peyrot (1925–1935). *Cossmanniana*, 3(1), 9–12.
- Ludbrook, N.H. (1954) The Molluscan fauna of the Pliocene strata underlying the Adelaide Plains. Part I. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 77, 42–64.
- Ludbrook, N.H. (1958) The molluscan fauna of the Pliocene strata underlying the Adelaide plains. Part 5, Gastropoda (Eratoidae to Scaphandridae). *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 81, 43–111, pls. 1–6.
- Lukovic, M.T. (1924) Eocenska fauna molusaka iz oblasti izmedju aralskog i calkarskoga jezera i njen znacaj. [The Eocene molluscan fauna from the area between the Aral Sea and Lake Chalkar and its significance.] *Spomenik Srpske Kraljevske Akademije [Proceedings of the Serbian Royal Academy]*, *Prvi Razred*, 63(12), 1–74, pls. 1–3. {Author's name incorrectly transliterated to "Dukooizen" in Zoological Record for 1925; translation published in 1926 in *Geoloski Anali balk. Poluost. [Annales Géologiques de la Péninsule Balkanique]* 8(2), 19–82, pls. 2–4.}
- MacNeil, F.S. (1961) Tertiary and Quaternary Gastropoda of Okinawa. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 339, i–iv, 1–148, pls. 1–21. [Imprinted 1960 but published March 17, 1961.]
- MacNeil, F.S. & Dockery, D.T., III (1984) Lower Oligocene Gastropoda, Scaphopoda, and Cephalopoda of the Vicksburg Group in Mississippi. *Mississippi Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Geology Bulletin*, 124, 1–415, pls. 1–72.
- Macpherson, J.H. & Chapple, E.H. (1951) A systematic list of the marine and estuarine Mollusca of Victoria. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria*, 17, 107–185.
- Magne, A. (1966) *Daguinia vigneauxi* n.g. n.sp. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 105, 127–128.
- Makiyama, J. (1927) Molluscan fauna of the lower part of the Kakegawa Series in the Province of Tôtômi, Japan. *Memoirs of the College of Science, Kyoto Imperial University, Series B*, 3(1), 1–147, pls. 1–6.
- Manganelli, G. & Spadini, V. (2001) I Molluschi marini Pliocenici del dintorni di Siena negli scritti di Carlo De Stefani e Dante Pantanelli. The papers of Carlo De Stefani and Dante Pantanelli on the Pliocene marine molluscs of the Siena Basin. *Accademia delle Scienze di Siena detta de' Fisiocritici, Memorie*, 8, 1–366.
- Mansfield, W.C. (1925) Miocene gastropods and scaphopods from Trinidad, British West Indies. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 66(2559), 1–65, pls. 1–10.
- Mansfield, W.C. (1929) [plates 16–21]. In: Cooke, C.W. & Mossom, S., *Geology of Florida*.

- Florida State Geological Survey, Twentieth Annual Report*, 31–227, pls. 1–28.
- Mansfield, W. C. (1930) Miocene gastropods and scaphopods of the Choctawhatchee Formation of Florida. *Florida State Geological Survey Bulletin*, 3, 1–185, pls. 1–21.
- Mansfield, W.C. (1935) New Miocene gastropods and scaphopods from Alaqua Creek Valley, Florida. *State of Florida, Department of Conservation, Geological Bulletin*, 12, 1–64, pls. 1–5.
- Mansfield, W.C. (1937) New mollusks from the Choctawhatchee Formation of Florida. *Journal of Paleontology*, 11(7), 608–612, pl. 85.
- Mansfield, W.C. (1940) Mollusks of the Chickasawhay Marl. *Journal of Paleontology*, 14(3), 171–226, pls. 25–27.
- Marks, J.G. (1949) Nomenclatural units and tropical American Miocene species of the gastropod family Cancellariidae. *Journal of Paleontology*, 23(5), 453–464, pl. 78.
- Marlière, R. (1939) La transgression Albienne et Cénomaniennne dans le Hainaut (Études paléontologiques et stratigraphiques). *Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique*, 89, 1–440, pls. 1–8.
- Marshall, P. (1918) The Tertiary molluscan fauna of Pakaurangi Point, Kaipara Harbour. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 50, 263–278, pls. 18–22.
- Marshall, P. (1919) Fauna of the Hampden beds and classification of the Oamaru System. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 51, 226–250, pls. 15–17.
- Marshall, P. & Murdoch, R. (1920) Some Tertiary Mollusca, with descriptions of new species. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 52, 128–136, pls. 6–10.
- Marshall, P. & Murdoch, R. (1921) Some Tertiary Mollusca, with descriptions of new species. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 53, 77–84, pls. 14–19.
- Marshall, P. & Murdoch, R. (1923) Some Tertiary Mollusca, with descriptions of new species. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 54, 121–128, pls. 12–15.
- Martin, B. (1916) The Pliocene of middle and northern California. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, 9(15), 215–259.
- Martin, G.C. (1904) *Systematic paleontology: Gastropoda*. pp. 131–270, pls. 39–63. In: *Maryland Geological Survey, Miocene*. Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore.
- Martin, K. (1879–80) *Die Tertiärschichten auf Java nach den entdeckungen von Fr. Junghuhn*. E.J. Brill, Leiden. [Paleontologischer Theil, 1–126 (1879); 127–164, 1880; i–vi (plate captions) (1880); Allgemeiner Theil, 1–51 (1880); Anhang, 1–6 (1880); Title page and Vorwort, i–ix, [xi] (1880); pls. 1–28 and map (1880?).]
- Martin, K. (1895) Die Fossilien von Java auf Grund einer Sammlung von Dr. R. D. M. Verbeek und von Anderen. *Sammlungen des Geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden*, Neue Folge, 1(5), 1–132, pls. 1–20.
- Martin, K. (1914–15) Die Fauna des Obereocäns von Nanggulan, auf Java. *Sammlungen des Geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden*, Neue Folge, 2(4), 107–178, pls. 1–6 (1914); 2(5), 179–222, pls. 7–8 (1915).
- Martin, K. (1921) Die Mollusken der Njalindungschichten. *Sammlungen des Geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden*, Neue Folge, 1(2)3, 446–470, pls. 58–59.
- Martin, K. (1928) Eine Nachlese zu den neogenen Mollusken von Java. *Leidsche Geologische Mededeelingen*. 3(2), 105–129, pl. 14.
- Martin, K. (1931) Mollusken aus dem Obereocän von Nanggulan. *Wetenschappelijke Mededeelingen*, 18, 1–56, pls. 1–7.
- Marwick, J. (1926) New Tertiary Mollusca from North Taranaki. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 56, 317–331, pls. 73–75.
- Marwick, J. (1931) The Tertiary Mollusca of the Gisborne District. *New Zealand Geological Survey Palaeontological Bulletin*, 13, 1–177, pls. 1–18.
- Marwick, J. (1943) Some Tertiary Mollusca from North Otago. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 73, 181–192, pls. 25–27.

- Marwick, J. (1965) Upper Cenozoic Mollusca of Wairoa District, Hawke's Bay. *New Zealand Geological Survey Paleontological Bulletin*, 39, 1–83, pls. 1–11.
- Masuda, K. (1967) Molluscan fauna of the Higashi-Innai Formation of Noto Peninsula, Japan -III; Description of new species and remarks on some species. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan*, New Series, 65, 1–18, pls. 1–2.
- Masuda K. & Noda, H. (1976) *Check list and bibliography of the Tertiary and Quaternary Mollusca of Japan, 1950–1974*. The Saito Gratitude Foundation, Sendai. 494 pp.
- Maury, C.J. (1910) New Oligocene shells from Florida. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 4(21), 119–164, pls. 18–26. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–46, pls. 1–9.]
- Maury, C.J. (1917) Santo Domingo type sections and fossils. Part 1. Mollusca. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 5(29), 165–415, pls. 29–65. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–251, pls. 3–39.]
- Maury, C.J. (1920) Tertiary Mollusca from Porto Rico. *New York Academy of Sciences, Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands*, 3(1), 1–77, pls. 1–9.
- Maury, C.J. (1925a) A further contribution to the paleontology of Trinidad (Miocene horizons). *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 10(42), 153–402, pls. 12–54. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–250, pls. 1–43.]
- Maury, C.J. (1925b) Fosseis Terciarios do Brasil com descrição de novas formas Cretaceas. *Serviço Geológico e Mineralógico do Brasil Monographia*, 4, i–v, 1–665, pls. 1–24.
- Maxwell, P.A. (1969) Middle Tertiary Mollusca from North Otago and South Canterbury, New Zealand. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand, Geology*, 6(13), 155–185, pls. 1–3.
- Maxwell, P.A. (1988) Late Miocene deep-water Mollusca from the Stillwater Mudstone at Greymouth, Westland, New Zealand: Paleocology and systematics. *New Zealand Geological Survey Paleontological Bulletin*, 55, 1–120, pls. 1–13.
- Maxwell, P.A. (1992) Eocene Mollusca from the vicinity of McCulloch's Bridge, Waihao River, South Canterbury, New Zealand: Paleocology and systematics. *New Zealand Geological Paleontological Bulletin*, 65, 1–280.
- Mayer, C.—listed as K. Mayer
- Mayer, K. (1858–59) Description de coquilles fossiles des étages supérieurs des terrains tertiaires (suite). *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 7, 73–89, pls. 3–4 (1858); 7, 387–392, pl. 11 (1859).
- Mayer, K. (1861a) Description de coquilles fossiles des terrains tertiaires supérieurs (suite). *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 9, 358–373, pl. 15.
- Mayer, K. (1861b) Die Faunula des marinen Sandsteines von Kleinkuhren bei Königsberg. *Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich*, 6, 109–123.
- Mayer, K. (1868) Description de coquilles fossiles des terrains tertiaires supérieurs (suite). *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 16, 102–112, pls. 2–3.
- Mayer, K. (1872) Systematisches Verzeichniss der Versteinerungen des Helvetian der Schweiz und Schwabens. *Beiträge zur Geologischen Karte der Schweiz*, 11(Beilage), 477–511. [Also issued as a separate, pp. 1–35.]
- Mayer, K. (1876) *Systematisches Verzeichniss der Versteinerungen des Parisian der Umgegend von Einsiedeln*. Caesar Schmidt's Buchhandlung, Zürich. 100 pp., 4 pls. [Reprinted in 1877 as: Paläontologie der Pariserstufe von Einsiedeln und Seinen Umgebungen. *Beiträge zur Geologischen Karte der Schweiz*, 14(2b), 1–100, pls. 1–4.]
- McLean, J.H. & Andrade V., H. (1982) Large archibenthal gastropods of central Chile: collections from an expedition of the R/V Anton Bruun and the Chilean shrimp fishery. *Los Angeles County Museum, Contributions in Science*, 342, 1–20.
- Meek, F.B. (1873) Preliminary paleontological report, consisting of lists and descriptions of fossils, with remarks on the ages of the rocks in which they were found. *United States Geological Survey of the Territories, Sixth Annual Report*, 429–518.

- Melleville, M. (1843) Mémoire sur les Sables tertiaires inférieurs du bassin de Paris, avec la description de 78 espèces de coquilles fossiles inédites de ce terrain. *Annales des Sciences Géologiques*, 2, 1–29, 77–120, pls. 1–10.
- Melville, J.C. & Standen, R. (1901) The Mollusca of the Persian Gulf, Gulf of Oman, and Arabian Sea, as evidenced mainly through the collections of Mr. F. W. Townsend, 1893–1900; with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1901, 327–460, pls. 21–24.
- Melville, J.C. & Standen, R. (1903) Descriptions of sixty-eight new Gastropoda from the Persian Gulf, Gulf of Oman, and North Arabian Sea, dredged by Mr. F. W. Townsend, of the Indo-European Telegraph Service, 1901–1903. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 12, 289–324, pls. 20–23.
- Menke, C.T. (1828) *Synopsis methodica molluscorum generum omnium et specierum earum, quae in Museo Menkeano adservantur; cum synonymia critica et novarum specierum diagnosibus, auctore Carolo Theodoro Menke, M. Dre. Henrici Gelpke, Pyrmonti*. xii + 91 pp.
- Meyer, O. (1886) Contributions to the Eocene paleontology of Alabama and Mississippi. *Geological Survey of Alabama Bulletin*, 1, 63–85, pls. 1–3.
- Meyer, O. (1887) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna des Alttertiärs von Mississippi und Alabama. *Bericht über die Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main*, 1887, 1–22, pls. 1–2.
- Michaelis, G.A. & Scherk, H.F. (1847) *Amlicher Bericht über die 24. Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte in Kiel im September 1846*. Akademische Buchhandlung, Kiel. 127 pp.
- Michelin, H. (1832) [description of *Cancellaria imperialis*]. *Magasin de Zoologie*, 2(Classe 5), [unnumbered page], pl. 16.
- Michelotti, A.J.—listed as O. G. Michelotti
- Michelotti, O.G. (1838) Geognostisch-zoologische Ansicht über die tertiären Bildungen Piemonts. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefakten-Kunde*, Jahrgang 1838, 395–400.
- Michelotti, O.G. (1846) Mittheilungen an Professor Bronn gerichtet. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefakten-Kunde*, Jahrgang 1846, 52–56.
- Michelotti, O.G. (1847) Description des fossiles des terrains miocènes de l'Italie septentrionale. *Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Haarlem*, Tweede Verzameling [Series 2], 3(2), 1–409, pls. 1–17.
- Michelotti, O.G. (1861) Études sur le Miocène inférieur de l'Italie septentrionale. *Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Haarlem*, Tweede Verzameling [Series 2], 15, 1–183, pls. 1–16.
- Middendorff, A.T. von (1849) Beiträge zu einer Malacozoologia Rossica. II. Aufzählung und Beschreibung der zur Meeresfauna Russlands gehörigen Einschaler. *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg, Série 6*, 8(Sciences naturelles, 6), 1–187, pls. 1–10. [Reissued in 1849 with all three parts in one volume; Part II repaginated: 330–516, pls. 1–10.]
- Millard, V. (1997) *Classification of Mollusca*. Printed by the author, Rhine Road, South Africa. 544 pp.
- Millard, V. (2004) *Classification of Mollusca. 2nd Edition*. Printed by the author, Rhine Road, South Africa. 3 vols. (1, 1–890; 2, 891–1,280; 3, 1,281–1,817.). [Imprinted 2003 but published June, 2004.]
- Miller, S.A. (1882) Description of ten new species of fossils. *Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History*, 5(2), 79–88, pls. 3–4.
- Millet [de la Turtaudière], P.A. (1854) *Paléontologie de Maine et Loire comprenant, avec des observations et l'indication des diverses formations géologiques du département de Maine et*

- Loire, un relevé des roches, des minéraux et des fossiles qui se rapportent à chacune d'elles.* Cosnier et Lachèse, Angers. viii + 187 pp.
- Millet de la Turtaudière, P.A. (1866) *Paléontographie, ou description des fossiles nouveaux du terrain tertiaire marin ou terrain miocène supérieur du département de Maine-et-Loire.* Cosnier et Lachèse, Angers. 36 pp.
- Möller, H.P.C. (1842) Index Molluscorum Groenlandiae. *Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift*, 4, 76–97. [Also issued as a separate, pp. 1–24; separate not seen.]
- Mongin, D. (1952) Gastropodes et Lamellibranches du Burdigalien de Provence. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, New Ser. C, 2(2), 27–238, pls. 1–6.
- Montfort, D. de (1810) *Conchyliologie systématique, et classification méthodique des coquilles. Tome 2. Coquilles univalves, non cloisonnées.* F. Schoell, Paris. 676 pp.
- Moody, C.L. (1916) Fauna of the Fernando of Los Angeles. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, 10(4), 39–62, pls. 1–2.
- Mörch, O.A.L. (1869) Catalogue des mollusques du Spitzberg recueillis par le Dr H. Kroyer pendant le voyage de la corvette *la Recherche* en juin 1838. *Annales de la Société Malacologique de Belgique, Mémoires*, 4, 7–32. [Also issued as a separate: title page + 3–28.]
- Morlet, L. (1885a) Description de coquilles fossiles du Bassin Parisien. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 33, 48–52, pl. 3.
- Morlet, L. (1885b) Note rectificative. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 33, 196.
- Morlet, L. (1888) Catalogue des coquilles fossiles recueillies dans quelques localités récemment exploitées du Bassin de Paris et description des espèces nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 36, 136–220, pls. 8–10.
- Moroni, M.A. (1958) Nuovo contributo alla conoscenza della malacofauna del Miocene superiore. *Atti della Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali, Serie A*, 65(1), 65–85, pl. 1.
- Morris, J. (1854) *A catalogue of British fossils: comprising the genera and species hitherto described; with references to their geological distribution and to the localities in which they have been found. 2nd Edition.* Taylor & Francis, London. viii + 372 pp.
- Mount, J.D. (1970) A new species of *Neadmete* (Neogastropoda) from the Pliocene of California. *Los Angeles County Museum, Contributions in Science*, 177, 1–4.
- Müller, J. (1851) *Monographie der Petrefacten der Aachener Kreideformation. Zweite Abtheilung.* Henry & Cohen, Bonn. 88 pp., pls. 3–6.
- Müller, J. (1859) *Monographie der Petrefacten der Aachener Kreideformation. Supplementheft zur ersten und zweiten Abtheilung.* J.A. Mayer, Aachen. 32 pp., pls. 7–8.
- Muniz, G. da C.B. (1993) Novos moluscos da Formação Gramame, Cretáceo Superior dos Estados da Paraíba e de Pernambuco, Nordeste do Brasil. *Universidade Federal de Pernambuco Departamento de Geologia, Publicação Especial*, 1, 1–202, pls. 1–16.
- Münster, G. (1844) *Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der Petrefacten Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Länder. In: G.A. Goldfuss, Petrefacta Germaniae.* Deusseldorf. III(8), i–iv, 1–128, pls. 166–200.
- Namias, I. (1898) Collezione di Molluschi Pliocenici di Castellarquarto esistenti nel Museo di Mineralogia e Geologia dell'Università di Modena. *Atti della Società dei Naturalisti di Modena, Serie 3*, 15, 5–214.
- Nelson, E.T. (1870) On the molluscan fauna of the later Tertiary of Peru. *Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Science*, 2, 186–206, pls. 6–7. [Also issued as a separate, pp. 3–23, pls. 6–7.] [A Spanish translation of this work was published in 1980 (Sobre la fauna de moluscos del Terciario Superior del Peru. *Boletín de la Sociedad Geológica del Peru*, 66, 67–81, illustr.; not seen) and the taxa were listed by the Zoological Record in 1984 as having been described in 1980.]
- Newton, R.B. (1891) *Systematic list of the Frederick E. Edwards collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum (Natural History), with references to the type-*

- specimens from similar horizons contained in other collections belonging to the Geological Department of the Museum.* British Museum (Natural History), London. xxviii + 365 pp.
- Newton, R.B. (1895) On some new species of British Eocene Gastropoda, with remarks on two forms already described. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 1, 326–332, pl. 22.
- Newton, R.B. (1922) Eocene Mollusca from Nigeria. *Geological Survey of Nigeria, Bulletin*, 3, 1–114, pls. 1–11.
- Noda, H. (1980) Molluscan fossils from the Ryukyu Islands, southwestern Japan. Part 1. Gastropoda and Pelecypoda from the Shinzato Formation in southeastern part of Okinawajima. *Science Reports of the Institute of Geoscience, University of Tsukuba, Section B*, 1, 1–95, pls. 1–12.
- Noetling, F. (1895) On some marine fossils from the Miocene of Upper Burma. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, 27(1), 1–45, i–v, pls. 1–10.
- Noetling, F. (1901) The fauna of the Miocene beds of Burma. *Palaeontologia Indica*, New Series, 1(3), 1–378, pls. 1–25.
- Nomland, J.O. (1917) The Etchegoin Pliocene of middle California. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology*, 10(14), 191–254, pls. 6–12.
- Nomura, S. (1935) Catalogue of the Tertiary and Quarternary Mollusca from the Island of Taiwan (Formosa) in the Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Tôhoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan. Part 2, Scaphopoda and Gastropoda. *Science Reports of the Tôhoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan, Second Series (Geology)*, 18(2), 53–228, pls. 6–10.
- Nomura, S. & Hatai, K. (1936) Fossils from the Tanagura beds in the vicinity of the Town Tanagura, Hukushima-Ken, northeast Honshû, Japan. *Saito Ho-on Kai Museum Research Bulletin*, 10, 109–155, pls. 13–17.
- Nomura, S. & Niino, H. (1940) Mollusca dredged from off the coast of Hukui Prefecture in the Japan Sea. *Records of Oceanographic Works in Japan*, 12(1), 23–79, pl. 1.
- Nomura, S. & Onisi, H. (1940) Neogene Mollusca from the Sennan District, Miyagi Prefecture, Japan. *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, 17(3 & 4), 181–194, pls. 17–19.
- Nordsieck, F. (1972) *Die miozäne Molluskenfauna von Miste-Winterswijk NL (Hemmoor)*. Gustave Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart. 187 pp., 33 pls.
- Norman, A.M. (1888) *Museum Normanianum or A Catalogue of the Invertebrata of Europe, and the Arctic and North Atlantic Oceans, which are contained in the collection of the Rev. Canon A.M. Norman, M.A., D.C.L., F.L.S. IV. Mollusca Marina, V. Brachiopoda*. Privately printed, Thomas Caldcleugh, Durham. 30 pp.
- Noszky, J. (1936) Az egri felső Cattiens Molluszkafaunája. *Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, pars Mineralogica, Geologica, Palaeontologica*, 30, 53–115, pls. 5–6. [Titled also in German: Die Molluskenfauna des oberen Cattiens von Eger in Ungarn.]
- Numanami, H. (1996) Taxonomic study on Antarctic gastropods collected by Japanese Antarctic Research Expeditions. *Memoirs of National Institute of Polar Research, Series E*, 39, 1–244.
- Numanami, H., Okutani T., Iwami, T., Takeuchi, I., Igarashi A., Tsuchiya, Y. & Fukuchi, M. (1996) A record of gastropods and bivalves collected from East Antarctica by the Japanese Antarctic Research Expeditions in 1992–94. *Proceedings of the National Institute of Polar Research Symposium on Polar Biology*, 9, 207–223.
- Nyst, P.H. (1835) *Recherches sur les coquilles fossiles de la Province d'Anvers*. Perichon, Bruxelles. iii + 36 pp., 5 pls.
- Nyst, P.H. (1838) Notice sur une cyrène et une cancellaire inédites. *Bulletins de l'Académie Royale des Sciences et Belles-Lettres de Bruxelles*, 5(3), 113–116, 1 pl. [Also issued as a separate, pp. 1–4, 1 pl.]
- Nyst, P.H. (1843) [Sur les coquilles fossiles de la province d'Anvers]. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, 14, 451–455.

- Nyst, P.H. (1845) Description des coquilles et des polyptiers fossiles des terrains tertiaires de la Belgique. *Mémoire couronné de la Académie Royale des Sciences et Belles-Lettres de Bruxelles*, 17, 1–697, pls. 1–15. [Title page dated 1843, but not published until 1845; for additional data, see H.J. Anderson 1964: 121. Reprinted 1845–46 in book form with 33 additional plates.]
- Nyst, P.H. (1853) *Liste des fossiles des sables jaunâtres du Stuivenberg et de Calloo près d'Anvers*. pp. 592–593. In: J.J. d'Omalius d'Halloy, *Abrégé de Géologie*. L. Mathias, Paris. 612 pp., 5 pls.
- Nyst, P.H. (1861) Notice sur un nouveau gîte de fossiles se rapportant aux espèces faluniennes du midi de l'Europe, découvert à Edeghem, près d'Anvers. *Bulletins de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique*, Ser. 2, 12, 29–54.
- Nyst, P.H. (1878–81) Conchyliologie des terrains tertiaires de la Belgique. Première Partie. Terrain Pliocène Scaldisien. *Annales du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique*, 3, 1–263, pls. 1–28. [Atlas, pls. 1–28 (1878); text, pp. 1–263 (1881).]
- Odhner, N.H.J. (1917) Results of Dr. Mjöberg's Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia, 1910–1913, Part 17, Mollusca. *Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar*, 52(16), 1–115, pls. 1–3.
- Ogasawara, K. (1977) Paleontological analysis of Omma fauna from Toyama-Ishikawa area, Hokuriku Province, Japan. *Science Reports of the Tohoku University, Sendai, Second Series (Geology)*, 47(2), 43–156, pls. 3–22.
- Okutani, T. (1964) Report on the archibenthal and abyssal gastropod Mollusca mainly collected from Sagami Bay and adjacent waters by the R. V. *Soyo-Maru* during the years 1955–1963. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, University of Tokyo, Section II*, 15(3), 371–447, pls. 1–7.
- Okutani, T. & Fujikura, K. (2002) Abyssal gastropods and bivalves collected by *Shinkai 6500* on slope of the Japan Trench. *Venus*, 60(4), 211–224.
- Okutani, T., Hashimoto, J. & Sasakim T. (2004) New gastropod taxa from a hydrothermal vent (Kairei Field) in the Central Indian Ocean. *Venus*, 63(1–2), 1–11.
- Old, W.E., Jr. (1968) A remarkable new cancellariid from the Philippines, with comments on other taxa. *The Veliger*, 10(3), 286–289, pl. 43.
- Oleinik, A.E. (1991) In: Sinelnikova, V.N., Oleinik, A.E., Gladenkov, Yu.B. & Titova, L.V. *Systematic Descriptions, Molluscs*. In: Knipper, A.L., Gerbova, V.G., Gladenkov, Yu.B., Dritz, V.A., & Deviatkin, E.V. (eds.), *The Eocene of Western Kamchatka*. Nauka, Moscow. 184 pp., 48 pls.
- Oleksyshyn, J. (1960) Some new species of Miocene Mollusca from Maryland and Virginia. *Proceedings of the Pennsylvania Academy of Science*, 34, 101–106.
- Oliveira, M.P. de, Rezende, G. de J. R. & Castro, G. A. de (1981) *Catálogo dos moluscos da Universidade Federal de Juiz de Fora*. Publication of Universidade Federal de Juiz de Fora. 520 pp.
- Oliver, P.G. (1982) A new species of cancellariid gastropod from Antarctica with a description of the radula. *British Antarctic Survey Bulletin*, 57, 15–20.
- Olsson, A.A. (1922) The Miocene of northern Costa Rica. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 9(39), 173–481, pls. 4–35. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–309, pls. 1–32.]
- Olsson, A.A. (1929) Contributions to the Tertiary paleontology of northern Peru: Part 2, Upper Eocene Mollusca and Brachiopoda. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 15(57), 67–114, pls. 9–16. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–48, pls. 1–8.]
- Olsson, A.A. (1930) Contributions to the Tertiary paleontology of northern Peru: Part 3, Eocene Mollusca. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 17(62), 1–96, pls. 1–12.
- Olsson, A.A. (1932) Contributions to the Tertiary paleontology of northern Peru: Part 5, The Peruvian Miocene. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 19(68), 1–272, pls. 1–24.
- Olsson, A.A. (1942) Tertiary and Quaternary fossils from the Burica Peninsula of Panama and

- Costa Rica. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 27(106), 153–258, pls. 14–25. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–106, pls. 1–12.]
- Olsson, A.A. (1964) *Neogene mollusks from northwestern Ecuador*. Paleontological Research Institution, Ithaca, N.Y. 256 pp., 38 pls.
- Olsson, A.A. (1967) *Some Tertiary mollusks from south Florida and the Caribbean*. Paleontological Research Institution, Ithaca, N.Y. 61 pp., 9 pls. [Reprinted 1993 in Paleontological Research Institution Special Publication No. 19]
- Olsson, A.A. (1970) The cancellariid radula and its interpretation. *Paleontographica Americana*, 7(43), 19–27, pls. 4–5.
- Olsson, A.A. & Bayer, F.M. (1972) *Gerdiella*, a new genus of deep-water cancellariids. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 22(4), 875–880.
- Olsson, A.A. & Harbison, A. (1953) Pliocene Mollusca of southern Florida with special reference to those from North Saint Petersburg. *The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Monographs*, 8. 1–457, pls. 1–65.
- Olsson, A.A. & Petit, R.E. (1964) Some Neogene Mollusca from Florida and the Carolinas. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 47(217), 505–574, pls. 77–83. [Reprinted 1993 in Paleontological Research Institution Special Publication No. 19]
- Oostingh, C.H. (1938) Die Mollusken des Pliocäns von Süd-Bantam in Java. De Ingenieur in Nederlandsch-Indië, IV. *Mijnbouw en Geologie*, 5(7), 105–115, pls. 6–7.
- Oppenheim, P. (1906) Zur Kenntnis alttertiärer Faunen in Ägypten. 2. Der Bivalven zweiter Teil, Gastropoda und Cephalopoda. *Palaeontographica*, 30(3), 165–348, pls. 18–27.
- Oppenheim, P. (1922) *Über Alter und Fauna des Tertiärhorizontes der Niemtschitzer Schichten in Mähren*. Berlin. iii–vii + 106 pp., 7 pls.
- Ortmann, A.E. (1902) Tertiary Invertebrates. In: Scott W.B., (ed.), *Reports of the Princeton University Expeditions to Patagonia, 1896–1899*. Volume 4(Paleontology I), 45–332, pls. 11–39.
- Otuka, Y. (1937) Geologic structure of the South Kwantô Region, Japan. (1) (Yokohama-Huzisawa district). *Bulletin of the Earthquake Research Institute, Tokyo Imperial University*, 14(4), 970–1040, pls. 67–70, [4] (English summary).
- Ovechkin, N.K. (1954) Otlozheniia srednego paleogena Turgaiskoi vpadinu i severnogo Priaralya. [Deposits of the middle Paleogene of the Turgai depression and the northern Aral region.] *Vsesoyuznyi nauchno-issledovatel'skii geologicheskii institut, Trudy*. [Proceedings of the Geological Research Institute of the Soviet Union.] 168 pp., 14 pls.
- Oyama, K., Hirose, S. & Nishimoto, H. (1995) On a new Miocene cancellariid, *Nipponaphera taguchii* n. sp. from the Katsuta Group, Okayama Prefecture, southwest Japan. *Journal of the Hiba Society of Natural History*, No. 164, 19–25, pl. 2.
- Oyama, K. & Takemura, Y. (1963) *Cancellaria*. In: *The Molluscan Shells*. Vol. 6. Resources Exploitation Institute, Tokyo, Unnumbered plates
- Ozaki, H. (1956) Some new and interesting molluscs from Miocene Nobori Formation in the Eastern Koti Prefecture, Japan. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum*, 3(1), 1–16, pl. 1.
- Paetel, F. (1883) *Catalog der Conchylien-Sammlung*. Gebrüder Paetel, Berlin. [2] + 71 pp.
- Paetel, F. (1887–88) *Catalog der Conchylien-Sammlung. Vierte Neubearbeitung. I. Die Cephalopoden, Pteropoden und Meeres-Gastropoden*. Gebrüder Paetel, Berlin. 16 + 639 pp.
- Pallary, P. (1900) Coquilles marines du Littoral de Département d'Oran. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 48, 211–422, pls. 6–8.
- Pallary, P. (1920) *Exploration scientifique du Maroc organisée par la Société de Géographie de Paris et continuée par la Société des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc. Deuxième fascicule. Malacologie (1912)*. l'Institut Scientifique Chérifien, Rabat. 108 pp., 1 pl., map.
- Palmer, K.V.W. (1937) The Claibornian Scaphopoda, Gastropoda and Dibranchiate Cephalopoda of the southern United States. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 7(32), 1–730, pls. 1–90.

- Palmer, K.V.W. (1944) Notes on Eocene gastropods, chiefly Claibornian. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 28(112), 305–330, pls. 25–26. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–26, pls. 1–2; cited herein.]
- Palmer, K.V.W. (1947) The Mollusca of the Jackson Eocene of the Mississippi Embayment (Sabine River to the Alabama River). Part II. Univalves. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 30(117), 207–563, pls. 26–65.
- Parenzan, P. (1970) *Carta d'identità delle conchiglie del Mediterraneo. Vol. I. Gastropodi*. Bios Taras, Taranto. 283 pp., 53 pls.
- Parodiz, J.J. (1996) The taxa of fossil Mollusca introduced by Hermann von Ihering. *Annals of Carnegie Museum*, 65(3), 183–296.
- Pchelintsev, V.F. (1953) Fauna bryukhonogikh verkhnemelovykh otlozhenii Zakavkazya i Srednei Azii. [The gastropod fauna of the Upper Cretaceous deposits of the southern Caucasus and Central Asia.] *Akademia Nauk SSSR, Leningrad, Geologicheskii Muzei imeni A. P. Karpinskogo* [Academy of Sciences, USSR, A. P. Karpinsky Geological Museum] *Monograph Series*, 1, 1–391, pls. 1–51.
- Pchelintsev, V.F. (1954) *Gastropods of Upper Cretaceous Deposits of the Armenian SSR and adjoining parts of the Azerbaijan SSR*. Geological Museum of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Moscow-Leningrad. 180 pp., 23 pls.
- Pecchioli, V. (1864) Descrizione di alcuni nuovi fossili delle argille subappennine Toscane. *Atti della Società italiana di scienze naturali*, 6, 498–529, pl. 5. [Also issued as a separate: pp. 1–32, pl. 5.]
- Penna, L. (1965) Formação Maria Farinha (Paleoceno), Estado de Pernambuco, Brasil: Malacofauna e considerações paleoecológicas. *Papéis Avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia [São Paulo]*, 17, 259–276, pls. 1–2.
- Pereira Da Costa, F.A. (1866–67) *Gasteropodes dos depositos Terciarios do Portugal*. Comissão Geologica de Portugal, Lisboa. [1° Caderno, i–x, 1–116 + 5 unnumbered pages of index, figure captions and errata, pls. 1–15 (1866); 2° Caderno, 117–252 + 5 unnumbered pages of index, plate captions and errata, pls. 16–28 (1867).]
- Perry, G. (1811) *Conchology, or the natural history of shells: Containing a new arrangement of the genera and species, illustrated by coloured engravings executed from the natural specimens and including the latest discoveries*. William Miller, London. 4 pp. + 61 pls. with pl. explanations.
- Petit, R.E. (1967) Notes on Cancellariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Tulane Studies in Geology*, 5(4), 217–219.
- Petit, R.E. (1970) Notes on Cancellariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda)—II. *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology*, 8(2), 83–88, pl. 1.
- Petit, R.E. (1972) The cancellariid genus *Nipponaphera* Habe, 1961. *Venus*, 31(2), 103–105.
- Petit, R.E. (1974) Notes on Japanese Cancellariidae. *Venus*, 33(3), 109–115.
- Petit, R.E. (1975) The cancellariid genera *Narona* H. & A. Adams and *Panarona* gen. nov. *The Veliger*, 17(4), 387–388.
- Petit, R.E. (1976) Notes on Cancellariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda)—III. *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology*, 12(1), 33–43, pls. 1–2.
- Petit, R.E. (1980) The Mozambique Cancellariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 24(1), 211–216.
- Petit, R.E. (1983) A new species of *Cancellaria* (Mollusca: Cancellariidae) from the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 96(2), 250–252.
- Petit, R.E. (1986) Notes on species of *Brocchinia* (Gastropoda: Cancellariidae). *The Nautilus*, 100(1), 23–26.
- Petit, R.E. (1987) New names for two species of *Cancellaria* (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *The Nautilus*, 101(3), 154.

- Petit, R.E. (1988) *Axelella*, new name for *Olssonella* Petit, 1970, a preoccupied taxon (Mollusca: Cancellariacea). *The Nautilus*, 102(3), 130.
- Petit, R.E. (2003) George Perry's molluscan taxa and notes on the editions of his *Conchology* of 1811. *Zootaxa*, 377, 1–72.
- Petit, R.E. & Harasewych, M.G. (1986) New Philippine Cancellariidae (Gastropoda: Cancellariacea), with notes on the fine structure and function of the nematoglossan radula. *The Veliger*, 28(4), 436–443.
- Petit, R.E. & Harasewych, M.G. (1987) The Indo-West Pacific species of the genus *Trigonostoma sensu stricto* (Gastropoda: Cancellariidae). *The Veliger*, 30(1), 76–81.
- Petit, R.E. & Harasewych, M.G. (1990) Catalogue of the Superfamily Cancellarioidea Forbes and Hanley, 1851 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). *The Nautilus, Supplement* 1, 1–69.
- Petit, R.E. & Harasewych, M.G. (1991) A new *Admetula* (Gastropoda: Cancellariidae) from South Africa. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 104(1), 181–183.
- Petit, R.E. & Harasewych, M.G. (1993) A new *Mericella* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cancellariidae) from Northeastern Africa. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 106(2), 221–224.
- Petit, R.E. & Harasewych, M.G. (1998) *Cancellaria (Euclia) laurettae*, a new species of Cancellariidae (Mollusca: Neogastropoda) from Western Panama. *The Nautilus*, 112(4), 113–116.
- Petit, R.E. & Harasewych, M.G. (2000a) Additions to the cancellariid (Mollusca: Neogastropoda) fauna of South Africa. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 113(1), 45–154.
- Petit, R.E. & Harasewych, M.G. (2000b) Three new species of the genus *Mericella* (Neogastropoda: Cancellariidae) from South Africa and the Philippines. *The Nautilus*, 114(4), 142–148.
- Petit, R.E. & Harasewych, M.G. (2002) A new *Trigonostoma* (Neogastropoda: Cancellariidae) from Mozambique. *The Nautilus*, 116(4), 129–131.
- Petit, R.E. & Hoerle, S.E. (1976) A new Pinecrest cancellariid (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology*, 12(1), 44, pl. 2.
- Petit, R.E. & Schmelz, G.W. (1991) Notes on the fauna of the Chipola Formation—XXXIV. New species of Cancellarioidea (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology*, 24(3), 61–69, pls. 1, 2.
- Petit de la Saussaye, S. (1844) *Cancellaria cumingiana* n. sp. *Magasin de Zoologie, Deuxième Série*, 6, [1 unnumbered p.], pl. 112.
- Petuch, E.J. (1979) Twelve new Indo-Pacific gastropods. *Nemouria*, 23, 1–21.
- Petuch, E.J. (1987) *New Caribbean molluscan faunas*. The Coastal Education and Research Foundation, Charlottesville, Virginia. 1–154 + A1–4 pp., 29 pls.
- Petuch, E.J. (1988) *Neogene history of tropical American mollusks*. The Coastal Education and Research Foundation, Charlottesville, Virginia. 217 pp.
- Petuch, E.J. (1994) *Atlas of Florida Fossil Shells (Pliocene and Pleistocene Marine Gastropods)*. Chicago Spectrum Press, Evanston, Illinois. [8] + 394 pp.
- Petuch, E.J. (1998) The mollusca fauna of the Wawa River region, Miskito Coast, Nicaragua: Ecology, biogeographical implications, and descriptions of new taxa. *The Nautilus*, 111(1), 22–44.
- Peyrot, A. (1927) Conchologie néogénique de l'Aquitaine (suite). *Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux*, 78, 199–256, pls. 1–4. [Imprinted 1926 but issued April 30, 1927 fide Lozouet & Lesport, 1994, q.v. Also published separately with different pagination; see H.J. Anderson 1964: 122.]
- Peyrot, A. (1928) Conchologie néogénique de l'Aquitaine (suite). *Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux* 79 (Supplement), 1–263, pls. 5–14.
- Philippi, R.A. (1836) *Enumeratio Molluscorum Siciliae, cum viventium tum in tellure Tertiaria fossilium quae in itinere suo observavit*. Simonis Schroppi et Sociorum, Berolini. Vol. 1. xiv +

- 267 pp., 12 pls.
- Philippi, R.A. (1843) *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tertiärversteinerungen des nordwestlichen Deutschlands*. Theodor Fischer, Kassel. 85 pp., 4 pls.
- Philippi, R.A. (1845) Verzeichniss der in der Gegend von Magdeburg bei Osterweddingen und Westeregeln vorkommenden Tertiär-Versteinerungen. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefakten-Kunde*, Jahrgang 1845, 447–451.
- Philippi, R.A. (1848) Testaceorum novorum centuria. (Continuatio.). *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 5(2), 17–27.
- Philippi, R.A. (1849) Centuria tertia Testaceorum novorum, (Contin.). *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 5(11), 161–176.
- Philippi, R.A. (1855) Observaciones sobre las conchas de Magallanes. *Anales de la Universidad de Chile*, pp. 201–213. [Republished in German; see 1856a 1856b.]
- Philippi, R.A. (1856a) Ueber die Conchylien der Magellanstrasse. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 3, 157–173. [Translation of Philippi 1855.]
- Philippi, R.A. (1856b) Ueber die Conchylien der Magellanstrasse. *Zeitschrift für die Gesammten Naturwissenschaften*, 8, 94–106. [Republication of 1856a; not seen.]
- Philippi, R.A. (1860) *Reise durch die Wueste Atacama auf befehl der Chilenischen Regierung im Sommer 1853–54 unternommen und beschrieben*. Eduard Anton, Halle. x + 192 pp. (+ 62 pp. Florula Atacamensis), 27 pls.
- Philippi, R.A. (1887) *Los fósiles terciarios i cuaternarios de Chile*. Santiago de Chile. 256 pp., 58 pls. [Published simultaneously in German: *Die Tertiären und Quartären Versteinerungen Chiles*. F.A. Brockhaus, Leipzig. 266 pp., 58 pls.]
- Pilsbry, H.A. (1922) Revision of W.M. Gabb's Tertiary Mollusca of Santo Domingo. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 73, 305–435, pls. 16–47.
- Pilsbry, H.A. (1931) The Miocene and Recent Mollusca of Panama Bay. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 83, 427–440, pl. 41.
- Pilsbry, H.A. (1940) A new race of *Cancellaria* from Florida. *The Nautilus*, 54(2), 54, pl. 3.
- Pilsbry, H.A. & Harbison, A. (1933) Notes on the Miocene of southern New Jersey. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 85, 107–120, pls. 3–5.
- Pilsbry, H.A. & Johnson, C.W. (1917) New Mollusca of the Santo Domingan Oligocene. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 69, 150–202.
- Pilsbry, H.A. & Lowe, H.N. (1932) West Mexican and Central American mollusks collected by H.N. Lowe, 1929–31. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 84, 33–144, pls. 1–17.
- Pilsbry, H.A. & Olsson, A.A. (1941) A Pliocene fauna from western Ecuador. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 93, 1–79, pls. 1–19.
- Poey, F. (1858–61) *Memorias sobre la historia natural de la Isla de Cuba, acompañadas de sumarios Latinos y extractos en Francés*. Habana. Vol. 2 [pp. 1–6 (1858), 97–36 (1860), 337–42 (1861), pls. 1–19.]
- Ponder, W.F. (1968) Nomenclatural notes on some New Zealand rachiglossan gastropods with descriptions of five new species. *Records of the Dominion Museum*, 6(4), 29–47.
- Ponder, W.F. (1974) The origin and evolution of the Neogastropoda. *Malacologia*, 12(2), 295–338.
- Powell, A.W.B. (1933) New species of marine Mollusca from the subantarctic islands of New Zealand. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 20(5), 232–236, pl. 20.
- Powell, A.W.B. (1940) The marine Mollusca of the Auporian Province, New Zealand. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 70(3), 205–248, pls. 28–33.
- Powell, A.W.B. (1951) Antarctic and Subantarctic Mollusca: Pelecypoda and Gastropoda. *Discovery Reports*, 26, 47–196, pls. 5–10.
- Powell, A.W.B. (1952) New Zealand molluscan systematics, with descriptions of new species, Part 1. *Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum*, 4(3), 169–185, pls. 35–36.

- Powell, A.W.B. (1957) Mollusca of Kerguelen and Macquarie Islands. *Reports of B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Research Expedition 1929–31, Series B*, 6(7), 107–149, pls. 1–2.
- Powell, A.W.B. (1958) Mollusca from the Victoria-Ross Quadrants of Antarctica. *Reports of B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Research Expedition 1929–31, Series B*, 6(9), 167–214, pls. 1–3.
- Preston, H.B. (1905) Descriptions of new species of marine shells from Ceylon. *The Journal of Malacology*, 12(1), 1–8, pls. 1–2.
- Pritchard, G.B. & Gatliff, J.H. (1899) On some new species of Victorian Mollusca. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, 11, 179–184, pl. 20.
- Pusch, G.G. (1836–37) *Polens Paläontologie oder Abbildung und Beschreibung der vorzüglichsten und der noch unbeschriebenen Petrefakten aus den Gebirgsformationen in Polen, Volhynien und den Karpathen nebst einigen allgemeinen Beiträgen zur Petrefaktenkunde und einem Versuch zur Vervollständigung der Geschichte des Europäischen Auer-Ochsen*. E. Schweizerbart's Verlagshandlung, Stuttgart. xiii + [1] + 218 pp., 16 pls. [1–80, pls. 1–10 (1836); i–xiii, 81–218, pls. 11–16 (1837).]
- Quaas, A. (1902) Die Fauna der Overwegischichten und der Blätterthone in der libyschen Wüste. *Paleontographica*, 30, 153–334, pls. 20–33.
- Ravn, J.P.J. (1902) Molluskkerne i Danmarks kridtaflejringer. II. Scaphopoder, gastropoder og cephalopoder. *Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter*, 6 Raekke, naturvidenskabelig og matematisk Afdeling 11(4), 209–270, pls. 1–5. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 5–66, pls. 1–5.]
- Ravn, J.P.J. (1939) Études sur les mollusques du Paléocène de Copenhague. *Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, Biologiske Skrifter* 1(1), 1–106, pls. 1–4.
- Reeve, L.A. (1844) Monograph of the genus *Triton*. *Conchologia Iconica*, 2, [unpaginated text], pls. 1–20. [Plates 1–4, March; 5–8, April; 9–12, May; 13–19, June; 20, August.]
- Reeve, L.A. (1856) Monograph of the genus *Cancellaria*. *Conchologia Iconica*, 10, [unpaginated text], pls. 1–18.
- Reiss, W. & Bronn, H.G. (1862) Mittheilungen über die tertiären Schichten von Santa Maria, der südlichsten der Azoren, und ihre organischen Einschlüsse, [von W. Reiss]. Nebst Beschreibung dieser letzten und Abbildung der neuen Arten, [von H.G. Bronn]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefakten-Kunde*, Jahrgang 1862, 1–48, pl. 1.
- Rennie, J.V.L. (1930) New Lamellibranchia and Gastropoda from the Upper Cretaceous of Pondoland. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 28(2), 159–260, pls. 16–31.
- Richards, H.G. & Harbison, A. (1942) Miocene invertebrate fauna of New Jersey. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 94, 167–250, pls. 7–22.
- Riedel, L. (1932) Die Oberkreide vom Mungofluss in Kamerun und ihre Fauna. *Beiträge zur geologischen Erforschung der Deutschen Schutzgebiete*, 16, 1–155, pls. 1–33.
- Risso, A. (1826) *Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe méridionale et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes Maritimes*. F.G. Levrault, Paris. Vol. 4, vii + 439 pp., 12 pls.
- Rivera, R. (1957) Moluscos fosiles de la Formacion Paracas, Dpto. de Ica. *Boletin de la Sociedad Geologica del Peru*, 32, 165–219, pls. 1–9.
- Rochebrune, A.T. de & Mabile, J. (1885) Diagnoses de Mollusques nouveaux, recueillis par les membres de la mission du Cap Horn et M Lebrun, Préparateur au Muséum, chargé d'une mission à Santa-Cruz de Patagonie. *Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris*, 7e série, 9, 100–111. [Also issued as a separate, pp. 1–12.]
- Rochebrune, A.T. de & Mabile, J. (1889) *Mollusques*. Mission scientifique du Cap Horn, 1882–1883. Paris. Vol. 6, 2, H1–H129, pls. 1–8.
- Röding, P.F. (1798) *Museum Boltenianum sive catalogus cimeliorum e tribus regnis naturae quae olim collegerat Joa. Fried Bolten, M.D.p.d. Pars Secunda continens conchylia sive testacea univalvia, bivalvia & multivalvia*. Johan. Christi. Trappii., Hamburgi. viii + 199 pp. [Reprinted

- 1906 by Sherborn, C.D. & Sykes, E.R.; 1986 by American Malacological Union, Inc.]
- Rolle, H. (ca. 1893) *Marine-Conchylien (Univalves)*. von Krumpf & Reis, Frankfurt. 23 pp. [A price list.]
- Rovereto, G. (1899) Prime ricerche sinonimiche sui generi dei gasteropodi. *Atti della Società Ligustica di Scienze Naturali e Geografiche*, 10, 101–110.
- Rutsch, R.F. (1934) Die Gastropoden aus dem Neogen der Punta Gavilan in Nord-Venezuela. *Abhandlungen der Schweizerischen Palaeontologischen Gesellschaft*, 54–55, 1–169, pls. 1–9.
- Ryckholt, P. de (1851–62) Mélanges Paléontologiques. 1re Partie. *Mémoires Couronnés et Mémoires des Savants Étrangers de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique*, 24, 1–176, pls. 1–10 (1851); 2me Partie [privately printed], pp. 1–205, pls. 11–20 (1854); 3me Partie [privately printed], plates 21–36, title page + errata page (1860–62). [Most plates are individually dated; for collation see Rosenberg & Petit 1987, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 139: 53–64.]
- Rzehak, A. (1896) Die “Niemschitzer Schichten.” Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der karpathischen Sandsteinzone Mährens. *Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn*, 34, 207–254.
- Sacco, F. (1894) *I molluschi dei terreni terziarii del Piemonte e della Liguria. Pt. 16 (Cancellariidae)*. C. Clausen, Torino. 78 pp., 3 pls. [Reprinted 1987–89 by Atlante Malacologico, Roma.]
- Sacco, F. (1904) *I molluschi dei terreni terziarii del Piemonte e della Liguria. Pt. 30 (Aggiunte e Correzione)*. C. Clausen, Torino. xxxvi + 203 pp., 31 pls. [Reprinted 1987–89 by Atlante Malacologico, Roma.]
- Sakagami, S., *et al.* (1966) Fossils from the Tomikawa Formation of Kamiiso, Ohsima Peninsula, Hokkaido. 1. Molluscs etc. *Journal Hokkaido University of Education (Ser. B)*, 17(1), 78–93, pls. 1–9. [in Japanese]
- Sandberger, F. (1858–63) *Die Conchylien des Mainzer Tertiärbeckens*. C.W. Kreidel's Verlag, Wiesbaden. 468 pp., 35 pls. [Issued in parts: 1, 1–40, pls. 1–5 (1858); 2, 41–72, pls. 6–10 (1858); 3, 73–112, pls. 11–15 (1859); 4, 113–152, pls. 16–20 (1860); 5/6, 153–232, pls. 21–30 (1861); 7, 233–270, pls. 31–35 (1862); 8, 271–468 (1863).]
- Sangiorgi, D. (1926) Gasteropodi neogenici della Ponticella di Sàvena, presso Bologna. *Giornale di Geologia, Annali del R. Museo geologico di Bologna*, Serie 2a, 1, 65–121, pl. 7. [Reissued in 1927 as a separate, pp. 1–56, 121, pl. 1.]
- Sarasúa, H. (1975) Nuevos género, subgénero y especies de moluscos marinos neogastrópodos. *Poeyana*, 140, 1–15.
- Sars, G.O. (1878) *Bidrag til kundskaben om Norges Arktiske fauna. I. Mollusca regionis Arcticae Norvegiae*. W. Brøgger, Christiania. xiii + [3] + 466 pp., map, 52 pls.
- Say, T. (1822) An account of some of the marine shells of the United States. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 2, 221–248, 257–276, 302–325.
- Scacchi, A. (1835) Notizie intorno alle conchiglie ed a'zoofiti fossili che si trovano nelle vicinanze di Gravina in Puglia. *Annali Civili del Regno Delle due Sicilie*, 7(13), 5–18, pls. 1–2. [Original not seen; reprinted by Tipogr. Fernandes, Naples, 1836.]
- Schaufuss, L.W. (1869) *Molluscorum Systema et Catalogus. System und Anfählung sämtlicher Conchylien der Sammlung von Fr. Paetel*. Oscar Weiske, Dresden. [4] + xiv + 119 pp.
- Schepman, M.M. (1907) Mollusken aus posttertiären Schichten von Celebes. *Sammlungen des Geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden*, 8, 153–203, pls. 10–13.
- Schepman, M.M. (1911) Prosobranchia of the Siboga Expedition, Part 4. *Siboga-Expeditie*, 49, 247–363, pls. 18–24.
- Schepman, M.M. (1913) Prosobranchia of the Siboga Expedition, Part 5. *Siboga-Expeditie*, 49, 365–452, pls. 25–30.
- Schlothheim, E.F. von (1820–23) *Die Petrefactenkunde auf ihrem jetzigen Standpunkte durch die Beschreibung seiner Sammlung versteinerner und fossiler Überreste des Thier- und*

- Pflanzenreichs der Vorwelt erläutert*. Becker'schen Buchhandlung, Gotha. lxii + 437 pp., 52 pls. [Atlas pls. 15–29 [1820]; pls. 1–21 (1822); pls. 22–37 (1823).]
- Schnetler, K.I. (2001) The Selandian (Paleocene) mollusc fauna from Copenhagen, Denmark: the Poul Harder 1920 collection. *Geological Survey of Denmark Bulletin*, 37, 1–85, 6 pls.
- Seguenza, G. (1876) Studii stratigrafici sulla Formazione pliocenica dell'Italia Meridionale (partim). *Bollettino del R. Comitato Geologico d'Italia*, 1876, (1–2), 8–15; (3–4), 92–103; (5–6), 180–189; (7–8), 260–271; (9–10), 356–359.
- Seguenza, G. (1880) Le formazioni terziarie nella provincia di Reggio (Calabria). *Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei, serie 3, Memorie*, 6, 1–445, pls. 1–17.
- Semper, J.O. (1861) Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tertiärformation. *Archiv des Vereins der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Meklenburg*, 15, 221–409. [Reprinted in *Paläontologische Untersuchungen*, Neubrandenburg, 241 pp.; reprint not seen.]
- Semper, J.O. (1862) Beschreibung einer neuen Art der Gattung *Cuma* Humphreys. *Archiv des Vereins der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Meklenburg*, 16, 102–103.
- Shasky, D.R. (1961) New deep water mollusks from the Gulf of California. *The Veliger*, 4, 18–21, pl. 4.
- Sherborn, C.D. (1922–32) *Index Animalium sive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Sectio Secunda. A kalendis Ianuariis, MDCCCI usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCCL*. British Museum (Natural History), London. cxlvii + 7,056 + 114 pp.
- Shikama, T. (1962) On some noteworthy shells from off Chôshi, Chiba Prefecture. *Science Reports of the Yokohama National University, Section II*, 8, 29–56, 3 pls.
- Shikama, T. & Horikoshi, M. (1963) *Selected shells of the world illustrated in colours*. Hokuryukan, Tokyo. 154 pp., 8 + 102 pls.
- Shuto, T. (1962) Buccinacean and volutacean gastropods from the Miyazaki Group. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University, Series D, Geology*, 12(1), 27–85, pls. 6–13.
- Shuto, T. (1969) Neogene gastropods from Panay Island, the Philippines (Contributions to the Geology and Palaeontology of Southeast Asia, LXVIII). *Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University, Series D, Geology*, 19(1), 1–250, pls. 1–24.
- Shuto, T. (1977) *Correlation of Neogene formations of Southeast and South Asia by means of molluscan faunas*. pp. 133–144. In: Saito, T. & Ujiié, H. (eds.). *Proceedings of the First International Congress on Pacific Neogene Stratigraphy, Tokyo, 1976*. Geological Society of Japan, Tokyo. vi + 433 pp.
- Shuto, T. (1978) Molluscan biohorizons in the Indo-West Pacific Neogene. Proc. 2nd Working Group Meeting Biostrat Datum Planes in the Pacific, Bandung, 1977. *IGCP Project*, 114, 99–110. [Not seen; listed from Hoek Ostende *et al.* 2002.]
- Sieber, R. (1936) Die Cancellariidae des niederösterreichischen Miozäns. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 68(2/3), 65–115, pl. 3.
- Sinelnikova, V.N. (1990) In: Gladenov, Yu.B. & Sinelnikova, V.N. (eds.). *Miocene Mollusks and Climatic Optima in Kamchatka*. Nauka, Moscow. 174 pp., 32 pls.
- Smith, E.A. (1875) A list of the Gasteropoda collected in Japanese seas by Commander H.C. St. John, R.N. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 4, 15, 414–427.
- Smith, E.A. (1877) *Mollusca*. In: *Zoology of the Transit of Venus Expedition*. London. 26 pp., pl. 9. [Not seen; separate preprint of E.A. Smith 1879a.]
- Smith, E.A. (1879a) *Mollusca*. In: An account of the petrological, botanical, and zoological collections made in Kerguelen's Land and Rodriguez during the Transit of Venus Expeditions, carried out by order of Her Majesty's Government in the years 1874–75. *Philosophical Transactions, Royal Society of London*, 168 (Extra Volume), 167–192, pl. 9.
- Smith, E.A. (1879b) On a collection of Mollusca from Japan. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1879, 181–218, pls. 19–20.

- Smith, E.A. (1891) Descriptions of new species of shells from the 'Challenger' Expedition. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1891, 436–445, pls. 34–35.
- Smith, E.A. (1899a) Notes on some marine shells from North-West Australia, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 3(6), 311–314.
- Smith, E.A. (1899b) Natural history notes from H.M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator', Commander T.H. Heming, R.N.—Series III, No. 1. On Mollusca from the Bay of Bengal and the Arabian Sea. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 4, 237–251.
- Smith, E.A. (1907) Gastropoda. *National Antarctic Expedition, 1901–1904. Natural History 2, Zoology, Mollusca*, 2, 1–12, pls. 1–2.
- Smith, M. (1940) New Recent and fossil molluscs from Florida. *The Nautilus*, 54(2), 44–46, pl. 2.
- Smith, M. (1947) A Recent *Perplicaria* and other new Panamic marine shells. *The Nautilus*, 61(2), 53–56, pl. 2.
- Sneli, J.-A. & Stokland, Ö. (1986) On the taxonomical status of *Tritonium viridulum* Fabricius, 1780 (Gastropoda: Cancellariidae). *The Nautilus*, 100(4), 121–126.
- Snyder, M.A. (2003) Catalogue of the marine gastropod family Fasciolaridae. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Special Publication*, 21, i–iv, 1–431.
- Sohl, N.F. (1960) Archeogastropoda, Mesogastropoda and stratigraphy of the Ripley, Owl Creek, and Prairie Bluff Formations. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 331-A, i–iv, 1–151, pls. 1–18.
- Sohl, N.F. (1964a) Neogastropoda, Opisthobranchia, and Basommatophora from the Ripley, Owl Creek, and Prairie Bluff Formations. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 331-B, i–iv, 153–344, pls. 19–52.
- Sohl, N.F. (1964b) Gastropods from the Coffee Sand (Upper Cretaceous) of Mississippi. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 331-C, 345–394, pls. 53–57.
- Solander, D.C. (1766) [descriptions of species]. In: Brander, G., *Fossilia Hantoniensia collecta, et in Musaeo Britannico deposita, a Gustavo Brander*. Londini. vi + 43 pp., 9 pls.
- Sysoev, A.V. & Kantor, Y.I. (2002) On some species of prosobranchiate gastropods from Russian waters described by C.W.S. Aurivillius in 1885. *Ruthenica*, 12(2), 113–118.
- Southern, [S.-M.] & Montrouzier, [X.] (1863) Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de l'Archipel calédonien, et des îles Salomon et Woodlark. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 11, 161–176, pl. 5.
- Southern, [S.-M.] & Montrouzier, [X.] (1870) Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de l'Archipel Calédonien. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 18, 422–433, pl. 14.
- Sowerby, G.B., I (1822) *Cancellaria*. In: *The genera of Recent and fossil shells, for the use of students in conchology and geology*. Part 5. 2 pp., 1 pl. [Text and plates unnumbered; reissued in 1875 with title pages, index, and with most of the plates numbered.]
- Sowerby, G.B., I (1825) *A catalogue of the shells contained in the collection of the late Earl of Tankerville, arranged according to the Lamarckian conchological system; together with an Appendix, containing descriptions of many new species*. E.J. Stirling, London. vii + 92 + xxxiv [Appendix] pp., 9 pls.
- Sowerby, G.B., I (1832a) Genus *Cancellaria*. In: Broderip, W.J. & Sowerby, G.B., Characters of new species of Mollusca and Conchifera, collected by Mr. Cuming. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1832, 50–55.
- Sowerby, G.B., I (1832b–33) *Cancellaria*. In: *The Conchological Illustrations*. London. Parts 9–13. 5 pls. with explanations [pages and plates unnumbered] + catalogue, 10 pp. [Parts 9–12, figs. 1–35 (1832); pt. 13, figs. 36–44 and catalogue (1833).]
- Sowerby, G.B., I (1847) Descriptions of figures, Plates XV–XX. (pp. 417–422). In: Smith, J., On the age of the Tertiary beds of the Tagus, with a catalogue of the fossils. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society*, 3, 410–422, pls. 15–20.
- Sowerby, G.B., II (1849a) Descriptions of some new species of *Cancellaria* in the collection of Mr. H. Cuming. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1848, 136–138.

- Sowerby, G.B., II (1849b) Monograph of the genus *Cancellaria*. *Thesaurus Conchyliorum*, 2, 439–461, pls. 92–96. [Reprinted 1985 by Luis Pisani Burnay, Lisboa.]
- Sowerby, G.B., II (1874) Descriptions of twelve new species of shells. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1873, 718–722, pl. 59.
- Sowerby, G.B., II (1875) Descriptions of ten new species of shells. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1875, 125–129, pl. 24.
- Sowerby, G.B., II (1881) Description of eight new species of shells. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1881, 635–638, pl. 56.
- Sowerby, G.B., III (1889) Descriptions of fourteen new species of shells from China, Japan, and the Andaman Islands, chiefly collected by Deputy Surgeon-Gen. R. Hungerford. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1888, 565–570, pl. 28.
- Sowerby, G.B., III (1893) Description of a new species of *Cancellaria* from Penang. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 1(1), 27.
- Sowerby, G.B., III (1894) Descriptions of four new shells from the Persian Gulf and Bay of Zaila. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 1(4), 160–161, pl. 12.
- Sowerby, G.B., III (1903) Mollusca of South Africa. *Marine Investigations in South Africa*, 2, 213–232, pls. 3–5.
- Sowerby, J. (1818) *The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain*. 7 vols. London. 2(35), 225–235, pls. 199–203.
- Sowerby, J. (1822) *The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain*. 7 vols. London. 4(63), 83–90, pls. 360–365.
- Spengler, E. (1923) Contributions to the palaeontology of Assam. *Palaeontologia Indica*, New Series, 8(1), i–iii, 1–80, pls. 1–4.
- Speyer, O.W.C. (1864) Die Tertiärfauna von Söllingen bei Jerxheim im Herzogthum Braunschweig. *Palaeontographica*, 9, 247–337, pls. 40–43.
- Speyer, O.W.C. (1867) Die Conchylien der Casseler Tertiär-Bildungen. III. *Cancellaria*, *Pleurotoma*, *Borsonia* und *Cerithium*. *Palaeontographica*, 16, 175–218, pls. 16–24.
- Spry, J.F. (1968) *The Sea Shells of Dar es Salaam. Second revision with supplement*. Tanzania Society, Dar es Salaam. 40 pp., 8 pls.
- Squires, R.L. & Saul, L.R. (2003) New Late Cretaceous (Campanian and Maastrichtian) marine gastropods from California. *Journal of Paleontology*, 77(1), 50–63.
- Stanton, T.W. (1893) The Colorado formation and its invertebrate fauna. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin*, 106, 1–288, pls. 1–45.
- Stanton, T.W. (1920) The fauna of the Cannonball marine member of the Lance Formation. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 128-A, 1–60, pls. 1–9.
- Staring, W.C.H. (1860) *De Bodem van Nederland*. A.C. Kruseman, Haarlem. Tweede Deel. [Volume 2]. xi + 480 pp., 4 pls.
- Stefanini, G., Bassoli, G.G. & Montanaro, E. (1930) *Catalogo dei tipi paleontologici figurati che si conservano nel Museo Geologico della R. Università di Modena*. Modena. 36 pp.
- Stephenson, L.W. (1941) The larger invertebrate fossils of the Navarro Group of Texas (exclusive of corals and crustaceans and exclusive of the fauna of the Escondido Formation). *The University of Texas Publication*, 4101, 1–641, pls. 1–95.
- Stephenson, L.W. (1947) New Upper Cretaceous fossils from Mississippi and Texas. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 210-E, 161–196, pls. 31–33.
- Stephenson, L.W. (1953) Larger invertebrate fossils of the Woodbine Formation (Cenomanian) of Texas. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 242, i–iv, 1–226, pls. 1–59. [Imprinted 1952 but not issued until 1953.]
- Stephenson, L.W. (1954) Additions to the fauna of the Raritan formation (Cenomanian) of New Jersey. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 264-B, 25–43, pls. 6–8.
- Stilwell, J.D. & Zinsmeister, W.J. (1992) Molluscan systematics and biostratigraphy: Lower

- Tertiary La Meseta Formation, Seymour Island, Antarctic Peninsula. *Antarctic Research Series*, 55, 1–192.
- Stoliczka, F. (1867–68) Cretaceous fauna of southern India. Vol. II. Gastropoda. *Palaeontologia Indica*, Series V, 2, i–xiii, 1–498, pls. 1–28. [Published in 10 parts: 1–4, 1–204, pls. 1–16 (April 1, 1867); 5, 205–244, pls. 17–18 (April 1, 1868); 6, 245–289, pls. 19–20 (July 1, 1868); 7–10, 285–498, pls. 21–28 (October 1, 1868).]
- Strebel, H. (1905) Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna der Magalhaen-Provinz. No. 3. *Zoologischen Jahrbüchern*, 22(6), 575–666, pls. 21–24.
- Strebel, H. (1908) Die Gastropoden. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Südpolar-Expedition 1901–1903*, 6(1), 1–111, pls. 1–6.
- Strong, A.M. (1954) A review of the eastern Pacific species in the molluscan family Cancellariidae. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California*, 135, 7–14; 136, 16–22; 137, 28–32; 138, 44–47; 139, 56–59. [Posthumous publication.]
- Šuklje, F. (1929) Mediteranska fauna Zapresic' brijega u Samborskoj gori. *Vijesti Geoloskoga Zavoda u Zagrebu*, 3, 1–52, pls. 2–4.
- Suter, H. (1915) *Alphabetical hand-list of New Zealand Tertiary Mollusca*. New Zealand Geological Survey, Wellington. 28 pp.
- Suter, H. (1917) Descriptions of new Tertiary Mollusca occurring in New Zealand, accompanied by a few notes on necessary changes in nomenclature. Part I. *New Zealand Geological Survey Palaeontological Bulletin*, 5, i–vi, 1–93, pls. 1–13.
- Swainson, W. (1840) *A treatise on malacology, or shells and shell-fish*. London. viii + 419 pp.
- Tabanelli, C. (1985) Un cancellaride batifilo per il Pliocene Italiano. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 21(1–4), 21–24.
- Taki, I. & Oyama, K. (1954) Matajiro Yokoyama's The Pliocene and later faunas from the Kwanto Region in Japan. *Palaeontological Society of Japan Special Paper*, 2, 1–68, pls. 1–49.
- Tate, R. (1888) The gastropods of the older Tertiary of Australia. (Part I). *Transactions and Proceedings and Report of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 10, 91–176, pls. 1–13.
- Tate, R. (1889) The gastropods of the older Tertiary of Australia. Part II. *Transactions and Proceedings and Report of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 11, 116–174, pls. 2–10.
- Tate, R. (1898) A second supplement to a census of the fauna of the older Tertiary of Australia. With an appendix on corals, by John Dennant, F.G.S. *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales*, 31, 381–416, pls. 19–20.
- Tate, R. & Dennant, J. (1893) Correlation of the marine Tertiaries of Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 17(1), 203–226.
- Taylor, D.W. & Sohl, N.F. (1962) An outline of gastropod classification. *Malacologia*, 1(1), 7–32.
- Taylor, J.D., Morris, N.J. & Taylor, C.N. (1980) Food specialization and the evolution of predatory prosobranch gastropods. *Paleontology*, 23(2), 375–409.
- Tenison-Woods, J.E. (1876) Description of new Tasmanian shells. *Papers and Proceedings and Report of the Royal Society of Tasmania*, 1875, 134–162.
- Tenison-Woods, J.E. (1879) On some Tertiary fossils from Muddy Creek, Western Victoria. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 3, 222–240, pls. 20–21.
- Tenison-Woods, J.E. (1880) On some Tertiary fossils. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 4, 1–20, pls. 1–4.
- Tesch, P. (1915) Jungtertiäre und quartäre Mollusken von Timor. *Paläontologie von Timor*, 5(9), 1–70, pls. 1–10 [Plates also numbered 73–82.]
- Thiele, J. (1925) Gastropoda der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. II. Teil. *Deutsche Tiefsee-Expedition 1898–1899*, 17(2), 35–382, pls. 13–46. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–348, pls. 1–34.]
- Thiele, J. (1929–35) *Handbuch der systematischen Weichtierkunde*. Gustave Fischer, Jena. 2 vols. [1(1), 1–376 (1929); 1(2), i–vi, 377–778 (1931); 2(3), 779–1,022 (1934); 2(4), i–vi, 1,023–

- 1,154 (1935).]
- Tomlin, J.R. le B. (1927) Reports on the marine Mollusca in the collectins of the South African Museum. II. Families Abysochrysidae, Oöcorythidae, Haliotidae, Tonnidae. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 25(1), 77–83.
- Toula, F. (1909) Eine jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatun am Panama-Kanal. *Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt*, 58(4), 673–760, pls. 25–28.
- Tournouër, R. (1879) Étude sur les fossiles de l'étage Tongrien (d'Orbigny) des environs de Rennes en Bretagne. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, Série 3, 7, 464–484, pl. 10.
- Traub, F. (1938) Geologische und Paläontologische Bearbeitung der Kreide und des Tertiärs im Östlichen Rupertiwinkel, Nördlich von Salzburg. *Palaeontographica*, 88A(1–3), 1–114, pls. 1–8.
- Traub, F. (1979) Weitere Paleozän-Gastropoden aus dem Helvetikum des Haunsberges nördlich von Salzburg. *Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und historische Geologie*, 19, 93–123, pls. 12–18.
- Traub, F. (1984) Weitere Paleozän-Gastropoden aus dem Helvetikum des Haunsberges nördlich von Salzburg. 3. Fortsetzung. *Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und historische Geologie*, 24, 3–26.
- Traub, F. (1989) Weitere Paläozän-Gastropoden aus dem Helvetikum des Haunsberges nördlich von Salzburg. *Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und historische Geologie*, 29, 85–108.
- Troschel, F.H. (1865) *Das Gebiss der Schnecken, zur Begründung einer natürlichen Classification*. Nicolai, Berlin. 2(1), 1–48, pls. 1–4.
- Tryon, G.W. (1882) *Structural and systematic conchology: an introduction to the study of Mollusca*. Philadelphia. Vol. 1. 312 pp., 22 pls.
- Tryon, G.W. (1885) Family Cancellariidae. *Manual of Conchology*, 7, 65–98, pls. 1–7.
- Tucker, H.I. & Wilson, D. (1932) Some new or otherwise interesting fossils from the Florida Tertiary. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 18(65), 39–62, pls. 5–9. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–24, pls. 1–5.]
- Tucker, H.I. & Wilson, D. (1933) A second contribution to the Neogene paleontology of south Florida. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 18(66), 63–82, pls. 10–13. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–20, pls. 1–4.]
- Tuomey, M. & Holmes, F.S. (1855–57) *Pleiocene fossils of South Carolina*. Russell & Jones, Charleston. xvi + 152 pp., 30 pls. [1–30, pls. 1–12 (1855); 31–144, pls. 13–28 (1856); 145–152, i–xvi, pls. 29–30 (1857).] [Reprinted 1974, Paleontological Research Institution, Ithaca, N. Y.]
- Van Winkle, K.E.H. (1918) Paleontology of the Oligocene of the Chehalis Valley, Washington. *University of Washington Publications in Geology*, 1(2), 69–97, pls. 6–7.
- Vasseur, G. (1881) Recherches géologiques sur les terrains tertiaires de la France occidentale. *Annales des Sciences Géologiques*, 13, 1–432.
- Venzo, S. & Pelosio, G. (1963) La Malacofauna Tortonianiana del Colle di Vigoleno (Preappennino Piacentino). *Palaeontographia Italica*, 58, 43–213, pls. 31–57.
- Vera Peláez, J.L. & Muñoz Solís, R. (1995) Nueva especie de la subfamilia Admetulinae Troschel, 1869 (Cancellariidae, Gastropoda) del Plioceno de Estepona (Málaga, España). *Revista Española de Paleontología*, 10(2), 297–301
- Verco, J.C. (1904) Notes on South Australian marine Mollusca, with descriptions of new species, Part 1. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 28, 135–144, pl. 26.
- Vergneau, A.M. (1965) Gastropodes nouveaux de l'Oligocène de Gaas (Landes). *Procès-verbaux des séances de la Société des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles de Bordeaux*, Année 1963–1964, 76–83.
- Vergneau-Saubade, A.M. (1968) Quelques espèces nouvelles de mollusques de l'Oligocène

- Aquitain. *Bulletin de l'Institut de Géologie du Bassin d'Aquitaine*, 4, 196–211, 1 pl.
- Verhecken, A. (1985) *An update of G. B. Sowerby's "Monograph of the Genus Cancellaria."* Luis Pisani Burnay, Lisboa. 11 pp. [Published with reduced size reprint of Sowerby's "Monograph of the genus *Cancellaria*" from the Thesaurus Conchyliorum].
- Verhecken, A. (1986) A revision of the Cancellariidae (Neogastropoda: Cancellarioidea) of the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden. *Gloria Maris*, 25(4), 133–153.
- Verhecken, A. (1989) *Scalptia laingensis*, a new cancellariid (Neogastropoda: Cancellariidae) from Papua New Guinea. *Gloria Maris*, 28(6), 97–101.
- Verhecken, A. (1991) Description of two new species of bathyal Cancellariidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) from off Brazil. *Bulletin Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, 4e ser., 12, section A, nos. 3–4, 547–553.
- Verhecken, A. (1995) Description of *Scalptia articularoides* sp. nov. from the northern Indian Ocean (Neogastropoda: Cancellariidae). *Gloria Maris*, 33(6), 98–103.
- Verhecken, A. (1995) Cancellariidae of Hansa Bay, Papua New Guinea (Mollusca: Neogastropoda). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Biologie*, 65, 117–124.
- Verhecken, A. (1997) Mollusca Gastropoda: Arafura Sea Cancellariidae collected during the KARUBAR Cruise. In: Crosnier, A. & Bouchet, P. (eds.), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM, Volume 16. *Mémoires Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, 172, 295–323.
- Verhecken, A. (1999) A new species of the genus *Axelella* (Mollusca, Neogastropoda, Cancellariidae) from off Japan and the Philippines; with notes on related species. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Biologie*, 69, 23–30.
- Verhecken, A. (2002) Atlantic bathyal Cancellariidae (Neogastropoda: Cancellarioidea): Additional data, and description of a new species. *Journal of Conchology*, 37(5), 505–514.
- Verkrüzen, T.A. (1875) Bericht über einen Schabe-Ausflug im Sommer 1874. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 2, 229–240, pl. 8.
- Verrill, A.E. (1885) Third catalogue of Mollusca recently added to the fauna of the New England coast and the adjacent parts of the Atlantic, consisting mostly of deep-sea species, with notes on others previously recorded. *Transactions of the Connecticut Academy*, 6(2), 395–452, pls. 42–44.
- Vinassa de Regny, P.E. (1896) Synopsis dei molluschi terziari delle Alpi venete. *Palaeontographia Italica*, 1, 211–275, pls. 16–18. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–65, pls. 1–3.]
- Vincent, G. (1886) Liste des coquilles du tongrien inférieur du Limbourg Belge. *Mémoires de la Société Royale Malacologique de Belgique*, 21, 1–16.
- Vincent, G. & Lefèvre, T. (1872) Note sur la Faune laekienne de Laeken, de Jette et de Wemmel. *Annales de la Société Malacologique de Belgique*, 7, 49–79, pls. 2–3. [Also issued as a separate with authorship as Lefèvre & Vincent and title emended to: Note sur la Faune laekienne supérieure des environs de Bruxelles, 35 pp., 2 pls.]
- Vincent, G. & Rutot, A. (1879) Coup d'oeil sur l'état actuel d'avancement des connaissances géologiques relatives aux terrains tertiaires de la Belgique. *Annales de la Société Malacologique de Belgique*, 6, 69–154. [Also issued as a separate with authorship as Rutot & Vincent, pp. 5–90.]
- Vokes, H.E. (1938) Upper Miocene Mollusca from Springvale, Trinidad, British West Indies. *American Museum Novitates*, 988, 1–28.
- Vokes, H.E. (1939) Molluscan faunas of the Domingine and Arroyo Hondo Formations of the California Eocene. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 38, 1–246, pls. 1–22.
- von Ihering—see Ihering
- von Koenen—see Koenen
- Vredenburg, E. (1921) Comparative diagnoses of Conidae and Cancellariidae from the Tertiary formations of Burma. *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 53, 130–141, pl. 15.
- Vredenburg, E. (1925) Description of Mollusca from the post-Eocene Tertiary formation of north-

- western India: Cephalopoda, Opisthobranchiata, Siphonostomata. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, 50(1), i–xii, 1–350, pls. 1–13, i–xvi (index).
- Wade, B. (1917) New genera and species of Gastropoda from the Upper Cretaceous. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 68, 455–471, pls. 23–24.
- Wade, B. (1917) New and little known Gastropoda from the Upper Cretaceous of Tennessee. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 69, 280–304, pls. 17–19.
- Wade, B. (1926) The fauna of the Ripley Formation on Coon Creek, Tennessee. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 137, 1–272, pls. 1–72.
- Wanner, J. (1902) Die Fauna der obersten weissen Kreide der libyschen Wüste. *Palaeontographica*, 30, 91–152, pls. 13–19.
- Waring, C.A. (1917) Stratigraphic and faunal relations of the Martinez to the Chico and Tejon of southern California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Fourth Series, 7(4), 41–124, pls. 7–16.
- Watelet, A. (1851) Description de coquilles inédites. *Société Archéologique, Historique et Scientifique de Soissons Bulletin*, 5, 113–126, pls. 1–2. [Also issued by the Société as: *Recherches dans les sables tertiaires des environs de Soissons*, fascicule 1, 1–15, pls. 1–2.]
- Watelet, A. (1853) Travail sur les fossiles inédites du Soissonnais. *Société Archéologique, Historique et Scientifique de Soissons Bulletin*, 7, 12–23, pls. 1–2. [Also issued by the Société as: *Recherches dans les sables tertiaires des environs de Soissons*, fascicule 2, 16–28, pls. 1–2.]
- Watson, R.B. (1882a) Mollusca of H.M.S. 'Challenger' Expedition. Part XII. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology*, 16, 323–343.
- Watson, R.B. (1882b) Mollusca of H.M.S. 'Challenger' Expedition. Part XIII. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology*, 16, 358–372.
- Watson, R.B. (1886) Report on the Scaphopoda and Gasteropoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873–1876. *Reports on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger, Zoology*, 15(42), i–v, 1–756, pls. 1–50.
- Weaver, C.E. (1916) Tertiary faunal horizons of western Washington. *University of Washington Publications in Geology*, 1(1), 1–67, pls. 1–5.
- Webb, W.F. (1936) *Handbook for shell collectors*. 4th edition. Rochester, N.Y. 291 pp.
- Weinkauff, H.C. (1865) Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Tertiär-Bildungen in der hessischen Pfalz und den angrenzenden preussischen und bayrischen Bezirken. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, Jahrgang 1865, 171–211.
- Weinkauff, H.C. (1867–68) *Die Conchylien des Mittelmeeres, ihre geographische und geologische Verbreitung*. T. Fischer, Cassel. 2 volumes. [1, xix, 307 (1867); 2, vi, 512 (1868)]
- Weinkauff, H.C. (1873) *Catalog der im europäischen Faunengebiet lebenden Meeres-Conchylien*. R. Voigtländer, Creuznach. xvi + 85 pp.
- Weisbord, N.E. (1929) Miocene Mollusca of northern Colombia. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 14(54), 233–306, pls. 36–43. [Dual pagination; also numbered: 1–74, pls. 1–8.]
- Weisbord, N.E. (1962) Late Cenozoic gastropods from northern Venezuela. *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, 42(193). 1–672, pls. 1–48.
- Weller, S. (1907) A report on the Cretaceous paleontology of New Jersey. *Geological Survey of New Jersey, Paleontology Series*, 4, 1–1,106, pls. 1–111.
- Wenz, W. (1943) *Gastropoda*. In: Schindewolf, O.H. (ed.), *Handbuch der Paläozoologie*. Band 6. Gebrüder Borntraeger, Berlin. Teil 6, 1,201–1,506.
- White, C.A. (1887) Contribuições á paleontologia do Brasil. *Archivos do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro*, 7, 1–273, pls. 1–28. [Text in two columns; one Portuguese, one English. An edition was issued in 1888 by the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., which differs only in having an English title page.]
- White, C. A. (1889) On invertebrate fossils from the Pacific coast. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin*, 51, 1–102, pls. 1–14.

- Whitfield, R.P. (1892) Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey. *United States Geological Survey Monograph*, 18, 1–402, pls. 1–50. [Also issued in same format as: *New Jersey Geological Survey, Paleontology Series*, Vol. 2.]
- Wienrich, G. (2001) *Die Fauna des marinen Miozäns von Kevelaer (Niederrhein). Band 3: Gastropoda bis Cancellariidae*. Backhuys Publishers BV, Leiden. Pp. 382–639.
- Wilckens, O. (1922) The Upper Cretaceous gastropods of New Zealand. *New Zealand Geological Survey Palaeontological Bulletin*, 9, 1–42, pls. 1–5.
- Wolff, W. (1897) Die Fauna der südbayerischen Oligocaenmolasse. *Palaeontographica. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Verzeit*, 43, 223–311, pls. 20–28.
- Wood, S.V. (1842) A catalogue of shells from the Crag. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 9, 527–544.
- Wood, S.V. (1847) [list of species]. In: Prestwich, J., Jr., On the probable age of the London Clay, and its relations to the Hampshire and Paris Tertiary systems. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 3, 354–377.
- Wood, S.V. (1848–82) *A monograph of the Crag Mollusca*. Palaeontographical Society, London. 1(Univalves), v–xii, 1–208, pls. 1–21 (1848); 2(Bivalves), 1–150, pls. 1–12 (1851); 2, 151–216, pls. 13–20, 1853; 2, 217–342, pls. 21–31 (1857); 2(note), 1–2, 1861; 3(Supplement), i–xxxii, 1–99, pls. 1–7 (1872); 3, 99–231, pls. 8–11 + Addendum Plate (1874); 4(2nd Supplement), 1–58, pls. 1–6 (1879); [5](3rd Supplement), 1–24, pl. 1 (1882).
- Woodring, W.P. (1928) Miocene mollusks from Bowden, Jamaica. Part II, Gastropods and discussion of results. *Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication*, 385, i–vii, 1–564, pls. 1–40.
- Woodring, W.P. (1951) [systematic paleontology]. In: Woodring, W.P. & Bramlette, M.N., Geology and paleontology of the Santa Maria District, California. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 222, 1–185, pls. 1–23. [Imprinted 1950, but published January 24, 1951.]
- Woodring, W.P. (1970) Geology and paleontology of Canal Zone and adjoining parts of Panama. Description of Tertiary mollusks (Gastropoda: Eulimidae, Marginellidae to Helminthoglyptidae). *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 306-D, 299–452, pls. 48–66.
- Woodring, W.P. (1973) Geology and paleontology of Canal Zone and adjoining parts of Panama. Description of Tertiary mollusks (Additions to gastropods, scaphopods, pelecypods: Nuculidae to Malleidae). *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 306-E, 453–539, pls. 67–82.
- Woods, H. (1906) The Cretaceous fauna of Pondoland. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 4(7), 275–350, pls. 33–44.
- Wrigley, A. (1925) Notes on English Eocene and Oligocene Mollusca, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 16(5), 232–248.
- Wrigley, A. (1935) English Eocene and Oligocene Cancellariidae. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 21(6), 356–381, pls. 32–35.
- Yen, T.-C. (1936) The marine gastropods of Shantung Peninsula. *Contributions from the Institute of Zoology, National Academy of Peiping*, 3(5), 165–255, pls. 15–23.
- Yokoyama, M. (1920) Fossils from the Miura Peninsula and its immediate North. *Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo*, 39(6), 1–193, pls. 1–20.
- Yokoyama, M. (1923) Tertiary Mollusca from Dainichi in Tôtômi. *Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo*, 45(2), 1–18, pls. 1–2.
- Yokoyama, M. (1926a) Fossil shells from Sado. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section 2*, 1(8), 249–312, pls. 32–37.
- Yokoyama, M. (1926b) Fossil Mollusca from the oil-fields of Akita. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section 2*, 1(9), 377–389, pls. 44–45.
- Yokoyama, M. (1927) Fossil Mollusca from Kaga. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial*

- University of Tokyo, Section 2, 2(4), 165–182, pls. 47–49.*
- Yokoyama, M. (1928) Pliocene shells from Hyuga. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section 2, 2(7), 331–350, pls. 66–67.*
- Zekeli, L.F. (1852) Die Gastropoden der Gosaugebilde in den Nordöstlichen Alpen. *Abhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, 1(2), 1–124, pls. 1–24.*
- Zelinskaya, V.A., Kulichenko, V.G., Makarenko, D.E. & Sorochan, E.A. (1968) *Paleontologicheskii Spravochnik, Tom. 2. Bruyukhonogiye ē lopatonogiye mollyuski paleogena ē miotsena Ykranini. [Paleontological Reference Book, Vol. 2. Gastropoda and Scaphopod mollusks of the Paleogene and Miocene of Ukraine].* Academy of Sciences, Ukrainian SSR, Institute of Geological Sciences. Kiev. 281 pp., 54 pls.

About the authors

Richard E. Petit has been an active amateur malacologist and paleontologist for many years. His particular interests are in the gastropod superfamily Cancellarioidea and the molluscan literature. In connection with this hobby he has visited most major American museums, The Natural History Museum (London), the Royal Scottish Museum (Edinburgh), Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Paris), Naturhistorisches Museum (Basel), National Science Museum (Tokyo & Ibaraki), and others. He is a Past-President of the American Malacological Society, Inc., and was made an Honorary Life Member in 1997. He served as a Trustee of the Paleontological Research Institution of which he is a Life Member. His publications include over 85 papers in various journals.

M. G. (Jerry) Harasewych is Curator of Marine Mollusca at the National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC, and a member of the faculty at American University, George Washington University, George Mason University, and Florida Atlantic University. With an undergraduate degree in Chemistry, he completed his M.S. and Ph. D. degrees in Biological Oceanography at the University of Delaware, and was a Research Fellow at the National Institute of Mental Health before joining the Smithsonian Institution. He has served as the Editor of *The Nautilus*, and on the Boards of Trustees of several museums and research institutions. Research interests include phylogeny and molecular evolution of gastropod mollusks, particularly Neogastropoda, as well as the origin, evolution and biogeography of deep sea molluscan faunas. He has conducted field work throughout the Caribbean and Bahamas (veteran of over 100 dives in research submersibles), along both coasts of the United States, Polynesia, Russia, and Japan, and has published over a hundred research papers on a wide variety of mollusks.